



This item is a finding aid to a ProQuest Research Collection in Microform.  
To learn more visit: [www.proquest.com](http://www.proquest.com) or call (800) 521-0600

This product is no longer affiliated or otherwise associated with any LexisNexis® company.  
Please contact ProQuest® with any questions or comments related to this product.

**About ProQuest:**

ProQuest connects people with vetted, reliable information. Key to serious research, the company has forged a 70-year reputation as a gateway to the world's knowledge – from dissertations to governmental and cultural archives to news, in all its forms. Its role is essential to libraries and other organizations whose missions depend on the delivery of complete, trustworthy information.

---

**Confidential**  
**British Foreign Office**  
**Political Correspondence**

---



*A Guide to the Microfilm Edition of*

**Confidential  
British Foreign Office  
Political Correspondence**

**China  
Series 1, 1906–1919  
Part 4: 1915–1919**

**Edited by  
Paul L. Kesaris**

**Guide compiled by  
Tami Y. Chin,  
Joanna Claire Dubus,  
and  
Robert C. Wilkerson**

**A UPA Collection from**



**4520 East-West Highway • Bethesda, MD 20814-3389**

## Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Confidential British Foreign Office political correspondence. China.

Series 1, 1906–1919 [microform] / edited by Paul Kesaris.

microfilm reels; 35 mm.

Filmed from the records in class FO371 and FO566 at the Public Record Office, Kew, London.

Accompanied by printed reel guides.

Contents: pt. 1. 1906–1908 — pt. 2. 1909–1911 — pt. 3. 1912–1914 — pt. 4. 1915–1919.

ISBN 1-55655-681-0. ISBN 1-55655-724-8 (guide)

1. Great Britain—Foreign relations—China—Sources. 2. China—Foreign relations—Great Britain—Sources. 3. Great Britain. Foreign Office—Archives. 4. China—History—Ch'ing dynasty, 1644–1912—Sources. 5. China—History—1912–1928—Sources. I. Kesaris, Paul. II. Laas, Andrew F. III. Great Britain. Foreign Office. IV. Title: Guide to the microfilm edition of Confidential British Foreign Office political correspondence. China.

[DA47.9.C6]

327.4051—dc21

96-48364

CIP

---

# Table of Contents

---

Scope and Content Note .....	vii
How to Use This Guide .....	xiii
Source Note .....	xix
Editorial Note .....	xix

## Reel Index

### FO 566 Register of Diplomatic Correspondence

<b>Reel 1</b>	
1915 .....	1
<b>Reel 2</b>	
1916 .....	1
<b>Reel 3</b>	
1917 .....	1
<b>Reel 4</b>	
1918 .....	1
<b>Reel 5</b>	
1919 .....	1

### FO 371 General Correspondence: Political

<b>Reels 6–50</b>	
1915 .....	2
<b>Reels 51–66</b>	
1916 .....	60
<b>Reels 67–84</b>	
1917 .....	98
<b>Reels 85–103</b>	
1918 .....	133
<b>Reels 104–127</b>	
1919 .....	172

<b>Index by Subjects and Names .....</b>	<b>217</b>
--	------------



---

## Scope and Content Note

---

### **Confidential British Foreign Office Political Correspondence**

The General Correspondence files were and still are the main repository for the documents collected by the British Foreign Office. The files contain the vast majority of the documentation received and created by the Foreign Office, which was established in January 1782. These are the working papers of the Foreign Office used in the development of British foreign policy. The information contained in the documents was often classified and was not made available for study outside of the British government until many years after the documents were created.

The filing system of the General Correspondence was completely revised in 1906. Since 1906 the papers have been arranged into eleven classes of General Correspondence: Africa, New Series; Commercial; Communications; Consular; Contraband; Dominions Information; Library; News; Political; Prisoners of War and Aliens; and Treaty. Each of these classes contains the papers of the department after which it is named, except for Political, which is composed of several political departments.

This publication contains copies of only the Political class of General Correspondence. The Foreign Office is internally divided into departments. The political departments are those in which the diplomatic business of the Foreign Office is conducted. Diplomatic business should be thought of in very broad terms. It includes not only the formal relations between two countries but also the information needed by the British government in order to conduct diplomatic relations. This includes the

domestic political, economic, social, and cultural conditions of another country plus that country's relations with other nations, as well as British internal political concerns.

Each political department is responsible for the diplomatic relations between Great Britain and a number of countries. Below are listed the political departments and the countries they were responsible for from 1915 through 1919.

(1) the American Department: North, Central, and South America; West Indies; Miscellaneous; Liberia; and Slavery and Native Labour.

(2) the Far Eastern Department: China, Japan, and Siam.

(3) the Eastern (Europe) Department: Russia, Turkey, Greece, Roumania, Serbia, Bulgaria, Montenegro, Persia, Afghanistan, Central Asia, and Egypt (1914). In 1915 duties transferred to departments specially organized during the war.

(4) the Western (Europe) Department: Abyssinia, Belgium, France, Italy, Morocco, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Pacific Islands, and Africa Colonies of European Powers (1914). In 1915 duties transferred to departments specially organized during the war.

(5) the Overseas Trade Department (1918).

(6) the Eastern Department: Balkans, Ottoman Dominions, Egypt, Caucasus, and Persia (1919).

(7) the Russia Department: Russia (1919).

In this microfilm edition University Publications of America has published the formerly confidential General Correspondence: Political files on China from 1915 through 1919. The papers for



each year were bound into volumes by the Foreign Office in the order that they were originally filed. The majority of the documents found in these files are dispatches, letters, and telegrams from British diplomatic posts to the Foreign Office and Foreign Office letters, telegrams, and instructions to these posts. In addition, there are a large number of documents created by the Foreign Office, such as minutes of meetings, reports, and correspondence with other government ministries and foreign government embassies in London. Also, cabinet papers dealing with foreign policy and parliamentary debates are kept in these files.

All documentation coming into the Foreign Office was opened by the Central Registry and placed inside docket sheets. Each docket sheet was stamped with the name of the country and the series (if not political), with the date of receipt and a registry number. In the case of outgoing correspondence that was not a response, a copy of that paper would receive its own docket sheet and registry number. The registry number began at number one each year, and dockets were numbered consecutively as they were received by Central Registry. One numbering series was used for all departments within the Foreign Office.

Docket sheets with the enclosed document would then be forwarded to the department responsible for that country. Officials in the department would review the document and decide what action would be taken on the information contained in the document. Space on the docket sheets was available for officials to record recommendations and additional information pertinent to that document. In addition, all documentation created in response to the original document was attached to the original docket sheet. These would include internal Foreign Office

memoranda and reports, cabinet meetings and papers, and drafts and copies of the replies to the original document.

When action on a docket sheet and its attached papers was completed, it was returned to the Sub-Registry (there was a Sub-Registry on each floor of the Foreign Office). There the papers were filed by year, country, and subject for ready reference. Papers on the same subject would be filed together in numerical order with the lowest registry number first. The first registry number in the file was used as the file number. After one and a half to two years, an annual file would be transferred to the library.

In addition to the General Correspondence: Political files on China from 1915 through 1919, UPA has provided on Reels 1 through 5 of the microfilm the Register of Diplomatic Correspondence. These registers were created by the Sub-Registries to provide a record of all new papers. The original annual arrangement of each departmental series has been altered, and the registers within each series are now organized by country. The Sub-Registries used a ledger with the pages ruled for twelve columns for each paper. From left to right, the columns provide the following information:

- (1) date registered,
- (2) registry number,
- (3) if printed, indicated by "P" (printed in the Confidential Print Series in order to provide wider distribution of the document within the government),
- (4) name (personal name of author of the document),
- (5) dispatch number,
- (6) office (refers to government office where document came from; "F.O." for Foreign Office, "W.O." for War Office, etc.),
- (7) date of paper,

(8) last paper (registry number of the last paper related to the subject of this document),

(9) subject (brief entry),

(10) contents (more detailed entry),

(11) kept with (file number where paper will be located), and

(12) forward reference (registry number of next paper related to the subject of this document).

The Registers are a significant resource for researchers who are interested in a specific time period, author, or British government office. A researcher may also review the subject and contents columns to search for topics of interest. Much of the information contained within these Registers of Diplomatic Correspondence: Political (FO 566) is also included within the General Correspondence: Political (FO 371) files.

### **China, 1915–1919**

The British Foreign Office Political Correspondence files on China for 1915–1919 cover numerous topics, including domestic and international trade in China, the foreign relations of China, political and economic conditions in China, foreign railway and mining concessions, foreign loans to both the Chinese government and businesses, and foreign missionary activities. In addition, these files provide information on the cooperation of the Great Powers (Great Britain, Russia, Germany, France, Italy, the United States, and Japan) in their dealings with China. Topics receiving special attention are Sino-Japanese relations, the political split in China between north and south, British business and industry in China, and China's status during the First World War, initially as a neutral nation and later as a belligerent.

Relations between Japan and China constitute a large portion of the files in this collection. With a war in Europe

demanding the attention of the European countries having interests in China, Japan was able to begin maneuvering to gain greater advantage there. In September 1914, Japan, one of the Allies, invaded and occupied Shantung Province, Germany's sphere of influence in China. The Chinese government made several attempts to induce the Japanese to leave once the German threat was eradicated, but the Japanese succeeded in assuming Germany's rights in that province. In January 1915, China was presented by Japan with the infamous Twenty-One Demands, a list of substantial concessions that a weak China had little choice but to grant to an increasingly aggressive Japan. Most notably, the Twenty-One Demands gave Japan economic privileges in Shantung Province, Manchuria, Inner Mongolia, and coastal areas.

An increased economic presence led to a corresponding increase in Japanese police and military units to safeguard Japanese interests. This inevitably led to friction between Chinese and Japanese. Japanese influence in Chinese politics also grew during this period. The files in this collection detail the manner in which that influence was exercised. On a national level, the promise of Japanese loans ensured that a pro-Japan policy was followed by a Chinese government that often found itself in urgent need of financial aid. Japanese largesse on a more localized level dictated the policy of several Chinese provincial governors and was responsible for what political longevity they enjoyed.

In 1919, China hoped that its service to the Allies during the war would allow for a fair hearing on the Shantung question at the Versailles Peace Conference. Japan's actions were instead given international approval by the Peace Conference, provoking

widespread anti-Japanese protests in Peking that ultimately resulted in the resignation of the most ardently pro-Japanese Chinese cabinet members. This unrest was fuelled primarily by the growing nationalism of Chinese students and quickly spread to Shanghai and other major treaty ports.

These Foreign Office files extensively detail the political situation in China during this turbulent period. Throughout 1915, President Yuan Shih-k'ai gathered support to return China, nominally a representative democracy, to a monarchy, with himself as emperor. Faced with pressure from revolutionaries opposed to any form of nondemocratic government, as well as a notable lack of support from his own allies, Yuan dropped his plans. Yuan died soon afterward and a strong, stable central government never materialized in his absence. China began a long slide into the political turmoil and confusion that characterized the warlord period of the 1920s. Regimes in the southwest, centered in Yunnan Province, and the south, centered around Canton, declared independence. The Canton military government, established in the summer of 1917 by the well-known revolutionary Sun Yat-sen, soon became the major opposition to the central government in Peking. The two governments were supported by shifting coalitions of provincial governors whose loyalty to either side was motivated more by personal gain than by political ideology. The military conflict between north and south (or Peking and Canton) was by far the major feature in the political landscape from 1917 to 1919.

The most well-documented topic dealt with in this collection is British business and industry in China. Of particular interest to the Foreign Office in this period was the problem of trading with the enemy during the First World War. This issue is the subject of many

files, including the single largest file in this collection. The Foreign Office and its legation and consulates in China struggled strenuously with this question—a matter of great complexity in a neutral nation that had granted large numbers of economic concessions to belligerent nations on both sides. The complexity of international trade in China, especially in regard to multinational corporations comprised of British and German elements, is clearly seen in these files.

The overriding concern of the British government at this time was, of course, the First World War. The Far East was not a major theater in the war and saw little military action, save the Japanese invasion of some of Germany's Pacific possessions. As mentioned above, Japan led an Allied invasion of Shantung, but apart from this, China's neutrality was observed and no belligerent action occurred there. China's status as a neutral nation, however, presented unique opportunities for covert activities for both sides. German intrigues were a constant concern to the British in China, as can be seen from the large number of files dealing with this subject. Despite the attention paid to the potential of German espionage, however, there was little actual covert German activity.

At the urging of the Allies, China finally broke off relations with the Central Powers in the spring of 1917 and declared war several months later. While never taking part in combat operations, China was involved in noncombat support activities in the European theater. Tens of thousands of Chinese laborers saw service in the Chinese Labour Corps, which was being recruited even before China entered the war. A large number of files deal with the recruitment and organization of this unit, which was conducted under the joint auspices of the Foreign Office and War Office.

The quantity of documentation on China in the Foreign Office Political Correspondence files for 1915–1919 is greater than that of any other western nation. The documentation, gathered by the numerous British diplomatic,

military, and commercial officials, is crucial to understanding British foreign relations and the political, economic, and military conditions in China during this turbulent period.



---

## How to Use This Guide

---

### Arrangement on Microfilm

The bureaucratic procedure used to catalog and file the correspondence that was received and issued by the Foreign Office followed a “mother-daughter” format. As each new piece of correspondence on a specific topic arrived at the Foreign Office (or was issued by the Foreign Office), it was placed in a packet. Each of these packets usually began with a telegram, letter, or memorandum addressed either to the Foreign Office or to another government department that eventually forwarded it to the Foreign Office. All other correspondence directly related to the original (or main) document in a given year was placed within this same packet.

For bureaucratic ease, these “daughter” packets were grouped into a number of subject-specific file folders. Each of these subject-specific folders (hereafter referred to as the “mother” folders) is therefore composed of a number of smaller files into which the relative correspondence is placed. New “mother” folders were created for different “daughter” topics at the beginning of each year and were periodically bound in annual volumes.

Each “daughter” record within a given “mother” folder has its own cover sheet. The cover sheet (see example) is a standard form, divided into boxes labeled “Last Paper,” “Print,” “How disposed of,” “Next Paper,” and “Minutes.” The information on the cover sheet may be typed, handwritten, or both. The year is stamped in the top left corner of the cover sheet, 1915 in this case. To the right of the year stamp in the top-center of the sheet are two boxes. The upper box contains a

stamped single letter identifying the department that has jurisdiction over the matters discussed in the document (“F” for Far Eastern Department); the lower box contains the stamped name of the country that is dealt with in the document (China). The box in the top right-hand corner contains a stamped page number (82) as well as a stamp containing the date the document was received by the registry (Mar 10 1915) and the registry number of this daughter packet (F 28013).

Immediately below the year stamp is a box containing the complete Foreign Office registry number (F 28013/28013/10/15) for the individual daughter record. This is a unique number that refers only to that specific file. The letter “F” denotes Far Eastern Department. The first number identifies the daughter record (28013). (As mentioned above, this number is also stamped in the top right corner of the cover sheet.) The second number identifies the “mother” or initial record in the file (28013). The last number is the country code (10 is the code for China). In this guide, a registry number is combined with the last two numbers of the year the document was received to create a meaningful citation. The Foreign Office registry number of the last paper in the file started by our example is referred to in this guide as F 28013/28013/10/15 and thus pertains to the Far Eastern Department’s document 28013, which is on the same subject and is contained in the same mother folder as document 28013, deals with China, and was received in 1915.

The year is stamped in the top left corner of the cover sheet, in this example’s case, 1915. Immediately

below the date is usually the origin and date of the main document (Peking Legation; February 10). The main author and dispatch or telegram number are usually written in the box immediately below the document date and origin on the cover sheet (Sir John Jordan, British minister to China).

To the right of the box containing the author and dates is a space for a brief description of the contents of the document. There is usually an underlined title for the document ("Annual Summary of Medical Reports from H. M.

Consuls in China," in this case) and a brief synopsis of the document's contents. Under this, in the box labeled "Minutes," there are often handwritten or typed comments, sometimes quite extensive, from members of the Foreign Office ("Print 70 copies, & send 60 to Peking...."). Within each daughter there are sometimes more pages with initialed comments of varying length, which are either attached to the cover sheet or scribbled on the back of it.

On the left side of the cover sheet under the box containing Foreign Office

1915	China	28013 MAR 10 1915
Peking February 10	No. 28013	Received by <i>pat</i> <i>via Liberia</i>
Sir John Jordan No 43	(Subject.) f. 28009 <u>Annual Summary of Medical Reports from H.M. Consuls in China: trs. and requests printed copies</u>	
Last Paper. 10364/1914	(Minutes.) <u>Print 70 copies, send 60 to Peking and 3 to the L.G.B.</u> <u>This should be given to the office after it is printed.</u> <i>PLG 13/3</i> <i>osa</i>	
(How disposed of) Peking No. 80 April 20 B. L.G.B. Apr. 22		
Index. 40		
Next Paper. 222655/1916		

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Reference —

FO 371

2328

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, LONDON

(No. 1864) W. 6. 9185—1/1914. 3000. 6/14. A. & E. W.

registry number, document author, and dates are a number of smaller boxes. The box labeled "Last Paper" contains the registry number of the last paper that dealt with the same topic (in this case the last paper was from the same year: F 28013/28013/10/15). The box labeled "References" contains registry numbers of related documents. In many cases, some or all of the documents contained in the daughter packet were printed and compiled in the Foreign Office Confidential Print Series for wider distribution. Instructions to do so were

inserted in the box marked "Print." If copies of papers were to be forwarded to governmental departments outside the Foreign Office, confirmation was left in the "How disposed of" box. Finally, the box marked "Next Paper" contains the registry number of the next paper dealing with the same subject.

### Components of This Guide

This guide to UPA's microfilm edition of *Confidential British Foreign Office Political Correspondence for China, Series 1, 1906–1919, Part 4: 1915–1919* utilizes a new type of guide for

#### Sample Entry from Reel Index

reel number — **Reel 36**

PRO record group year  
 correspondence type **FO 371, 1915 cont.**

PRO volume number — **Volume 2328. China Political (cont.).** file title

Foreign Office registry number — **F 28013/10/15 Annual medical reports from British consulates in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers annual summary of medical reports by British consulates in China. Includes information on general health conditions, incidents of diseases and injuries, and other health issues for treaty ports of Amoy, Canton, Changsha, Chinkiang, Foochow, Ichang, Mukden, Peking, Hankow, Harbin, Swatow, Tengyueh, Wuchow, Wuhu, and Yunnanfu.

Foreign Office registry number range — *Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Periodic reports.

date range — *Registry:* F 28013/28013/10/15. — page range  
*Date:* 10 Mar 1915; *Pages:* 82–178.

Foreign Office registry number for previous paper on topic — *Last Paper:* F 10364/10364/10/14.

abstract

subject descriptors



UPA's *British Foreign Office Political Correspondence* series. The new format is designed to take the place of both preliminary and final guides to future editions of UPA's *British Foreign Office Political Correspondence*. The new guides feature more descriptive content in the Reel Index than previous preliminary guides. As in previous guides, each file is identified by its Foreign Office registry number and a brief title. The Reel Index of the new guide is augmented by an abstract of the file's contents. Beneath the abstract, subject descriptors list the main subjects dealt with in the file and correspond to terms used in the subject index. Further descriptive information includes the range of registry numbers of the individual papers enclosed in the file, the range of dates on which the individual papers were received by the Foreign Office, inclusive pages, and the registry number of the last paper from a previous volume that dealt with the same subject.

The Index by Subjects and Names is extremely useful for a number of different research projects and methodologies. If, for example, one wishes to chart the contours of a large theme or issue through time, one would most likely start with this index. In this volume, there are no entries solely under the subject of "China" because the whole microfilm collection deals with China in one form or another. A brief perusal of the numerous cross-references from "China," however, gives an indication of how the subject index is organized. Cross-references from "China," in part, include provinces, "Armed forces, China," and "Treaty ports." Further, cross-references from "Treaty ports" lead the reader to "Canton," "Foreign settlements," and "Shanghai." These cross-references give the subject index the organization and sophistication that complement the

complexity of the microfilm collection itself. In short, groups of these cross-references serve as "mini-indexes" to give the researcher an indication of what the major issues were and how the indexer organized and compiled the often interrelated topics.

### **Additional Notes on Indexing Methodology**

Subject index terms were chosen for a number of reasons, but all directly reflect the subject matter in a conceptual or historical manner. There are general entries such as "Railroads" and "Petroleum and petroleum industry." There are conceptual entries such as "Employment." There are geographic entries such as "French Indochina" and "Yunnan Province." There are also historically specific entries such as "Boxer Rebellion." Finally, there are name entries. Names listed here refer to documents that contain substantive information about either a particular person or a record of conversation. In this way, the subject index does not convey mere passing references to each individual and reflects only direct or meaningful accounts of the views or actions of the individual indexed.

This microfilm guide indexes the following provinces and regions: Anhwei Province, Chahar Province, Chekiang Province, Fukien Province, Honan Province, Hopei Province, Hunan Province, Hupeh Province, Kansu Province, Kiangsi Province, Kiangsu Province, Kwangsi Province, Kwangtung Province, Manchukuo, Mongolia, Shansi Province, Shantung Province, Shensi Province, Sikang Province, Sinkiang, Suiyuan Province, Szechuan Province, Tibet, and Yunnan Province. The cities of Nanking and Peking are indexed separately from their respective provinces.

Sample Entry from Index by Subjects and Names





---

## Source Note

---

The documents reproduced in this publication were originally collected and organized by the British Foreign Office. They are now housed at the Public Record Office, Kew, England. The data contained on the microfilm is British Crown copyright 1997 and is published by permission of the Controller of Her Britannic Majesty's Stationery Office.

---

## Editorial Note

---

University Publications of America has microfilmed in their entirety all volumes of British Foreign Office Registers of Diplomatic Correspondence: Political (FO 566) and General Correspondence: Political (FO 371) for China from 1915 through 1919.

Brackets are used in a number of ways in the Bibliography of Documents to convey unique features of the microfilm collection. For example, registry number 111424 on Reel 64, which contains "Pages 1–[24a]," illustrates that the page range for this file ends with a page that was not numbered, but which came between pages 24 and 25. Using a permutation of the above example, if a Foreign Office clerk inadvertently numbered two pages "24," caught the mistake, and hand-numbered the second "24a," this is portrayed in this microfilm guide as "Pages 1–24a." A final variation on our theme, "Pages 1–24[a]," illustrates that the inclusive page range ends with a page that was numbered the same as the preceding page (i.e., two page 24s).



# REEL INDEX

Reels 1–5 contain the Registers of Diplomatic Correspondence for 1915–1919. Reels 6–127 contain the General Correspondence files for China Political, 1915–1919. These files are identified by Foreign Office registry number, subject, and inclusive pages.

## Reel 1

### FO 566 Register of Diplomatic Correspondence

1915

Volume 1108. 326 pages.

## Reel 2

FO 566 cont.

1916

Volume 1109. 146 pages.

## Reel 3

FO 566 cont.

1917

Volume 1110. 231 pages.

## Reel 4

FO 566 cont.

1918

Volume 1111. 239 pages.

## Reel 5

FO 566 cont.

1919

Volume 1112. 301 pages.

## Reel 6

FO Registry Number

### FO 371 General Correspondence: Political, 1915

#### Volume 2298. China Political.

- F 310/10/15 **Floods in China: West River floods; Hong Kong assistance to Canton.**  
*Abstract:* Covers flooding in and around Canton. Also covers relief efforts and expressions of thanks from Chinese government to Hong Kong government for donated relief funds.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Canton; Hong Kong; Rivers.  
*Registry:* F 310/310/10/15–F 122370/310/10/15.  
*Date:* 1 Jan 1915–31 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 1–18.  
*Last Paper:* F [43753]/43753/10/14.
- F 414/10/15 **Status of Anglo-German commercial ventures during wartime.**  
*Abstract:* Covers position of British partners in German-registered firms in China and efforts to sever German ties and comply with “trading with the enemy” regulations in order to secure British consular recognition and protection and engage in British trade. Specifically covers the firms of Arnhold, Karberg and Company and Carlowitz and Company.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Foreign trade; Germany; Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 414/414/10/15–F 119945/414/10/15.  
*Date:* 1 Jan 1915–26 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 19–487.  
*Last Paper:* F [83419]/64361/10/14.

## Reel 7

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2299. China Political (cont.).

- F 414/10/15 **Status of Anglo-German commercial ventures during wartime (cont.).**  
*Abstract:* Covers position of British partners in German-registered firms in China and efforts to sever German ties and comply with “trading with the enemy” regulations in order to secure British consular recognition and protection and engage in British trade. Specifically covers the firm of Arnhold, Karberg and Company. Covers British recognition of H.E. Arnhold and Company as British firm and French refusal to trade with firm.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Foreign trade; Germany.  
*Registry:* F 120702/414/10/15–F 199185/414/10/15.  
*Date:* 28 Aug 1915–27 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 1–500.  
*Last Paper:* F 119945/414/10/15.
- F 415/10/15 **Burma-China frontier criminal jurisdiction.**  
*Abstract:* Covers jurisdiction over British subjects who commit crimes in Chinese territory.

*Subject Descriptors:* Burma; Criminal procedure.

*Registry:* F 415/415/10/15–F 24434/415/10/15.

*Date:* 1 Jan 1915–2 Mar 1915; *Pages:* 501–519.

*Last Paper:* F 78515/78515/10/14.

F 507/10/15

**Chinese proposal for return of Shantung Province as condition for Chinese neutrality.**

*Abstract:* Covers Chinese request that special war zone in Shantung Province be cancelled following removal of Allied troops.

*Subject Descriptors:* Shantung Province.

*Registry:* F 507/507/10/15–F 16687/507/10/15.

*Date:* 2 Jan 1915–12 Feb 1915; *Pages:* 520–536.

*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 8

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2300. China Political (cont.).

F 582/10/15

**British policy on prohibition of trade with the enemy in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers interpretation and implementation of British “trading with the enemy” regulations. Also covers applicability of regulations to British subjects in China, status of enemy firms and subjects in China, and requests of British firms for permission to trade with specific foreign entities.

Also covers handling of joint stock companies with shareholders classified as enemy subjects, transactions between Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation and Deutsche Asiatische Bank, and British competition with German firms for China trade.

Includes text of related regulations. Also includes report of Board of Trade Conference on Trading with Enemy Firms in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Financial institutions; Foreign trade; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 582/582/10/15–F 61839/582/10/15.

*Date:* 2 Jan 1915–18 May 1915; *Pages:* 1–438.

*Last Paper:* F 85598/37751/10/14.

## Reel 9

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2301. China Political (cont.).

F 582/10/15

**British policy on prohibition of trade with the enemy in China (cont.).**

*Abstract:* Covers interpretation and implementation of British “trading with the enemy” regulations. Also covers applicability of regulations to British subjects in China, status of enemy firms and subjects in China, and requests of British firms for permission to trade with specific foreign entities. Also covers British competition with German firms for China trade. Also covers Japanese government policy regarding trade with enemy firms in China and British hopes for cooperation.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Foreign trade; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 62150/582/10/15–F 97333/582/10/15.

*Date:* 18 May 1915–19 Jul 1915; *Pages:* 1–436.

*Last Paper:* F 61839/582/10/15.



## Reel 10

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2302. China Political (cont.).

F 582/10/15

##### **British policy on prohibition of trade with the enemy in China (cont.).**

*Abstract:* Covers interpretation and implementation of British “trading with the enemy” regulations. Also covers applicability of regulations to British subjects in China, status of enemy firms and subjects in China, and requests of British firms for permission to trade with specific foreign entities. Also covers Japanese government policy regarding trade with enemy firms in China. Also covers alleged German government funding of German firms in Hong Kong.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Foreign trade; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 97524/582/10/15–F 113194/582/10/15.

*Date:* 19 Jul 1915–16 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 1–461.

*Last Paper:* F 97333/582/10/15.

## Reel 11

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2303. China Political (cont.).

F 582/10/15

##### **British policy on prohibition of trade with the enemy in China (cont.).**

*Abstract:* Covers interpretation and implementation of British “trading with the enemy” regulations. Also covers applicability of regulations to British subjects in China, status of enemy firms and subjects in China, and requests of British firms for permission to trade with specific foreign entities. Also covers British policy regarding British transport of goods from neutral countries to German firms in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Foreign trade; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 113713/582/10/15–F 121759/582/10/15.

*Date:* 17 Aug 1915–30 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 1–428.

*Last Paper:* F 113194/582/10/15.

## Reel 12

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2304. China Political (cont.).

F 582/10/15

##### **British policy on prohibition of trade with the enemy in China (cont.).**

*Abstract:* Covers interpretation and implementation of British “trading with the enemy” regulations. Also covers applicability of regulations to British subjects in China, status of enemy firms and subjects in China, and requests of British firms for permission to trade with specific foreign entities.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Foreign trade; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 121862/583/10/15–F 127308/582/10/15.

*Date:* 30 Aug 1915–7 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 1–438.

*Last Paper:* F 121859/582/10/15.

## Reel 13

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2305. China Political (cont.).

F 582/10/15

##### **British policy on prohibition of trade with the enemy in China (cont.).**

*Abstract:* Covers interpretation and implementation of British “trading with the enemy” regulations. Also covers applicability of regulations to British subjects in China, status of enemy firms and subjects in China, and requests of British firms for permission to trade with specific foreign entities.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Foreign trade; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 127417/582/10/15–F 131638/582/10/15.

*Date:* 8 Sep 1915–15 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 1–451.

*Last Paper:* F 127308/582/10/15.

## Reel 14

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2306. China Political (cont.).

F 582/10/15

##### **British policy on prohibition of trade with the enemy in China (cont.).**

*Abstract:* Covers interpretation and implementation of British “trading with the enemy” regulations. Also covers applicability of regulations to British subjects in China, status of enemy firms and subjects in China, and requests of British firms for permission to trade with specific foreign entities.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Foreign trade; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 131643/582/10/15–F 136646/582/10/15.

*Date:* 15 Sep 1915–23 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 1–445.

*Last Paper:* F 131638/582/10/15.

## Reel 15

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2307. China Political (cont.).

F 582/10/15

##### **British policy on prohibition of trade with the enemy in China (cont.).**

*Abstract:* Covers interpretation and implementation of British “trading with the enemy” regulations. Also covers applicability of regulations to British subjects in China, status of enemy firms and subjects in China, and requests of British firms for permission to trade with specific foreign entities. Includes text of related regulations.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Foreign trade; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 136735/582/10/15–F 141214/582/10/15.

*Date:* 23 Sep 1915–30 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 1–497.

*Last Paper:* F 136646/582/10/15.

## Reel 16

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2308. China Political (cont.).

F 582/10/15

##### **British policy on prohibition of trade with the enemy in China (cont.).**

*Abstract:* Covers interpretation and implementation of British “trading with the enemy” regulations. Also covers applicability of regulations to British subjects in China, status of enemy firms and subjects in China, and requests of British firms for permission to trade with specific foreign entities.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Foreign trade; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 141226/582/10/15–F 144832/582/10/15.

*Date:* 30 Sep 1915–6 Oct 1915; *Pages:* 1–444.

*Last Paper:* F 141214/582/10/15.

## Reel 17

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2309. China Political (cont.).

F 582/10/15

##### **British policy on prohibition of trade with the enemy in China (cont.).**

*Abstract:* Covers interpretation and implementation of British “trading with the enemy” regulations. Also covers applicability of regulations to British subjects in China, status of enemy firms and subjects in China, and requests of British firms for permission to trade with specific foreign entities.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Foreign trade; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 144903/582/10/15–F 149216/582/10/15.

*Date:* 6 Oct 1915–13 Oct 1915; *Pages:* 1–440.

*Last Paper:* F 144866/582/10/15.

## Reel 18

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2310. China Political (cont.).

F 582/10/15

##### **British policy on prohibition of trade with the enemy in China (cont.).**

*Abstract:* Covers interpretation and implementation of British “trading with the enemy” regulations. Also covers applicability of regulations to British subjects in China, status of enemy firms and subjects in China, and requests of British firms for permission to trade with specific foreign entities.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Foreign trade; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 149223/582/10/15–F 153584/582/10/15.

*Date:* 13 Oct 1915–20 Oct 1915; *Pages:* 1–407.

*Last Paper:* F 149216/582/10/15.

## Reel 19

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2311. China Political (cont.).

F 582/10/15

##### **British policy on prohibition of trade with the enemy in China (cont.).**

*Abstract:* Covers interpretation and implementation of British “trading with the enemy” regulations. Also covers applicability of regulations to British subjects in China, status of enemy firms and subjects in China, and requests of British firms for permission to trade with specific foreign entities.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Foreign trade; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 153589/582/10/15–F 160322/582/10/15.

*Date:* 20 Oct 1915–29 Oct 1915; *Pages:* 1–458.

*Last Paper:* F 153584/582/10/15.

## Reel 20

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2312. China Political (cont.).

F 582/10/15

##### **British policy on prohibition of trade with the enemy in China (cont.).**

*Abstract:* Covers interpretation and implementation of British “trading with the enemy” regulations. Also covers applicability of regulations to British subjects in China, status of enemy firms and subjects in China, and requests of British firms for permission to trade with specific foreign entities.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Foreign trade; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 160352/582/10/15–F 168666/582/10/15.

*Date:* 29 Oct 1915–11 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 1–422.

*Last Paper:* F 160322/582/10/15.

## Reel 21

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2313. China Political (cont.).

F 582/10/15

##### **British policy on prohibition of trade with the enemy in China (cont.).**

*Abstract:* Covers interpretation and implementation of British “trading with the enemy” regulations. Also covers applicability of regulations to British subjects in China, status of enemy firms and subjects in China, and requests of British firms for permission to trade with specific foreign entities.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Foreign trade; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 168918/582/10/15–F 177917/582/10/15.

*Date:* 11 Nov 1915–25 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 1–451.

*Last Paper:* F 168915/582/10/15.

## Reel 22

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2314. China Political (cont.).

F 582/10/15

##### **British policy on prohibition of trade with the enemy in China (cont.).**

*Abstract:* Covers interpretation and implementation of British “trading with the enemy” regulations. Also covers applicability of regulations to British subjects in China, status of enemy firms and subjects in China, and requests of British firms for permission to trade with specific foreign entities.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Foreign trade; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 178105/582/10/15–F 191204/582/10/15.

*Date:* 25 Nov 1915–14 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 1–548.

*Last Paper:* F 177917/582/10/15.

## Reel 23

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2315. China Political (cont.).

F 582/10/15

##### **British policy on prohibition of trade with the enemy in China (cont.).**

*Abstract:* Covers interpretation and implementation of British “trading with the enemy” regulations. Also covers applicability of regulations to British subjects in China, status of enemy firms and subjects in China, and requests of British firms for permission to trade with specific foreign entities. Also covers effect of British regulations on American shipping.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Foreign trade; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 191205/582/10/15–F 202171/582/10/15.

*Date:* 14 Dec 1915–31 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 1–507.

*Last Paper:* F 191204/582/10/15.

## Reel 24

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2316. China Political (cont.).

F 1076/10/15

##### **Gold and silver shipments from German banks in China to United States.**

*Abstract:* Covers purchase of specie by foreign banks in China and shipment to the United States.

*Subject Descriptors:* Financial institutions; Ships and shipping; United States.

*Registry:* F 1076/1076/10/15–F 199408/1076/10/15.

*Date:* 4 Jan 1915–27 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 1–62.

*Last Paper:* F 88433/86382/10/14.

F 1184/10/15

##### **Appointment of Archibald Rose as British Assistant Commercial Attaché at Shanghai; formation of British Chamber of Commerce at Shanghai.**

*Abstract:* Covers appointment of Archibald Rose, vice-consul at Ningpo, to office of assistant commercial attaché at Shanghai. Also covers duties and allowance associated with the position.

Also covers establishment and activities of British Chamber of Commerce at Shanghai and reorganization of office of commercial attaché.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic appointments; Organizations and associations; Shanghai.

*Registry:* F 1184/1184/10/15–F 173041/1184/10/15.

*Date:* 4 Jan 1915–17 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 63–124.

*Last Paper:* F [74297]/8452/10/14.

F 1434/10/15 **Colombo: detention and release of Moses Neubrunn, Austro-Hungarian employed by Chinese Maritime Customs Service.**

*Abstract:* Covers detention of Austrian subject as prisoner of war and authorization of release by governor of Ceylon.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Prisons and prisoners; Sri Lanka.

*Registry:* F 1434/1434/10/15–F 24610/1434/10/15.

*Date:* 5 Jan 1915–3 Mar 1915; *Pages:* 125–135.

*Last Paper:* F 87305/85656/10/14.

F 1523/10/15 **Opium: 1911 and 1912 International Opium Conferences; closing of Chinese provinces to Indian opium; official Chinese monopoly.**

*Abstract:* Covers opium trade in China, efforts to close opium houses in Shanghai International Settlement, closure of selected Chinese provinces to opium trade, inspection of opium poppy cultivation in selected provinces, and proposed transfer of opium stocks to Chinese government and establishment of government opium monopoly.

Includes statistics on imports and exports of raw opium. Also includes text of various laws and regulations related to opium trade.

*Subject Descriptors:* Conferences and conventions; Opium; Treaties and agreements.

*Registry:* F 1523/1523/10/15–F 72255/1523/10/15.

*Date:* 5 Jan 1915–5 Jun 1915; *Pages:* 136–421.

*Last Paper:* F [88717]/32/10/14.

## Reel 25

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2317. China Political (cont.).

F 1523/10/15 **Opium (cont.): inspection of Kansu province; restriction in British colonies; smuggling.**

*Abstract:* Covers opium trade in China; inspection of opium poppy cultivation in selected provinces; opium smuggling, particularly from England to China; and alleged Chinese government opium monopoly in Shanghai.

Includes text of various laws and regulations related to opium trade.

*Subject Descriptors:* Kansu Province; Opium; Smuggling.

*Registry:* F 73991/1523/10/15–F 198943/1523/10/15.

*Date:* 8 Jun 1915–27 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 1–327.

*Last Paper:* F 72255/1523/10/15.

F 1524/10/15 **Burma-China frontier: withdrawal of Chinese garrisons from outposts; modification of boundary.**

*Abstract:* Covers administration of districts on Burma-China frontier, delimitation of boundary, settlement of frontier cases, and proceedings of frontier meetings. Includes maps.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, China; Borders and boundaries.

*Registry:* F 1524/1524/10/15–F 136834/1524/10/15.

*Date:* 5 Jan 1915–23 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 328–454.

*Last Paper:* F [87930]/688/10/14.

F 1650/10/15 **Pack transport for British army: offer of ponies and mules from north China.**

*Abstract:* Covers offer of British subject to supply pack animals from north China for the use of the British army. Also covers refusal of offer from British War Office.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, British.

*Registry:* F 1650/1650/10/15–F 5500/1650/10/15.

*Date:* 5 Jan 1915; *Pages:* 455–463.

*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 26

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2318. China Political (cont.).

F 1933/10/15 **Tibet affairs: Chaya revolt and mutiny of Chinese troops; Sino-Tibetan negotiations; Chinese military activities on Sino-Tibetan border.**

*Abstract:* Covers general political conditions in Tibet, military conditions on Sino-Tibetan border, mutiny of Chinese frontier troops at Ting Hsiang Hsien, hostilities between China and Tibet and negotiations to resolve dispute, and British role in Sino-Tibetan negotiations.

Also covers Tibetan appeals to British for military supplies, apprehensions of Nepal regarding gift of arms from India government to Tibet government, and foreign relations between Tibet and Russia.

Includes lists and brief biographies of chiefs and leading families in Sikkim, Bhutan, and Tibet.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, China; Borders and boundaries; China government; Foreign trade; Revolts; Tibet.

*Registry:* F 1933/1933/10/15–F 201407/1933/10/15.

*Date:* 6 Jan 1915–30 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 1–523.

*Last Paper:* F [88284]/270/10/14.

## Reel 27

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2319. China Political (cont.).

F 2146/10/15 **Application to act as German firm's agent.**

*Abstract:* Covers request of British subject to represent German firm in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 2146/2146/10/15.

*Date:* 7 Jan 1915; *Pages:* 1–4.

*Last Paper:* F 60985/60985/10/14.

F 2349/10/15 **Sextuple Group Loan Agreement.**

*Abstract:* Covers British efforts to stem German trade in China and rights of German group regarding role in preexisting loan agreement.

- Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants; Treaties and agreements.  
*Registry:* F 2349/2349/10/15–F 16549/2349/10/15.  
*Date:* 7 Jan 1915–12 Feb 1915; *Pages:* 5–22.  
*Last Paper:* F 87796/81331/10/14.
- F 2764/10/15 **Shipments from Far East to neutral countries.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British consular paperwork procedures for shipping.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 2764/2764/10/15–F 4215/2764/10/15.  
*Date:* 8 Jan 1915–12 Jan 1915; *Pages:* 23–41.  
*Last Paper:* F [88223]/85955/10/14.
- F 2769/10/15 **Kwangtung Province subsidiary coinage.**  
*Abstract:* Covers issuance of small coin notes.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Kwangtung Province; Money.  
*Registry:* F 2769/2769/10/15.  
*Date:* 8 Jan 1915; *Pages:* 42–43b.  
*Last Paper:* F [63372]/3403/10/14.
- F 3122/10/15 **Wireless communications in China: negotiations with Chinese government.**  
*Abstract:* Covers attempts by Marconi Company to secure contract with Chinese government for rights to erect wireless installations in China. Also covers competition from Telefunken Company.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; China government; Foreign trade; Telegraphic communications.  
*Registry:* F 3122/3122/10/15–F 144607/3122/10/15.  
*Date:* 8 Jan 1915–5 Oct 1915; *Pages:* 44–107.  
*Last Paper:* F 77096/6558/10/14.
- F 3882/10/15 **Pekin Syndicate.**  
*Abstract:* Covers administration and mining activities of Peking Syndicate in China. Also covers company's mining rights in Shansi Province and the company's agreement with Chung Yuan Company, a Chinese company.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Concessions; Honan Province; Mines and mineral industry; Shansi Province.  
*Registry:* F 3882/3882/10/15–F 96268/3882/10/15.  
*Date:* 11 Jan 1915–16 Jul 1915; *Pages:* 108–168.  
*Last Paper:* F 59719/4690/10/14.
- F 3901/10/15 **Harbin Municipal Council.**  
*Abstract:* Covers agreement with Russian authorities for inclusion of British subjects in municipal administration in areas of Chinese Eastern Railway. Also covers election of British subject to municipal office in Harbin.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Harbin; Manchuria; Municipal government.  
*Registry:* F 3901/3901/10/15–F 51153/3901/10/15.  
*Date:* 11 Jan 1915–27 Apr 1915; *Pages:* 169–188.  
*Last Paper:* F 42876/31626/10/14.
- F 4057/10/15 **Kiaochow customs: appointment of Japanese staff.**  
*Abstract:* Covers customs administration in Kiaochow, former German leased territory currently administered by Japanese military. Also covers Japanese intent to increase number of Japanese customs officials on foreign customs staff and Chinese opposition to increased Japanese representation. Also covers Japanese agreement to reestablish customs operations as they were under German administration.



*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Kiaochow.  
*Registry:* F 4057/4057/10/15–F 138356/4057/10/15.  
*Date:* 12 Jan 1915–25 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 189–282.  
*Last Paper:* F 87773/81915/10/14.

F 4229/10/15

**Hong Kong garrison force reduction.**

*Abstract:* Covers removal of Indian troops from Hong Kong.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, British; Hong Kong.

*Registry:* F 4229/4229/10/15–F 5988/4229/10/15.

*Date:* 12 Jan 1915–15 Jan 1915; *Pages:* 283–295.

*Last Paper:* F 88704/56065/10/14.

F 4266/10/15

**Expulsion of Germans from British concessions in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers proposed expulsion of enemy subjects from British concessions at Shameen, Canton. Also covers anti-German sentiment in British communities in China following sinking of *Lusitania*, proposed occupation of Austrian and German concessions by Allied powers, terms of British lease of Shameen, and proposed arrest of German consuls and officials at Shameen as reprisal for German arrest of British consular officials at Shiraz.

*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Germany.

*Registry:* F 4266/4266/10/15–F 200382/4266/10/15.

*Date:* 12 Jan 1915–29 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 295a–459.

*Last Paper:* F [77918]/58022/10/14.

## Reel 28

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2320. China Political (cont.).

F 4648/10/15

**Appointment of meat inspector at Hankow for International Export Co.**

*Abstract:* Covers appointment of inspector to supervise meat exported by British companies from Hankow to the United States.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Hankow; Meat and meat products.

*Registry:* F 4648/4648/10/15–F 85695/4648/10/15.

*Date:* 12 Jan 1915–28 Jun 1915; *Pages:* 1–15.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 4660/10/15

**Kashgar diary: registration of Afghans.**

*Abstract:* Encloses diaries and abstracts of news reports from British consulate-general at Kashgar, Chinese Turkestan. Reports cover general conditions in the region. Reports also cover Chinese government registration of British subjects and Afghans under British protection.

*Subject Descriptors:* Afghanistan; Chinese Turkestan; Diplomatic and consular services, British; Kashgar; Periodic reports.

*Registry:* F 4660/4660/10/15–F 158890/4660/10/15.

*Date:* 13 Jan 1915–27 Oct 1915; *Pages:* 16–56.

*Last Paper:* F 83409/14776/10/14.

F 5077/10/15

**Chinese Maritime Customs Service reinstatement appeal.**

*Abstract:* Covers discharge of Portuguese subject from Chinese Maritime Customs Service and his appeal to British government to assist in securing his reinstatement.

- Subject Descriptors:* China government; Employment and unemployment.  
*Registry:* F 5077/5077/10/15–F 23771/5077/10/15.  
*Date:* 14 Jan 1915–1 Mar 1915; *Pages:* 57–66.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 5086/10/15 **Russo-Mongolian telegraph and railway agreements; Kiakhta Tripartite Agreement.**  
*Abstract:* Covers agreements granting certain commercial rights to Russia in Mongolia. Also covers Kiakhta Tripartite Agreement between Russia, Mongolia, and China regulating the affairs of Outer Mongolia. Also covers effect of agreements on British commercial interests in Mongolia.  
*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; China government; Mongolia; Railroads; Russia; Telegraphic communications; Treaties and agreements.  
*Registry:* F 5086/5086/10/15–F 184793/5086/10/15.  
*Date:* 14 Jan 1915–4 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 67–172.  
*Last Paper:* F 81841/1028/10/14.
- F 5145/10/15 **German commercial activities at Hankow.**  
*Abstract:* Covers German domination of trade at Hankow. Includes statistics on imports and exports at Hankow.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Foreign trade; Germany; Hankow.  
*Registry:* F 5145/5145/10/15.  
*Date:* 14 Jan 1915; *Pages:* 173–210.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 5599/10/15 **Peking University professor of Civil Engineering.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British efforts to replace German professor with British professor.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Education; Employment and unemployment.  
*Registry:* F 5599/5599/10/15–F 37014/5599/10/15.  
*Date:* 15 Jan 1915–30 Mar 1915; *Pages:* 211–222.  
*Last Paper:* F 63371/25067/10/14.
- F 5983/10/15 **Shanghai Volunteer Corps.**  
*Abstract:* Covers use of British arms and ammunition by German and Austrian companies of Shanghai Volunteer Corps.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, irregular; Shanghai.  
*Registry:* F 5983/5983/10/15.  
*Date:* 16 Jan 1915; *Pages:* 223–[232a].  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 6172/10/15 **Status of British goods at Kiaochow.**  
*Abstract:* Covers status of British goods and looting of British property at Kiaochow following Japanese seizure of the territory. Also covers restricted access to ports and cargoes, commercial activities at Tsingtao, and assaults by Japanese sentries against Chinese subjects employed by British.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Great Britain; Kiaochow.  
*Registry:* F 6172/6172/10/15–F 200394/6172/10/15.  
*Date:* 17 Jan 1915–29 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 233–408.  
*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 29

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2321. China Political (cont.).

- F 6401/10/15 **Telegraphic communication between Shanghai and Peking.**  
*Abstract:* Covers status of cables and operability of various telegraph lines.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Peking; Shanghai; Telegraphic communications.  
*Registry:* F 6401/6401/10/15–F 9936/6401/10/15.  
*Date:* 18 Jan 1915–27 Jan 1915; *Pages:* 1–11.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 6511/10/15 **Chinese Reorganisation Loan bonds.**  
*Abstract:* Covers distribution of Chinese Reorganisation Loan bonds.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants; Securities.  
*Registry:* F 6511/6511/10/15–F 168324/6511/10/15.  
*Date:* 18 Jan 1915–10 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 12–48a.  
*Last Paper:* F 86983/78012/10/14.
- F 7517/10/15 **Tsinan Consulate construction negotiations.**  
*Abstract:* Covers suspension of negotiations for construction of a British consulate at Tsinan.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Construction and repair; Diplomatic and consular services, British; Shantung Province.  
*Registry:* F 7517/7517/10/15–F 34387/7517/10/15.  
*Date:* 20 Jan 1915–24 Mar 1915; *Pages:* 49–60.  
*Last Paper:* F 83416/32307/10/14.
- F 7536/10/15 **Bankruptcy of H. A. Bush: claim of Li Su-kang.**  
*Abstract:* Covers settlement of claim against H. A. Bush.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Bankruptcy; Claims.  
*Registry:* F 7536/7536/10/15.  
*Date:* 20 Jan 1915; *Pages:* 61–69.  
*Last Paper:* F 86634/80693/10/14.
- F 7598/10/15 **British trade at Tsingtao.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposed resumption of British trade at Tsingtao following capture by Japanese.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Great Britain; Tsingtao.  
*Registry:* F 7598/7598/10/15–F 18232/7598/10/15.  
*Date:* 20 Jan 1915–16 Feb 1915; *Pages:* 70–[83a].  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 7905/10/15 **German agents of British companies in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers undesirability of having German firms employed as representatives for British companies in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Germany; Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 7905/7905/10/15–F 90533/7905/10/15.  
*Date:* 21 Jan 1915–7 Jul 1915; *Pages:* 84–149.  
*Last Paper:* F [83339]/37751/10/14.
- F 7941/10/15 **British engineering combine for China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposed establishment of a company comprised of British engineering houses in China to compete with German and other foreign groups for engineering trade.

- Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 7941/7941/10/15–F 194772/194772/10/15.  
*Date:* 21 Jan 1915–20 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 150–200.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 8029/10/15 **Telegraphic communications agreement between Chinese government and Great Northern and Eastern Extension Telegraph Companies.**  
*Abstract:* Covers agreement regulating administration of Far Eastern telegraph lines and cables.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; China government; Foreign trade; Great Britain; Telegraphic communications.  
*Registry:* F 8029/8029/10/15–F 11403/8029/10/15.  
*Date:* 21 Jan 1915–30 Jan 1915; *Pages:* 201–224.  
*Last Paper:* F 66122/1013/10/14.
- F 8062/10/15 **Peking Legation physician remittance of private practice fees.**  
*Abstract:* Covers payment made to the physician of British legation at Peking.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Health facilities and services.  
*Registry:* F 8062/8062/10/15–F 15278/8062/10/15.  
*Date:* 21 Jan 1915–9 Feb 1915; *Pages:* 225–230.  
*Last Paper:* F 46189/16998/10/13.
- F 8475/10/15 **Detention at Genoa of munitions destined for Chinese government.**  
*Abstract:* Covers efforts to retrieve munitions shipped from Germany and detained in Italy.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Italy; Military weapons.  
*Registry:* F 8475/8475/10/15.  
*Date:* 22 Jan 1915; *Pages:* 231–238.  
*Last Paper:* F 1673/414/10/15.
- F 8564/10/15 **German spies in China: suspicion of Danish police instructor at Shanghai.**  
*Abstract:* Covers suspicion that Julies E. Rye, instructor of Chinese police, is a German spy.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Demark; Germany; Police; Spies and spying.  
*Registry:* F 8564/8564/10/15–F 12028/8564/10/15.  
*Date:* 23 Jan 1915–1 Feb 1915; *Pages:* 239–244.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 8877/10/15 **Foreign postal agencies in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers effect of China's entrance into Postal Union on rates of foreign postal agencies. Also covers proposed abolition of British Postal Agencies in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Postal services.  
*Registry:* F 8877/8877/10/15–F 167325/8877/10/15.  
*Date:* 23 Jan 1915–9 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 245–295.  
*Last Paper:* F 79748/1022/10/14.
- F 8878/10/15 **Protection of Chinese property at Kiaochow.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese request for British military authorities to protect Chinese property at Kiaochow.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Kiaochow.  
*Registry:* F 8878/8878/10/15.  
*Date:* 23 Jan 1915; *Pages:* 296–300.  
*Last Paper:* F 37075/37075/10/14.

- F 8879/10/15 **Bhamo-Tengyueh Railway.**  
*Abstract:* Covers request of Haiphong-Yunnanfu Railway Company to reduce transit dues and railway tariffs. Also covers proposed construction of railway between Bhamo and Tengyueh.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Burma; Railroads; Yunnan Province.  
*Registry:* F 8879/8879/10/15–F 66157/8879/10/15.  
*Date:* 23 Jan 1915–25 May 1915; *Pages:* 301–319.  
*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 30

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2322. China Political (cont.).

- F 9499/10/15 **Sino-Japanese relations and negotiations.**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiation of the Twenty-One Demands presented to China by Japan. The Twenty-One Demands included Japanese demands for increased commercial rights in Shantung, including succession to Germany's former rights and concessions; commercial rights for Japanese subjects in Manchuria and Mongolia, including land ownership and mining concessions; control of Han Yeh Ping Iron and Coal Company; agreement that China not make coastal concessions to any other foreign powers; employment of Japanese advisers in Chinese government; Japanese cooperation in Chinese police administration; and demand for various railway rights.  
Also covers foreign reactions to demands and effects of demands on foreign interests in China. Also covers discrepancies in substance of demands presented to Chinese and those communicated to foreign powers.  
Also covers continued British occupation of Weihaiwei, possible use of force by Japan to secure demands, and Chinese counter-proposals.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Foreign relations; Japan.  
*Registry:* F 9499/9499/10/15–F 28473/9499/10/15.  
*Date:* 26 Jan 1915–11 Mar 1915; *Pages:* 1–411.  
*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 31

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2323. China Political (cont.).

- F 9499/10/15 **Sino-Japanese relations and negotiations (cont.).**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiation of the Twenty-One Demands presented to China by Japan, modification of demands, foreign criticisms of demands, effect of demands on foreign interests in China, and British efforts to protect interests.  
Also covers Sino-Japanese relations and stationing and movement of Japanese troops in China. Also covers press coverage of the Twenty-One Demands.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Foreign relations; Japan.  
*Registry:* F 28923/9499/10/15–F 53172/9499/10/15.  
*Date:* 12 Mar 1915–2 May 1915; *Pages:* 1–449.  
*Last Paper:* F 28473/9499/10/15.

## Reel 32

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2324. China Political (cont.).

- F 9499/10/15 **Sino-Japanese relations and negotiations (cont.).**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiation of the Twenty-One Demands presented to China by Japan, modification of demands, and effect of demands on foreign interests in China. Also covers Chinese resistance to demands and delivery of Japanese ultimatum requiring acceptance or rejection of revised demands.  
Also covers involvement of British government in negotiation process, U.S. proposal to intervene in negotiations, and anti-Japanese sentiment in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Foreign relations; Japan.  
*Registry:* F 53177/9499/10/15–F 73994/9499/10/15.  
*Date:* 2 May 1915–8 Jun 1915; *Pages:* 1–403.  
*Last Paper:* F 53172/9499/10/15.

## Reel 33

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2325. China Political (cont.).

- F 9499/10/15 **Sino-Japanese relations and negotiations (cont.).**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiation and settlement of the Twenty-One Demands presented to China by Japan. Also covers anti-Japanese sentiment in China, including boycott of Japanese goods, and effect of demands on foreign interests in China. Includes text of Sino-Japanese treaties resolving demands.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Foreign relations; Japan.  
*Registry:* F 74360/9499/10/15–F 136650/9499/10/15.  
*Date:* 8 Jun 1915–23 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 1–302.  
*Last Paper:* F 73994/9499/10/15.
- F 10112/10/15 **Japanese mining concessions in Kiangsi and Anhwei provinces.**  
*Abstract:* Covers alleged Japanese acquisition of mining rights in conflict with British mining rights.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Mines and mineral industry.  
*Registry:* F 10112/10112/10/15–F 10388/10112/10/15.  
*Date:* 27 Jan 1915; *Pages:* 303–308.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 10178/10/15 **Australian import restrictions on newspapers published in China.**  
*Abstract:* Encloses text of Australian proclamation prohibiting import of newspapers from China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Australia; Press.  
*Registry:* F 10178/10178/10/15.  
*Date:* 27 Jan 1915; *Pages:* 309–311.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 10651/10/15 **Rifles from Italy for China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers arrangement for sale of rifles from Italy to China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Italy; Military weapons.  
*Registry:* F 10651/10651/10/15–F 15301/10651/10/15.  
*Date:* 28 Jan 1915–9 Feb 1915; *Pages:* 312–321.  
*Last Paper:* none.

FO Registry Number

- F 10659/10/15 **German commercial activities in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers status of German firms in China and proposed withdrawal of British business.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Foreign trade; Germany.  
*Registry:* F 10659/10659/10/15–F 15763/10659/10/15.  
*Date:* 28 Jan 1915–10 Feb 1915; *Pages:* 322–353.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 10829/10/15 **China and the war.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese denial of intent to join Germany and Austria against the Allies.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Military conflicts.  
*Registry:* F 10829/10829/10/15.  
*Date:* 28 Jan 1915; *Pages:* 354–355.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 11082/10/15 **National Bank of Mongolia.**  
*Abstract:* Covers establishment of the National Bank of Mongolia.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Financial institutions; Mongolia.  
*Registry:* F 11082/11082/10/15.  
*Date:* 29 Jan 1915; *Pages:* 356–359.  
*Last Paper:* F 16200/1280/10/13.

## Reel 34

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2326. China Political (cont.).

- F 11120/10/15 **British mining concessions in Szechuan Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers agreement between Chinese government and British corporations over British exploration and mining rights in Szechuan Province; training and employment of Chinese mine workers; and financial obligations of the contracting parties.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Concessions; Great Britain; Mines and mineral industries; Szechuan Province.  
*Registry:* F 11120/11120/10/15–F 194028/11120/10/15.  
*Date:* 29 Jan 1915–8 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 1–103.  
*Last Paper:* F 34171/12162/10/14.
- F 11145/10/15 **Chinese antimony.**  
*Abstract:* Covers concern over trafficking of Chinese antimony through Japan and United States to Central Powers for manufacture of munitions. Includes statistical analysis of antimony production in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Mines and mineral industries.  
*Registry:* F 11145/11145/10/15–F 146241/11145/10/15.  
*Date:* 29 Jan 1915–8 Oct 1915; *Pages:* 104–231.  
*Last Paper:* F 73069/68967/10/14.
- F 11796/10/15 **Chinese revenues and indemnity payments.**  
*Abstract:* Covers effect of war outbreak on Chinese ability to pay foreign loans and Boxer indemnity from customs revenues. Includes proposed revision to Seven Articles of Agreement of 1912, arrangement for payment of the loans and indemnity, and subsequent decision to leave agreement unchanged.

- Subject Descriptors:* Boxer Rebellion; China government.  
*Registry:* F 11796/11796/10/15–F 117017/11796/10/15.  
*Date:* 31 Jan 1915–21 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 232–287.  
*Last Paper:* F 82933/851/10/14.
- F 11829/10/15 **Anglo-Chinese relations.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese desire to maintain friendly relations with Great Britain in wartime.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign relations; Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 11829/11829/10/15.  
*Date:* 31 Jan 1915; *Pages:* 288–289.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 12148/10/15 **Peking Legation guard area building plan found by London police.**  
*Abstract:* Covers discovery of lighting plan for legation guard area building not consistent with other plans from Office of Works.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 12148/12148/10/15.  
*Date:* 1 Feb 1915; *Pages:* 290–291.  
*Last Paper:* F 71645/43738/10/14.
- F 12717/10/15 **R. H. Eckford's service to Tsingtao Expeditionary Force.**  
*Abstract:* Covers activities of Vice-Consul R. H. Eckford during British military campaign at Tsingtao.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, British; Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 12717/12717/10/15.  
*Date:* 2 Feb 1915; *Pages:* 292–296.  
*Last Paper:* none
- F 12723/10/15 **Sino-Portuguese dispute over islands near Macao.**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiations between Portugal and China over Portuguese administration of Macarira and Montanha.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign relations; Macao; Portugal.  
*Registry:* F 12723/12723/10/15.  
*Date:* 2 Feb 1915; *Pages:* 297–302.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 14833/10/15 **Telegraph lines from Weihaiwei to Chefoo.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese petitions to British government for reconnection of telegraph lines disconnected during military operations at Tsingtao.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Telegraphic communications.  
*Registry:* F 14833/14833/10/15–F 190356/14833/10/15.  
*Date:* 8 Feb 1915–13 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 303–312.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 15089/10/15 **Japanese aims in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Japanese takeover of Manchuria and construction of Japanese railways in China. Includes criticism in Japanese press of British presence in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Japan; Press.  
*Registry:* F 15089/15089/10/15–F 122528/15089/10/15.  
*Date:* 9 Feb 1915–31 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 313–347.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 15744/10/15 **Tsingtao site visit report of G. A. Moss.**  
*Abstract:* Covers status of Tsingtao in aftermath of military operations. Includes survey of German garrisons and of Japanese military presence; also includes reports of anti-Japanese sentiment among Chinese in Tsingtao.



- Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 15744/15744/10/15.  
*Date:* 10 Feb 1915; *Pages:* 348–360.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 16401/10/15 **German anti-British press campaign in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers German distribution of fabricated reports in Foochow about British losses in naval engagements with Germany.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Press.  
*Registry:* F 16401/16401/10/15–F 166474/16401/10/15.  
*Date:* 11 Feb 1915–8 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 361–371.  
*Last Paper:* F 75682/66301/10/14.
- F 16688/10/15 **Turkish activities in South China and Kashgar.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British suspicion of Turks traveling in China shortly before outbreak of war with Turkey.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Kashgar; Turkey.  
*Registry:* F 16688/16688/10/15–F 17170/16688/10/15.  
*Date:* 12 Feb 1915–13 Feb 1915; *Pages:* 372–380.  
*Last Paper:* F 73895/73895/10/14.
- F 16693/10/15 **Chinese weights and measures law.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Council of State’s revision and passage of Ordinance for Chinese Weights and Measures.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Regulations and ordinances.  
*Registry:* F 16693/16693/10/15.  
*Date:* 13 Feb 1915; *Pages:* 381–382.  
*Last Paper:* F 63369/63369/10/14.
- F 17183/10/15 **British subjects of Chinese descent: registration and protection in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers requirements for people of Chinese descent applying to become British subjects. Includes cases of “undesirables” presenting forged Hong Kong birth certificates in order to register as British subjects. Also covers rights of British subjects of Chinese descent to own real estate in mainland China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 17183/17183/10/15–F 173033/17183/10/15.  
*Date:* 13 Feb 1915–17 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 383–432.  
*Last Paper:* F 87983/9382/10/14.
- F 18700/10/15 **Shanghai Volunteer Corps commandant.**  
*Abstract:* Covers restoration of Shanghai Volunteer Corps commandant Major R. N. Bray to regular British army and appointment of Major T. E. Trueman as Bray’s successor in Shanghai.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, irregular; Shanghai.  
*Registry:* F 18700/18700/10/15–F 82025/18700/10/15.  
*Date:* 17 Feb 1915–22 Jun 1915; *Pages:* 433–449.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 19192/10/15 **Investigation by Chief Inspector-General of Salt Administration into Chinese land tax.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Russian government’s concern over rumored appointment of Sir Richard Dane, chief inspector-general of Salt Administration in China, to oversee new Chinese land tax.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government.  
*Registry:* F 19192/19192/10/15–F 102102/19192/10/15.  
*Date:* 18 Feb 1915–27 Jul 1915; *Pages:* 450–457.  
*Last Paper:* none.

FO Registry Number

- F 19193/10/15 **Changes to Chinese constitution.**  
*Abstract:* Covers agreement between Republican government of China and imperial family stipulating limits on power of imperial house and transferring more authority to republic.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government.  
*Registry:* F 19193/19193/10/15.  
*Date:* 18 Feb 1915; *Pages:* 458–466.  
*Last Paper:* F [87985]/395/10/14.
- F 20070/10/15 **Enemy's right to sue in British courts.**  
*Abstract:* Covers case concerning right of a Turkish national residing in China to bring law suits in British court during wartime.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Civil procedure; Courts.  
*Registry:* F 20070/20070/10/15–F 63019/20070/10/15.  
*Date:* 20 Feb 1915–19 May 1915; *Pages:* 467–492.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 21123/10/15 **Japanese aggression warning by Francis H. Skrine.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Japanese encroachment in China and potential Japanese military expeditions to appropriate Chinese land.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Japan.  
*Registry:* F 21123/21123/10/15.  
*Date:* 23 Feb 1915; *Pages:* 493–501.  
*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 35

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2327. China Political (cont.).

- F 23425/10/15 **Chefoo harbor breakwater construction.**  
*Abstract:* Covers financial issues relevant to breakwater at Chefoo and connection of Chefoo with Shantung railway.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Construction and repair; Harbors and ports.  
*Registry:* F 23425/23425/10/15–F 88881/23425/10/15.  
*Date:* 27 Feb 1915–3 Jul 1915; *Pages:* 1–10.  
*Last Paper:* F 27448/22241/10/13.
- F 23618/10/15 **Trademarks in China: registration and regulation.**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiations between Great Britain and China on Chinese trademark laws; includes French and Russian reactions to proposed Chinese trademark regulations.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Trademarks.  
*Registry:* F 23618/23618/10/15–F 152719/23618/10/15.  
*Date:* 1 Mar 1915–18 Oct 1915; *Pages:* 11–116.  
*Last Paper:* F 72460/23334/10/14.
- F 23841/10/15 **German and Japanese commercial activities in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British efforts to gather intelligence about operations of German and Japanese firms in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Germany; Japan.  
*Registry:* F 23841/23841/10/15–F 58634/23841/10/15.  
*Date:* 1 Mar 1915–12 May 1915; *Pages:* 117–127.  
*Last Paper:* F [14655]/5056/10/14.

*FO Registry Number*

- F 24846/10/15 **Canton-Hankow and Canton-Kowloon railways.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposal to connect Canton-Hankow and Canton-Kowloon railways, railway company's ability to repay loans, and activities of bandits preventing efficient construction of rail lines.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Canton; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 24846/24846/10/15–F 130992/24846/10/15.  
*Date:* 3 Mar 1915–14 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 128–147.  
*Last Paper:* F 55829/725/10/13.
- F 25416/10/15 **British import and export firms in China: list.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British exporters and importers in China in comprehensive list.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Foreign trade.  
*Registry:* F 25416/25416/10/15.  
*Date:* 4 Mar 1915; *Pages:* 148–248.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 25759/10/15 **Military weapons: Russian rifles sold to China by Japan; British purchase of military weapons from China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers covert negotiations for British purchase of arms from China, Russian government's desire to buy Chinese military weapons, Chinese proposal to send men to serve in British army, and Chinese neutrality.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Military weapons; Russia; Japan.  
*Registry:* F 25759/25759/10/15–F 200058/25759/10/15.  
*Date:* 5 Mar 1915–28 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 249–555.  
*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 36

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2328. China Political (cont.).

- F 26198/10/15 **Hukuang and Canton-Hankow Railways.**  
*Abstract:* Covers status of funds for construction of Hukuang and Canton-Hankow rail lines and involvement of French, German, and American groups in railway construction projects in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 26198/26198/10/15–F 187466/26198/10/15.  
*Date:* 6 Mar 1915–9 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 1–42.  
*Last Paper:* F 75651/4291/10/14.
- F 26255/10/15 **Chinese import tariff revision.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British Board of Trade's proposal to revise Chinese import tariff and raise Chinese excise duties.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Taxation.  
*Registry:* F 26255/26255/10/15–F 112396/26255/10/15.  
*Date:* 6 Mar 1915–14 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 43–56.  
*Last Paper:* F 66610/1510/10/14.
- F 27333/10/15 **United States consular districts in China: jurisdiction of pharmacies and sales of poison.**  
*Abstract:* Covers U.S. legislation to prevent unlicensed pharmacists from selling poisons and other drugs derived from opium in U.S. consular districts in China.

- Subject Descriptors:* United States.  
*Registry:* F 27333/27333/10/15–F 36576/27333/10/15.  
*Date:* 9 Mar 1915–29 Mar 1915; *Pages:* 57–74.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 28008/10/15 **German Consul in Hong Kong masquerading as Swedish Vice-Consul.**  
*Abstract:* Covers case of Julius Voretzch, German consul in Hong Kong posing on trip to Peking as Swedish vice-consul of Hong Kong.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services.  
*Registry:* F 28008/28008/10/15.  
*Date:* 10 Mar 1915; *Pages:* 75–77.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 28009/10/15 **British-American Tobacco Co. land rented from Shantung Railway.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British proposal to protect British-American Tobacco Company's leased land along Japanese-occupied Shantung Railway.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Land ownership and rights; Shantung Province; Railroads; United States.  
*Registry:* F 28009/28009/10/15.  
*Date:* 10 Mar 1915; *Pages:* 78–81.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 28013/10/15 **Annual medical reports from British consulates in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers annual summary of medical reports by British consulates in China. Includes information on general health conditions, incidents of diseases and injuries, and other health issues for treaty ports of Amoy, Canton, Changsha, Chinkiang, Foochow, Ichang, Mukden, Peking, Hankow, Harbin, Swatow, Tengyueh, Wuchow, Wuhu, and Yunnanfu.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Periodic reports.  
*Registry:* F 28013/28013/10/15.  
*Date:* 10 Mar 1915; *Pages:* 82–178.  
*Last Paper:* F 10364/10364/10/14.
- F 28014/10/15 **Canton-Nanchang and Canton-Swatow railways.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British efforts to secure from Chinese government exclusive rights for British firms to oversee construction of Canton-Nanchang and Canton-Swatow railways.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Canton; Kiangsi Province; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 28014/28014/10/15–F 47951/28014/10/15.  
*Date:* 10 Mar 1915–22 Apr 1915; *Pages:* 179–198.  
*Last Paper:* F 86984/8466/10/14.
- F 28015/10/15 **Trans-Siberia Railway: resumption of mail service.**  
*Abstract:* Covers post train service between Vladivostock and Manchuria.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Postal services; Railroads; Russia.  
*Registry:* F 28015/28015/10/15.  
*Date:* 10 Mar 1915; *Pages:* 199–201.  
*Last Paper:* F 68933/68933/10/14.
- F 28922/10/15 **German espionage in China: possible German plot to destroy bridges on Chinese Eastern Railway.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British intelligence gathered on German plan to blow up Chinese Eastern Railway bridges with small party of Chinese assistants.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Bridges; Germany; Railroads; Spies and spying.  
*Registry:* F 28922/28922/10/15.  
*Date:* 12 Mar 1915; *Pages:* 202–204.  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 30652/10/15 **Tashi Lama: gifts to King George V.**  
*Abstract:* Covers translated correspondence accompanying gifts from Tashi Lama to King George V.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Great Britain; Tibet.  
*Registry:* F 30652/30652/10/15.  
*Date:* 16 Mar 1915; *Pages:* 205–209.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 30653/10/15 **Australian Immigration Act, 1910–1912: statutory rules.**  
*Abstract:* Covers amendments to Australian immigration regulations.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Australia; Immigration and emigration.  
*Registry:* F 30653/30653/10/15.  
*Date:* 16 Mar 1915; *Pages:* 210–212.  
*Last Paper:* F 26919/5705/10/14.
- F 30654/10/15 **French Indochina–Yunnan Province frontier affairs: Chinese border incursions.**  
*Abstract:* Encloses extract from report of Chinese attacks on China–French Indochina border.  
*Subject Descriptors:* French Indochina; Yunnan Province.  
*Registry:* F 30654/30654/10/15.  
*Date:* 16 Mar 1915; *Pages:* 213–216.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 31089/10/15 **Shantung Railway Co. claim against Japanese government.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Japanese Expeditionary Force’s seizure of German-owned Shantung Railway and resulting German claim against Japanese government.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Claims; Railroads; Shantung Province.  
*Registry:* F 31089/31089/10/15.  
*Date:* 17 Mar 1915; *Pages:* 217–244.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 31129/10/15 **Piracy: SS Childar incident.**  
*Abstract:* Covers arrest of six Chinese men in Hong Kong accused of complicity in piracy incident.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Piracy; Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 31129/31129/10/15–F 66508/31129/10/15.  
*Date:* 17 Mar 1915–26 May 1915; *Pages:* 245–249.  
*Last Paper:* F 76412/653/10/14.
- F 31447/10/15 **Transfer of British vessels to Japan and China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British proposal to give steamships to governments of Japan and China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 31447/31447/10/15–F 181166/31447/10/15.  
*Date:* 18 Mar 1915–30 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 250–333.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 31694/10/15 **Opium smuggling into United States from United Kingdom.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Japanese businessman in Liverpool accused of trafficking Chinese opium to United States via commercial ships.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Great Britain; Opium; United States.  
*Registry:* F 31694/31694/10/15–F 91445/31694/10/15.  
*Date:* 18 Mar 1915–8 Jul 1915; *Pages:* 334–388.  
*Last Paper:* none.

FO Registry Number

- F 31784/10/15 **British Consul-General at Shanghai: complaints against Everard H. Fraser.**  
*Abstract:* Covers complaint of British firm in China about inadequacy of consular services in Shanghai.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 31784/31784/10/15–F 117012/31784/10/15.  
*Date:* 18 Mar 1915–21 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 389–424.  
*Last Paper:* F 9110/669/10/14.
- F 32877/10/15 **Chinese Mail Steamship Co.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposed Chinese shipping line that would allow German firms to easily ship goods to neutral nations.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry.  
*Registry:* F 32877/32877/10/15.  
*Date:* 20 Mar 1915; *Pages:* 425–428.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 34298/10/15 **Anti-Chinese discrimination in Canada.**  
*Abstract:* Covers legislation in Saskatchewan prohibiting Chinese employers from hiring white women.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Canada; Discrimination.  
*Registry:* F 34298/34298/10/15–F 105758/34298/10/15.  
*Date:* 24 Mar 1915–3 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 429–456.  
*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 37

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2329. China Political (cont.).

- F 34409/10/15 **British Foreign Office objection to employment of F. Piggot by Chinese government.**  
*Abstract:* Covers case of Sir Francis Piggot, former chief justice in Colonial Service at Hong Kong; includes his several appeals to Foreign Office for employment in Peking and subsequent rejections.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Employment and unemployment.  
*Registry:* F 34409/34409/10/15–F 54866/34409/10/15.  
*Date:* 24 Mar 1915–5 May 1915; *Pages:* 1–24.  
*Last Paper:* F 59855/59855/10/14.
- F 34426/10/15 **Tobacco revenue reorganization in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposed negotiations between British-American Tobacco Company and Chinese government to levy uniform stamp tax on locally manufactured tobacco.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Tobacco industry and products.  
*Registry:* F 34426/34426/10/15–F 44349/34426/10/15.  
*Date:* 24 Mar 1915–15 Apr 1915; *Pages:* 25–43.  
*Last Paper:* F 56433/9864/10/14.
- F 35304/10/15 **British agents of German companies in China: dye industry.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Board of Trade intelligence reports on German dye trade in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Foreign trade; Germany.  
*Registry:* F 35304/35304/10/15–F 106429/35304/10/15.  
*Date:* 26 Mar 1915–4 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 44–74.  
*Last Paper:* none.

*FO Registry Number*

- F 35363/10/15 **Reorganisation Loan of 1913; release of surplus salt revenue.**  
*Abstract:* Covers approval for release of salt revenue funds to Chinese government to pay short-term foreign debts and to use remaining salt revenue money to reorganize Salt Administration.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants; Taxation.  
*Registry:* F 35363/35363/10/15–F 184789/35363/10/15.  
*Date:* 26 Mar 1915–4 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 75–109.  
*Last Paper:* F [56436]/2502/10/14.
- F 35832/10/15 **Chinese export tariff: reductions.**  
*Abstract:* Covers reductions and suspensions of Chinese export duties.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Taxation.  
*Registry:* F 35832/35832/10/15.  
*Date:* 27 Mar 1915; *Pages:* 110–112.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 37627/10/15 **Quarterly summary of events in China.**  
*Abstract:* Encloses quarterly summary report on events in all regions of China from last quarter of 1914. Includes information on currency depreciation, corruption among local authorities, brigandage, German propaganda activity in provinces, and Chinese attitude toward Japanese military presence in Chefoo and Tsinan-fu.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Periodic reports.  
*Registry:* F 37627/37627/10/15.  
*Date:* 31 Mar 1915; *Pages:* 113–127.  
*Last Paper:* F 87297/8058/10/14.
- F 37628/10/15 **British troops in China: proposed inspection.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Major-General F. H. Kelly's proposal to inspect British troops in China and postponement of inspection due to Japanese military movements in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, British.  
*Registry:* F 37628/37628/10/15–F 52146/37628/10/15.  
*Date:* 31 Mar 1915–30 Apr 1915; *Pages:* 128–143.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 38219/10/15 **Political refugee Hung Chiu Lin at Hong Kong.**  
*Abstract:* Covers appeal from Sun Yat-sen to British government on behalf of political refugee Hung Chiu Lin, accused of robbery and murder in Kwangtung.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Hong Kong; Refugees.  
*Registry:* F 38219/38219/10/15–F 75134/38219/10/15.  
*Date:* 1 Apr 1915–10 Jun 1915; *Pages:* 144–157.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 38964/10/15 **Green Island Cement Co. claim against Kwangtung government.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Kwangtung government's embargo on limestone exports and resulting financial damages to Green Island Cement Company.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Claims; Kwangtung Province.  
*Registry:* F 38964/38964/10/15–F 125255/38964/10/15.  
*Date:* 3 Apr 1915–4 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 158–209.  
*Last Paper:* F 60110/13207/10/14.

- F 39005/10/15 **Commercial mission reports for Kiangsi, Hunan, Szechuan provinces and Manchuria.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Board of Trade's observations during commercial mission to China. Includes information on opportunities for expansion of British influence in trade with China, prospects for mining, and surveys of German, Russian, and Japanese commercial presence.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Hunan Province; Kiangsi Province; Manchuria; Periodic reports; Szechuan Province.  
*Registry:* F 39005/39005/10/15–F 168134/39005/10/15.  
*Date:* 3 Apr 1915–10 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 210–292.  
*Last Paper:* F 49357/19790/10/14.
- F 39934/10/15 **Application for permission to enter United States.**  
*Abstract:* Covers application of Hong Kong citizen Li Chik Sang for permission to travel to United States.  
*Subject Descriptors:* United States.  
*Registry:* F 39934/39934/10/15.  
*Date:* 6 Apr 1915; *Pages:* 293–294.  
*Last Paper:* F 63466/63466/10/14.
- F 40153/10/15 **British Engineers Association: criticism.**  
*Abstract:* Covers article in *Far Eastern Review* criticizing British Engineers Association for alienating American and German firms operating in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Organizations and associations.  
*Registry:* F 40153/40153/10/15–F 49240/40153/10/15.  
*Date:* 6 Apr 1915–24 Apr 1915; *Pages:* 295–311.  
*Last Paper:* F [86238/45338/10]/14.
- F 40157/10/15 **Japanese opposition to planned Chefoo–Wei Hsien Railway.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposal for construction of Chefoo–Wei Hsien Railway on main rail line between Kiaochow and Tsinanfu and Japanese objection to British control of railway.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Railroads; Shantung Province.  
*Registry:* F 40157/40157/10/15.  
*Date:* 6 Apr 1915; *Pages:* 312–319.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 40340/10/15 **Extension of Currency Reform and Industrial Development Loan Agreement of 1911.**  
*Abstract:* Covers temporary inability of British, French, and German groups to loan money to China due to financial concerns with war. Includes Chinese consent to six-month extension of agreement with lending parties.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants; Money; Treaties and agreements.  
*Registry:* F 40340/40340/10/15–F 175252/40340/10/15.  
*Date:* 7 Apr 1915–20 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 320–349.  
*Last Paper:* F 72130/335/10/14.
- F 42640/10/15 **New Zealand immigration restrictions.**  
*Abstract:* Covers discrimination against Chinese students under New Zealand Immigration Restriction Act of 1908.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Immigration and emigration; New Zealand.  
*Registry:* F 42640/42640/10/15–F 103403/42640/10/15.  
*Date:* 12 Apr 1915–29 Jul 1915; *Pages:* 350–356.  
*Last Paper:* F 35232/3738/10/14.
- F 43149/10/15 **British firms in non-treaty ports.**  
*Abstract:* Covers right of British merchants to reside in locations in China other than treaty ports.



*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 43149/43149/10/15.

*Date:* 13 Apr 1915; *Pages:* 357–366.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 43344/10/15 **Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation participation in Chinese domestic loan.**

*Abstract:* Covers internal loan from Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation to Chinese government. Includes French and Japanese objections to loan under Sextuple Agreement of 1912, which mandated equal participation from English, French, Russian, German, and Japanese banks in any loan to Chinese government.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Financial institutions; Loans and grants.

*Registry:* F 43344/43344/10/15–F 71025/43344/10/15.

*Date:* 13 Apr 1915–3 Jun 1915; *Pages:* 367–411.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 43743/10/15 **Gartok Trade Agency: annual report, 1914.**

*Abstract:* Covers general trade report for Tibet. Includes information about potential Chinese invasion of Tibet.

*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Great Britain; Periodic reports; Tibet.

*Registry:* F 43743/43743/10/15.

*Date:* 14 Apr 1915; *Pages:* 412–417.

*Last Paper:* F 32571/32571/10/14.

F 43904/10/15 **Registration of British companies with Peking Legation.**

*Abstract:* Covers request from Peking legation for copies of registration documents from all British companies operating in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Diplomatic and consular services, British; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 43904/43904/10/15.

*Date:* 14 Apr 1915; *Pages:* 418–423.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 44335/10/15 **Chinese consular representation in Fiji.**

*Abstract:* Covers installation of T. K. Tseng as Chinese consul-general in Fiji.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Diplomatic and consular services; Far East.

*Registry:* F 44335/44335/10/15.

*Date:* 15 Apr 1915; *Pages:* 424–430.

*Last Paper:* F 84169/75991/10/14.

F 44504/10/15 **British expenses for guarding Peking-Mukden Railway.**

*Abstract:* Covers misunderstanding between War Office and Foreign Office concerning payment to Chinese government for protection of Peking-Mukden Railway.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, British; Manchuria; Peking; Railroads.

*Registry:* F 44504/44504/10/15–F 55356/44504/10/15.

*Date:* 15 Apr 1915–6 May 1915; *Pages:* 431–447.

*Last Paper:* F 83414/7732/10/14.

## Reel 38

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2330. China Political (cont.).

- F 44971/10/15 **Treaty ports in Far East: lists.**  
*Abstract:* Covers treaty ports open to foreign trade in China, Japan, Korea, and Siam.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Harbors and ports.  
*Registry:* F 44971/44971/10/15–F 172271/44971/10/15.  
*Date:* 16 Apr 1915–16 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 1–17.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 45275/10/15 **Chinese stamp tax: application to non-Chinese residents in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese government's attempt to impose stamp tax on foreigners living in China and resulting British opposition to tax.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Taxation.  
*Registry:* F 45275/45275/10/15–F 122479/45275/10/15.  
*Date:* 17 Apr 1915–31 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 18–32.  
*Last Paper:* F 12767/12767/10/14.
- F 47393/10/15 **British consular officers in China: judicial function under Joint Investigation Rules of 1868.**  
*Abstract:* Covers jurisdictions of consular courts and British Supreme Court in Chinese treaty ports.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Criminal procedure; Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 47393/47393/10/15.  
*Date:* 21 Apr 1915; *Pages:* 33–44.  
*Last Paper:* F 77097/77097/10/14.
- F 48869/10/15 **Swedish officers in Chinese gendarmerie: British and Russian opposition.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British and Russian pressure on Chinese government to deny gendarmerie employment to Swedish officers with alleged pro-German sympathies.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Police; Russia; Sweden.  
*Registry:* F 48869/48869/10/15–F 104919/48869/10/15.  
*Date:* 24 Apr 1915–31 Jul 1915; *Pages:* 45–56.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 50197/10/15 **Shantung Railway: new director.**  
*Abstract:* Covers appointment of K. Fujita, formerly of South Manchuria Railway Company, to directorship of Shantung Railway under Japanese military authorities.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Railroads; Shantung Province.  
*Registry:* F 50197/50197/10/15.  
*Date:* 26 Apr 1915; *Pages:* 57–60.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 50605/10/15 **Collision of Japanese *Hokusei Maru* and Peninsular & Oriental Steam Navigation Co. SS *Oriental*.**  
*Abstract:* Covers collision between British and Japanese commercial ships in Woosung River. Includes British Supreme Court ruling against Japanese ship and subsequent exoneration of faulted ship in Japanese Court of Enquiry.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Great Britain; Japan; Ships and shipping.

*Registry:* F 50605/50605/10/15–F 62164/50605/10/15.

*Date:* 27 Apr 1915–18 May 1915; *Pages:* 61–72.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 51100/10/15 **United States Navy: appointment of Commander-in-Chief of Asiatic Fleet.**

*Abstract:* Covers promotion of Admiral W. C. Cowles to commander-in-chief of United States Asiatic Fleet.

*Subject Descriptors:* Naval forces, United States.

*Registry:* F 51100/51100/10/15.

*Date:* 28 Apr 1915; *Pages:* 73–74.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 51704/10/15 **Liao River Conservancy: purchase of dredgers.**

*Abstract:* Covers Japanese opposition to international cooperation in dredging Liao River for embankment. Includes British attitudes toward Japanese demands upon China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Rivers.

*Registry:* F 51704/51704/10/15–F 156028/51704/10/15.

*Date:* 29 Apr 1915–22 Oct 1915; *Pages:* 75–82.

*Last Paper:* F 59780/42484/10/14.

F 52202/10/15 **Foreign troops in North China: strength and distribution.**

*Abstract:* Covers statistics on troops from Great Britain, United States, France, Italy, Japan, and Russia stationed in North China. Includes report on reinforcement of Japanese garrison at Hankow.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, foreign.

*Registry:* F 52202/52202/10/15–F 72592/52202/10/15.

*Date:* 30 Apr 1915–5 Jun 1915; *Pages:* 83–94.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 53484/10/15 **Intercepted German correspondence to firms in Far East.**

*Abstract:* Covers letters between operatives of German firms in Germany and China. Includes details of means of delivering goods from China to Germany, types of goods in highest demand from China, systems for cabling information, names of German commercial ships sailing to and from China, seizure of ships carrying contraband, deals with neutral countries for shipments and bank transactions, military news from Europe, and German attitudes toward Great Britain.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Communications; Germany.

*Registry:* F 53484/53484/10/15–F 93144/53484/10/15.

*Date:* 3 May 1915–12 Jul 1915; *Pages:* 95–825.

*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 39

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2331. China Political (cont.).

- F 53484/10/15 **Intercepted German correspondence to firms in Far East (cont.).**  
*Abstract:* Covers letters between operatives of German firms in Germany and China. Includes details of means of delivering goods from China to Germany, types of goods in highest demand from China, systems for cabling information, names of German commercial ships sailing to and from China, seizure of ships carrying contraband, deals with neutral countries for shipments and bank transactions, military news from Europe, and German attitudes toward Great Britain.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Communications; Germany.  
*Registry:* F 133715/53484/10/15–F 199171/53484/10/15.  
*Date:* 18 Sep 1915–27 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 1–527.  
*Last Paper:* F 93144/53484/10/15.
- F 54617/10/15 **Administrative reform of British-financed railways in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese government default on railway loans and Chinese Ministry of Communications' mismanagement of railways. Includes British proposal to create inspector of railways position for correction of administrative problems.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 54617/54617/10/15–F 80072/54617/10/15.  
*Date:* 5 May 1915–18 Jun 1915; *Pages:* 528–564.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 54619/10/15 **Steam navigation of upper Yangtze River.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British and Chinese efforts to regulate navigation of upper Yangtze River.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Rivers; Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 54619/54619/10/15–F 112395/54619/10/15.  
*Date:* 5 May 1915–14 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 565–573.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 55102/10/15 **Pekin Syndicate's Gold Loan of 1905.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Peking Syndicate's alteration to Gold Loan of 1905 and Chinese approval of alteration.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 55102/55102/10/15.  
*Date:* 6 May 1915; *Pages:* 574–578.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 56072/10/15 **United States and China: clarification of date of last treaty.**  
*Abstract:* Covers inquiry into possible conclusion of treaty between United States and China in 1914 and secretary of state's clarification that 1908 saw most recent treaty between United States and China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* United States.  
*Registry:* F 56072/56072/10/15.  
*Date:* 7 May 1915; *Pages:* 579–579a.  
*Last Paper:* none.

FO Registry Number

- F 56606/10/15 **Anti-British propaganda of German missionaries in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers German-run Kieler Mission's attempts to secure funds for anti-British propaganda in China. Includes investigations of other Germans suspected of issuing political propaganda.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Germany; Missionaries; Propaganda.  
*Registry:* F 56606/56606/10/15–F 159899/56606/10/15.  
*Date:* 8 May 1915–28 Oct 1915; *Pages:* 580–619.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 58676/10/15 **British Minister to China: Yuan Shih-k'ai's request for extension of John Jordan's term.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese president's request to Great Britain to extend Sir John Jordan's term in Peking.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Diplomatic and consular services, British; Jordan, John N.; Yuan Shih-k'ai.  
*Registry:* F 58676/58676/10/15.  
*Date:* 12 May 1915; *Page:* 620.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 59792/10/15 **Anti-Chinese riots in Liverpool: appeal for protection and Chinese damage claims.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Liverpool riots in response to sinking of *Lusitania* and resulting vandalism and looting of Chinese property. Includes request from Chinese community in Liverpool to Chinese minister in London for protection from rioters.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Claims; Great Britain; Riots and disorders.  
*Registry:* F 59792/59792/10/15–F 59857/59792/10/15.  
*Date:* 14 May 1915; *Pages:* 621–632.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 60018/10/15 **German trade in Far East and transactions between British banks and German firms.**  
*Abstract:* Covers German trade practices, including shipping of German goods to China through Batavia. Details British policies against trading with German firms in China, cases of alleged transactions between British banks and German businesses, and general British attitudes toward German firms' interactions with Chinese.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Foreign trade; Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 60018/60018/10/15–F 136060/60018/10/15.  
*Date:* 14 May 1915–22 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 633–706.  
*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 40

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2332. China Political (cont.).

- F 60715/10/15 **German activities in China: military strength; anti-British propaganda; promotion of Indian sedition.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British intelligence on German subversion in China. Includes German attempts to incite sedition among Indian troops in North China, German encouragement of Indian uprising against Great Britain, Indian Sikh unrest, and reports of Germans manufacturing explosives in Chusan archipelago.

- Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, Germany; Germany; India; Revolts.  
*Registry:* F 60715/60715/10/15–F 201783/60715/10/15.  
*Date:* 15 May 1915–31 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 1–186.  
*Last Paper:* F 87984/25071/10/14.
- F 61869/10/15 **Shasi-Changteh-Singyifu Railway.**  
*Abstract:* Covers report on land surveys and estimated costs for construction of Shasi-Changteh-Singyifu Railway. Includes information on loan and bond issues for project.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Hupei Province; Kweichow Province; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 61869/61869/10/15–F 132673/61869/10/15.  
*Date:* 18 May 1915–16 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 187–248.  
*Last Paper:* F 84271/338/10/14.
- F 62209/10/15 **Chinese government railways: purchasing agents.**  
*Abstract:* Covers appointment of Messrs. J. Birch & Co. as new purchasing agents for Chinese government railways.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 62209/62209/10/15–F 144608/62209/10/15.  
*Date:* 18 May 1915–5 Oct 1915; *Pages:* 249–257a.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 62265/10/15 **Austro-Hungarian commercial activities in China: Poldihuette Steel Co. and Poldi Steel Loan.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Austrian steel company's loan to Hunan Province and British objections to loan.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Austria-Hungary; Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 62265/62265/10/15–F 87408/62265/10/15.  
*Date:* 18 May 1915–1 Jul 1915; *Pages:* 258–272a.  
*Last Paper:* F 27295/22426/10/14.
- F 63306/10/15 **Russian Pamirs: travel report of Percy Sykes.**  
*Abstract:* Covers records of Percy Sykes, consul-general at Kashgar, during his June 1915 trip to Russian Pamirs and Chinese Turkestan. Includes information on Russian garrisons and Russian administration of area, native groups and customs, and geographical features.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Russia.  
*Registry:* F 63306/63306/10/15–F 165025/63306/10/15.  
*Date:* 20 May 1915–5 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 273–301.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 64266/10/15 **British shipping on Yangtze River: ban on conveyance of enemy subjects.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposal to enforce 1914 ban on conveyance of enemy subjects on British ships on Yangtze River.  
*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Rivers; Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 64266/64266/10/15–F 72336/64266/10/15.  
*Date:* 22 May 1915–5 Jun 1915; *Pages:* 302–310.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 66156/10/15 **German Torpedo Boat S 90: custody of crew at Nanking.**  
*Abstract:* Covers detention of German torpedo boat crew at Nanking under Chinese authority and rumors of crew's employment on Chinese gunboats.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Naval forces, Germany; Prisons and prisoners.  
*Registry:* F 66156/66156/10/15.  
*Date:* 25 May 1915; *Pages:* 311–314.  
*Last Paper:* F 80691/35445/10/14.

- F 66481/10/15 **Japanese commercial activities in China: openings for Japanese goods.**  
*Abstract:* Covers interview between Japanese representatives and Chinese General Chamber of Commerce officials. Includes Japanese proposal to sell manufactures to China to improve economy.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Japan.  
*Registry:* F 66481/66481/10/15.  
*Date:* 26 May 1915; *Pages:* 315–320.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 74584/10/15 **British contracts with Han Yeh Ping Co.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Han Yeh Ping Co.'s electrical contracts with British and German firms for iron works.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Foreign trade; Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 74584/74584/10/15–F 123330/74584/10/15.  
*Date:* 9 Jun 1915–1 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 321–331.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 75376/10/15 **Transfer of British vessels to Russia.**  
*Abstract:* Covers transfer of two British steamships registered at Shanghai to Russia.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Russia; Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 75376/75376/10/15–F 117016/75376/10/15.  
*Date:* 10 Jun 1915–21 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 332–346.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 75610/10/15 **Japanese Peking Legation.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese concern over Japan's proposal to raise its Peking legation to embassy status.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services; Japan.  
*Registry:* F 75610/75610/10/15.  
*Date:* 11 Jun 1915; *Pages:* 347–350.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 76201/10/15 **Pukow-Singyang Railway Loan.**  
*Abstract:* Covers postponed loan issue for construction of Pukow-Singyang Railway and British proposal to provide Chinese government with funds to continue work on railway. Includes information on subsequent halt to construction from lack of funding.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Honan Province; Kiangsu Province; Loans and grants; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 76201/76201/10/15–F 122480/76201/10/15.  
*Date:* 11 Jun 1915–31 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 351–360.  
*Last Paper:* F 70374/687/10/14.
- F 76870/10/15 **Shipment of German goods on neutral vessels.**  
*Abstract:* Covers request from Chinese minister in Berlin for permission from British government to ship German goods to China on neutral vessels.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Germany; Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 76870/76870/10/15–F 90808/76870/10/15.  
*Date:* 12 Jun 1915–7 Jul 1915; *Pages:* 361–385.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 77955/10/15 **British-American Tobacco Co. and Asiatic Petroleum Co.: claims for damages done by brigands in Hupei.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British appeal to Chinese authorities for compensation for British companies suffering property destruction by brigands in Hupei. Includes information on rights of British subjects doing business with native agents.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; China government; Crimes and criminals; Hupei Province; United States.

*Registry:* F 77955/77955/10/15.

*Date:* 15 Jun 1915; *Pages:* 386–393.

*Last Paper:* F 24036/21643/10/14.

## Reel 41

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2333. China Political (cont.).

F 79161/10/15 **Gyantse Trade Agency: annual report, 1914–1915.**

*Abstract:* Covers annual reports of Gyantse Trade Agency and Civil Dispensary at Gyantse for 1914–1915. Includes personnel, local officials, political conditions, Tibetan trade with India, postal and telegraph communications, and dispensary medical issues.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Foreign trade; Great Britain; Periodic reports; Tibet.

*Registry:* F 79161/79161/10/15.

*Date:* 17 Jun 1915; *Pages:* 1–4.

*Last Paper:* F 28309/28309/10/14.

F 80752/10/15 **Norwegian Vice-Consul at Canton: appointment of British subject.**

*Abstract:* Covers Norwegian government's appointment of British subject H. Staples Smith as Norwegian vice-consul at Canton.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Diplomatic appointments; Norway.

*Registry:* F 80752/80752/10/15.

*Date:* 19 Jun 1915; *Pages:* 5–[9a].

*Last Paper:* none.

F 81081/10/15 **Chinese Revolutionary League: request to print pamphlets.**

*Abstract:* Covers Chinese requests to print allegedly subversive documents in Great Britain. Includes Foreign Office approval of documents as safe for printing.

*Subject Descriptors:* Organizations and associations; Press.

*Registry:* F 81081/81081/10/15–F 96097/81081/10/15.

*Date:* 21 Jun 1915–16 Jul 1915; *Pages:* 10–38.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 81812/10/15 **Chinese Commercial Commission: report on visit to United States.**

*Abstract:* Covers meeting between Chinese commercial representatives and American financiers. Includes information on formation of Sino-American Banking Corporation, proposed steamship line between China and United States, and opportunities for American manufacturers in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; United States.

*Registry:* F 81812/81812/10/15.

*Date:* 22 Jun 1915; *Pages:* 39–44.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 82000/10/15 **Peking Legation electricity, heating, and water supply.**

*Abstract:* Covers costs of operating Peking legation compound. Includes figures for electricity, heating, water, and ice.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.

*Registry:* F 82000/82000/10/15–F 178285/82000/10/15.

*Date:* 22 Jun 1915–25 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 45–124.

*Last Paper:* F [71645]/43738/10/14.



- F 84373/10/15 **Mir of Hunza: rights in Raskam and Pamirs; tribute to China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Hunza cultivation of land on Chinese frontier, annual gold tribute from mir of Hunza to China, and Chinese opinion on presence of Hunza people in Raskam.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; India; Russia.  
*Registry:* F 84373/84373/10/15–F 124739/84373/10/15.  
*Date:* 26 Jun 1915–3 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 125–135.  
*Last Paper:* F 34166/4930/10/14.
- F 84434/10/15 **Yatung Trade Agency: annual report, 1914–1915.**  
*Abstract:* Covers annual report of British trade agent at Yatung for 1914–1915. Includes information on personnel, quarters, local officials, status of trade between Tibet and India, and political issues between Tibet and China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Foreign Trade; Periodic reports; Tibet.  
*Registry:* F 84434/84434/10/15.  
*Date:* 26 Jun 1915; *Pages:* 136–138.  
*Last Paper:* F 27059/27059/10/14.
- F 85307/10/15 **British railroad siding agreement in Hankow.**  
*Abstract:* Covers agreement between Hankow Municipal Council and Ching-Han Railway administration for railroad siding at British concession in Hankow connecting it to Peking-Hankow Railway.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Great Britain; Hankow; Railroads; Treaties and agreements.  
*Registry:* F 85307/85307/10/15.  
*Date:* 28 Jun 1915; *Pages:* 139–[150a].  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 87358/10/15 **Cotton growing in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers increase in Chinese cotton production and research on growing methods.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Agriculture.  
*Registry:* F 87358/87358/10/15–F 129957/87358/10/15.  
*Date:* 1 Jul 1915–11 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 151–162.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 88194/10/15 **Russian consulate at Canton: extension of lease.**  
*Abstract:* Covers extension of lease for Russian consular site at Canton until 2012. Includes information about Great Britain's ownership of site, potential drop in site's monetary value after lease extension, German consulate's lease extension, and stipulation that Russian extension should form no precedent for other sites within British concessions in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Canton; Diplomatic and consular services; Land ownership and rights.  
*Registry:* F 88194/88194/10/15–F 136844/88194/10/15.  
*Date:* 2 Jul 1915–23 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 163–174.  
*Last Paper:* F 17901/1392/10/13.
- F 89265/10/15 **Bhutan annual report, 1914–1915.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Anglo-Bhutanese relations for 1914–1915. Transmits annual report by officiating British political officer in Sikkim on political conditions, decrease in Bhutanese trade, agricultural production figures, forest conservancy, and local supply of arms and ammunition.

- Subject Descriptors:* Bhutan; Foreign relations; Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 89265/89265/10/15.  
*Date:* 5 Jul 1915; *Pages:* 175–178.  
*Last Paper:* F 35840/35840/10/14.
- F 89717/10/15 **War Loan subscription in Far East.**  
*Abstract:* Covers suggestion that British government should make official appeal in China for subscriptions to War Loan and telegraph details of loan prospectus to British banks in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Great Britain; Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 89717/89717/10/15–F 91011/89717/10/15.  
*Date:* 6 Jul 1915–7 Jul 1915; *Pages:* 179–184.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 90553/10/15 **Chinese consular representation in North Borneo.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British North Borneo Co.'s concern over ability to pay allowance to Chinese commissioner in North Borneo after his elevation to consul. Includes possible termination of commissioner due to wartime financial difficulties.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Diplomatic and consular services; Far East.  
*Registry:* F 90553/90553/10/15.  
*Date:* 7 Jul 1915; *Pages:* 185–190.  
*Last Paper:* F 56372/2141/10/13.
- F 91345/10/15 **Soap factory glycerine from China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British purchase and transport of Chinese soap factory glycerine for war material.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Chemicals and chemical industry; Foreign trade; Military conflicts.  
*Registry:* F 91345/91345/10/15–F 127306/91345/10/15.  
*Date:* 8 Jul 1915–7 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 191–210.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 92163/10/15 **Transfer of Lubricating & Fuel Oils Co.'s agent.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Belgian oil company's desire to transfer its Shanghai agency from control of German firm and place stocks in Banque Belge pour l'Etranger. Includes company's appeal for British assistance and approval.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 92163/92163/10/15–F 121672/92163/10/15.  
*Date:* 9 Jul 1915–30 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 211–229.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 92506/10/15 **British godown lease at Canton held by Sanders, Rehders & Co.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British agents for Texas Oil Co. in China with Canton land leases from German shipping line.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Canton; Land ownership and rights.  
*Registry:* F 92506/92506/10/15–F 102150/92506/10/15.  
*Date:* 10 Jul 1915–27 Jul 1915; *Pages:* 230–[242a].  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 92674/10/15 **Chinese Land and Mines Department: employment application.**  
*Abstract:* Covers application of A. E. C. Ward for employment in Lands and Mines Department at Peking.

FO Registry Number

- Subject Descriptors:* China government; Employment and unemployment.  
*Registry:* F 92674/92674/10/15–F 192415/92674/10/15.  
*Date:* 10 Jul 1915–16 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 243–256.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 93965/10/15 **Postal service to Far East: delay of packets via Russia.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British inquiry into delay of packets mailed via Russian railways between London and British legations in Far East.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Postal services; Russia.  
*Registry:* F 93965/93965/10/15–F 109079/93965/10/15.  
*Date:* 13 Jul 1915–9 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 257–275.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 96091/10/15 **Peking Legation Consulting Engineer: arrival in Great Britain.**  
*Abstract:* Covers request from British Engineers Association for information on how to contact B. J. Miller, consulting engineer for Peking legation, upon his arrival in Great Britain.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 96091/96091/10/15.  
*Date:* 16 Jul 1915; *Pages:* 276–279.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 96109/10/15 **Chinese Maritime Customs Service employment of German officers.**  
*Abstract:* Covers rights of German employees in Chinese Maritime Customs Service to board British ships, look at captains' papers, and have complete knowledge of ships' cargo. Includes petition from British steamship captains to inspector-general of Customs Service to prevent German customs officers from boarding British ships.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Employment and unemployment; Germany.  
*Registry:* F 96109/96109/10/15–F 201405/96109/10/15.  
*Date:* 15 Jul 1915–30 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 280–350.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 96308/10/15 **British agents of German firms and German employees of British firms.**  
*Abstract:* Covers lists from British consular districts in China with information about British agents of German firms, German agents of British firms, and German employees of British firms. Includes employment and family histories of German nationals working for British firms in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Germany; Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 96308/96308/10/15–F 127312/96308/10/15.  
*Date:* 16 Jul 1915–7 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 351–413.  
*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 42

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2334. China Political (cont.).

- F 96475/10/15 **Cotton shipments from Bombay to Mitsui Bussan Kaisha, Shanghai.**  
*Abstract:* Covers increased imports of raw cotton from India to Japanese firm in Shanghai and cotton trading firms on Board of Trade's Customs Black List.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Foreign trade; Great Britain; India; Shanghai; Ships and shipping.

*Registry:* F 96475/96475/10/15–F 129717/96475/10/15.

*Date:* 17 Jul 1915–11 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 1–45.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 97428/10/15 **Relations between British and German firms at Shanghai.**

*Abstract:* Covers reports from Shanghai on British and German trade. Includes establishment of new British Chamber of Commerce prohibiting German membership, German propaganda spread in Chinese treaty ports, and profiles of German firms and secret service agents operating in Shanghai.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Germany; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 97428/97428/10/15.

*Date:* 19 Jul 1915; *Pages:* 46–59.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 97617/10/15 **Shanghai International Settlement: extension.**

*Abstract:* Covers agreement between British and Chinese governments to extend land limits of international settlement at Shanghai with outline of Chinese property owners' rights in settlement area. Includes problem of Chinese criminals taking refuge in settlement and stipulates extradition criminals to Chinese authorities.

*Subject Descriptors:* Land ownership and rights; Shanghai.

*Registry:* F 97617/97617/10/15.

*Date:* 19 Jul 1915; *Pages:* 60–105.

*Last Paper:* F 34361/4689/10/14.

F 97619/10/15 **British chambers of commerce: formation at Canton and Tientsin.**

*Abstract:* Covers establishment of new British Chambers of Commerce at Canton and Tientsin excluding German membership.

*Subject Descriptors:* Canton; Organizations and associations; Tientsin.

*Registry:* F 97619/97619/10/15–F 197229/97619/10/15.

*Date:* 19 Jul 1915–23 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 106–126.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 98482/10/15 **Crystallized chloride of potash from China.**

*Abstract:* Covers Chinese offer to sell crystallized chloride of potash to British government or United Alkali Co. of Liverpool for war material.

*Subject Descriptors:* Chemicals and chemical industry; Foreign trade; Military conflicts.

*Registry:* F 98482/98482/10/15–F 108394/98482/10/15.

*Date:* 21 Jul 1915–7 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 127–135.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 98483/10/15 **Waste cotton from China.**

*Abstract:* Covers Chinese offer to sell waste cotton to British government for war material.

*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Military conflicts; Textiles and textile industry.

*Registry:* F 98483/98483/10/15–F 130555/98483/10/15.

*Date:* 21 Jul 1915–13 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 136–[154a].

*Last Paper:* none.

F 98633/10/15 **British Crown Advocate at Shanghai: prosecutorial powers in cases with political considerations.**

*Abstract:* Covers trial of British journalist in China in Crown Advocate court for criticizing British government's neglect of Japanese aggression in Manchuria. Includes debate over British legation's role in politically significant cases.

*Subject Descriptors:* Criminal procedure; Diplomatic and consular services, British; Shanghai.

*Registry:* F 98633/98633/10/15–F 138261/98633/10/15.

*Date:* 21 Jul 1915–25 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 155–192.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 100345/10/15 **Antimony from China.**

*Abstract:* Covers Chinese offer to sell antimony to British government for war material.

*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Military conflicts; Mines and mineral industries.

*Registry:* F 100345/100345/10/15.

*Date:* 24 Jul 1915; *Pages:* 193–194.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 101209/10/15 **Censorship of mail to and from China; British policy on trading with the enemy.**

*Abstract:* Covers British mail censorship regulations under Trading with the Enemy Proclamation. Includes instructions to British authorities in Hong Kong, Shanghai, and other Chinese treaty ports to stop all telegrams to enemy subjects in countries listed in proclamation and to censor all telegrams to British, Allied, or neutral subjects in enemy countries. Also includes notes on types of mail subject to censorship.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Censorship, British; Foreign trade; Great Britain; Postal services.

*Registry:* F 101209/101209/10/15–F 174142/101209/10/15.

*Date:* 26 Jul 1915–19 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 195–292.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 101336/10/15 **Commander-in-Chief of China Station appointment.**

*Abstract:* Covers appointment of Vice-Admiral William L. Grant as commander-in-chief of his majesty's ships and vessels at China Station.

*Subject Descriptors:* Naval forces, British.

*Registry:* F 101336/101336/10/15.

*Date:* 26 Jul 1915; *Pages:* 293–294.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 102100/10/15 **Parliamentary question on China Merchants' Steamship Co.**

*Abstract:* Covers inquiry into possible passage of China Merchants' Steamship Co. out of British control. Includes information on company's unstable financial situation.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Great Britain; Railroads.

*Registry:* F 102100/102100/10/15.

*Date:* 27 Jul 1915; *Pages:* 295–296.

*Last Paper:* F 30016/12441/10/14.

F 102103/10/15 **Parliamentary question on British railway development in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers inquiry into international agreements about British railway interests in China. Includes information on 1899 agreement between Great Britain and Russia.

*Subject Descriptors:* none.

*Registry:* F 102103/102103/10/15.

*Date:* 27 Jul 1915; *Pages:* 297–298.

*Last Paper:* F 59998/9499/10/15.

F 104914/10/15 **British business methods in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers reports on business methods of British firms in China.

Includes information on lucrative German business methods, successful British piece goods distributor in Chinese interior, and recommendations for British firms to adopt new practices for better results in Chinese markets.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Foreign trade; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 104914/104914/10/15–F 118971/104914/10/15.

*Date:* 31 Jul 1915–25 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 299–318.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 105765/10/15 **Railway construction in South China; foreign advisors to Chinese government.**

*Abstract:* Covers inquiry into status of railway concession from Chaochow to southeast coast of China and request for names of foreign advisors to Chinese government.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Construction and repair; Railroads.

*Registry:* F 105765/105765/10/15.

*Date:* 3 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 319–323.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 105770/10/15 **German commercial activities in Hong Kong.**

*Abstract:* Covers poor relations between German and British residents of Hong Kong. Includes information on German use of Dutch ships to deliver German goods to Hong Kong.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Foreign trade; Germany; Hong Kong.

*Registry:* F 105770/105770/10/15.

*Date:* 3 Aug 1915; *Pages:* [323a]–328.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 105788/10/15 **British firms suspected of trading with the enemy in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers intercepted German letters indicating two British firms' violations of Trading with the Enemy laws.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry.

*Registry:* F 105788/105788/10/15.

*Date:* 3 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 329–335.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 106004/10/15 **Trading with enemy in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers British firm's request for help in determining ownership of alleged enemy firm.

*Subject Descriptors:* none.

*Registry:* F 106004/106004/10/15.

*Date:* 3 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 336–343.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 106301/10/15 **British policy on prohibition of trading with the enemy in Persia.**

*Abstract:* Covers issue of special licenses to permit British subjects to trade with approved enemy subjects in Persia.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Business and industry; Great Britain; Persia.

*Registry:* F 106301/106301/10/15–F 121686/106301/10/15.

*Date:* 4 Aug 1915–30 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 344–431.

*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 43

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2335. China Political (cont.).

F 106301/10/15 **British policy on prohibition of trading with the enemy in Persia (cont.).**

*Abstract:* Covers issue of special licenses to permit British subjects to trade with approved enemy subjects in Persia. Includes lists of Turkish subjects acting as agents for British firms in Persia, approval of trade with non-Muslim Turkish subjects, blacklist of enemy firms in Persia and Morocco, information on Persian opium trade, and German attempts to trade through Persia.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Business and industry; Great Britain; Persia.

*Registry:* F 121689/106301/10/15–F 201105/106301/10/15.

*Date:* 30 Aug 1915–30 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 1–338.

*Last Paper:* F 121686/106301/10/15.

## Reel 44

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2336. China Political (cont.).

F 107554/10/15 **German commercial interests in Hankow-Szechuan Railway; German state subsidies to industry in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers German firms' involvement in construction of Hankow-Szechuan Railway and German subsidies to aniline dye industry in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Germany; Railroads.

*Registry:* F 107554/107554/10/15.

*Date:* 6 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 1–13.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 108899/10/15 **M. Grabowski's relationship to Imperial Ottoman Bank.**

*Abstract:* Covers British and French suspicion of person in Tehran claiming to be representative of Imperial Ottoman Bank.

*Subject Descriptors:* Financial institutions.

*Registry:* F 108899/108899/10/15–F 112512/108899/10/15.

*Date:* 9 Aug 1915–14 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 14–22.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 108904/10/15 **Waste cotton exports from China.**

*Abstract:* Covers case of cotton waste shipped from China via enemy firm American Asiatic Trading Co., detention of cargo at Liverpool, and subsequent release of goods.

*Subject Descriptors:* Military conflicts; Textiles and textile industry.

*Registry:* F 108904/108904/10/15–F 113164/108904/10/15.

*Date:* 9 Aug 1915–16 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 23–37.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 108921/10/15 **Hong Kong amendment of Alien Enemies Ordinance, 1914.**

*Abstract:* Covers Hong Kong amendment to ordinance dealing with branches of enemy firms in neutral countries. Includes issues of asset liquidation, British retention of enemy firms' assets, and enemy firms' payments to enemy subjects in Chinese treaty ports.

*Subject Descriptors:* Hong Kong; Regulations and ordinances.

*Registry:* F 108921/108921/10/15.

*Date:* 9 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 38–56.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 109056/10/15 **British policy on prohibition of trading with the enemy in Morocco.**

*Abstract:* Covers applications of Trading with the Enemy Proclamation to Morocco. Includes cases of British companies using German or Austrian agents in Morocco, neutral subjects under enemy protection, legal distinctions between firms of enemy nationality and those considered enemy protégés, blacklist of enemy firms in Morocco, and enemy firms obtaining British goods through Moorish agents.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Business and industry; Great Britain; Morocco.

*Registry:* F 109056/109056/10/15–F 201371/109056/10/15.

*Date:* 9 Aug 1915–30 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 57–254.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 109809/10/15 **Chinese salt revenue during May–December 1913.**

*Abstract:* Covers salt administration accounts for May–December 1913.

*Subject Descriptors:* Taxation.

*Registry:* F 109809/109809/10/15.

*Date:* 10 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 255–303.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 111203/10/15 **German commercial losses due to war.**

*Abstract:* Covers intercepted protest letter of Germans residing in Shanghai against Great Britain's liquidation of German firms in Hong Kong and other Trading with the Enemy measures. Also covers German attempts to estimate wartime damages to firms in east Asia resulting from British trade regulations.

*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Germany; Military conflicts.

*Registry:* F 111203/111203/10/15–F 129598/111203/10/15.

*Date:* 12 Aug 1915–11 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 304–326.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 112360/10/15 **Shipment of cloth from India to Shanghai.**

*Abstract:* Covers British approval of Danish firm in Shanghai as suitable importer.

*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Great Britain; India; Ships and shipping; Textiles and textile industry.

*Registry:* F 112360/112360/10/15–F 116268/112360/10/15.

*Date:* 14 Aug 1915–20 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 327–332.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 113535/10/15 **Chinese mining regulations.**

*Abstract:* Covers British Diplomatic Body's refusal to accept new Chinese mining regulations without amendments.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Mines and mineral industries; Regulations and ordinances.

*Registry:* F 113535/113535/10/15.

*Date:* 16 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 333–335.

*Last Paper:* F [23278]/13958/10/14.

F 114106/10/15 **Letters of introduction.**

*Abstract:* Covers lost letters of introduction for British subject visiting consulates at Tokyo and Peking.



*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.

*Registry:* F 114106/114106/10/15.

*Date:* 17 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 336–339.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 114324/10/15 **Belgian engineers employed by Chinese gun factory.**

*Abstract:* Covers Chinese proposal to hire Belgian engineers to help manufacture guns.

*Subject Descriptors:* Belgium; Business and industry; Employment and unemployment; Military weapons.

*Registry:* F 114324/114324/10/15.

*Date:* 17 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 340–343.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 116164/10/15 **Scientific expedition to western China: proposed by Ales Hrdlicka of Smithsonian Institution.**

*Abstract:* Covers plan of Dr. Ales Hrdlicka to study tribes in Yunnan, Szechuan, and other provinces in western China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Transportation and travel; United States.

*Registry:* F 116164/116164/10/15–F 121578/116164/10/15.

*Date:* 20 Aug 1915–30 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 344–356.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 116238/10/15 **British policy on prohibition of trade with the enemy in Abyssinia.**

*Abstract:* Covers Trading with the Enemy regulations applicable to China, Siam, Persia, Morocco, and Abyssinia.

*Subject Descriptors:* Abyssinia; British policy; Business and industry; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 116238/116238/10/15.

*Date:* 20 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 357–374.

*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 45

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2337. China Political (cont.).

F 117015/10/15 **Assault by Chinese soldier on British women in Nanking.**

*Abstract:* Covers Chinese soldier's assault on four British women on road in Nanking. Includes information on search for assailant with cooperation of Chinese military and victims' recollections of incident.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, China; Great Britain; Nanking; Violence.

*Registry:* F 117015/117015/10/15.

*Date:* 21 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 1–30.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 117019/10/15 **North China British Volunteer Corps: request for official recognition.**

*Abstract:* Covers formation of Tientsin and Peking volunteer companies to replace regular troops removed for war purposes. Includes request for official recognition of Volunteer Corps and needs for both personnel and equipment.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, irregular.

*Registry:* F 117019/117019/10/15—F 143546/117019/10/15.

*Date:* 21 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 31–48.

*Last Paper:* none.

- F 117531/10/15 **British Consul-General at Kashgar: arrangements for return of George Macartney.**  
*Abstract:* Covers requests for permits and passports to expedite British Consul-General George Macartney's return to Kashgar from India.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Kashgar.  
*Registry:* F 117531/117531/10/15–F 145531/117531/10/15.  
*Date:* 23 Aug 1915–7 Oct 1915; *Pages:* 49–62.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 117560/10/15 **Appointment of suitable agents in China for British firms.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Foreign Office initiative to assist British firms in obtaining British agents to replace German agents in China through commercial Attachés. Includes Board of Trade's press announcement for initiative, information on British banks' relations with German firms, and Shanghai piece goods auction system.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 117560/117560/10/15–F 201411/117560/10/15.  
*Date:* 23 Aug 1915–30 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 63–[141a].  
*Last Paper:* F 111844/582/10/15.
- F 118283/10/15 **German purchase of hides and wool from Mongolia.**  
*Abstract:* Covers report on German interests buying hides and wool in Mongolia to sell in Europe.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Germany; Mongolia.  
*Registry:* F 118283/118283/10/15.  
*Date:* 24 Aug 1915; *Pages:* 142–145.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 123874/10/15 **Italian Consul-General at Hong Kong: denied permission to visit Canton because of pro-German sympathies.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British decision to deny Italian consul-general permission to visit Canton due to his refusal to cease meetings with German consul at Canton.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services; Italy.  
*Registry:* F 123874/123874/10/15—F 40090/123874/10/15.  
*Date:* 2 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 146–148.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 124531/10/15 **Intercepted correspondence to China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers correspondence from British firm to German firm in Shanghai sent to Board of Trade for approval of transmission.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Communications; Germany.  
*Registry:* F 124531/124531/10/15–F 171164/124531/10/15.  
*Date:* 3 Sep 1915–15 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 149–159.  
*Last Paper:* F 124517/582/10/15.
- F 124786/10/15 **Joseph M. Shasha & Co. business in Persia.**  
*Abstract:* Covers request from British firm for permission to forward account information to clients in Persia.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Great Britain; Persia.  
*Registry:* F 124786/124786/10/15.  
*Date:* 3 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 160–163.  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 126885/10/15 **German commercial activities at Canton.**  
*Abstract:* Covers report by R. S. Pratt on German trade practices and British commercial opportunities in Canton. Provides statistics on imports from European countries, including cotton, wool, glass, aniline dyes, iron, mild steel, and brass. Export figures include silk, ginger, and soy.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Canton; Germany.  
*Registry:* F 126885/126885/10/15.  
*Date:* 7 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 164–192.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 126889/10/15 **M. Samuel & Co.'s loan to Hankow Electric Light and Water Works.**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiations between British firm M. Samuel and Co. and Chinese government for loan to improve Hankow Electric Light and Water Works. Includes information on Japanese and American involvement in improvement loans and British political interests in loan deal.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Hankow; Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 126889/126889/10/15–F 201948/126889/10/15.  
*Date:* 7 Sep 1915–31 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 193–236.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 127309/10/15 **Arms and ammunition: new anchor and high-explosive howitzer shell invented by N. C. Brodie.**  
*Abstract:* Covers submission of munitions inventions from N. C. Brodie, engineer at Shanghai, for review by Ministry of Munitions.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Military weapons.  
*Registry:* F 127309/127309/10/15–F 195453/127309/10/15.  
*Date:* 7 Sep 1915–21 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 237–246.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 127457/10/15 **Anglo-French commercial activities in China: Peking tramway construction.**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiations between Anglo-French China Corporation, Chinese Peking Tramway Co., and Chinese government for contract to build tramway system in Peking. Includes details of conflict with Banque Industrielle de Chine in financing project and concern over lack of funds for construction in China during wartime.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Construction and repair; France; Great Britain; Peking.  
*Registry:* F 127457/127457/10/15–F 190355/127457/10/15.  
*Date:* 8 Sep 1915–13 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 247–298.  
*Last Paper:* F 23868/17470/10/14.
- F 127613/10/15 **British concession leases in treaty ports.**  
*Abstract:* Covers majority and minority reports of Committee on Leases in British Concessions in China. Issues contested include length of leases, charges on buildings within concessions, and land rental rates. Treaty ports investigated include Canton, Chinkiang, Hankow, and Tientsin.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Great Britain; Land ownership and rights.  
*Registry:* F 127613/127613/10/15.  
*Date:* 8 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 299–[312a].  
*Last Paper:* F 47095/4418/10/13.
- F 128816/10/15 **German development of military weapons industry in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers deciphered correspondence from German firm Carlowitz & Co. of Peking to Copenhagen firm detailing plans for manufacturing military weapons in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Germany; Military weapons.

*Registry:* F 128816/128816/10/15.

*Date:* 10 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 313–325.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 130040/10/15 **British policy on trading with the enemy in Persia.**

*Abstract:* Covers carpet import firm in New York falsely claiming to be Armenian subjects of Turkey in order to obtain British permission to trade in Persia. Includes information on British exemptions for Armenians and other Christian subjects of Turkey under Trading with the Enemy laws.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Business and industry; Great Britain; Persia.

*Registry:* F 130040/130040/10/15–F 198953/130040/10/15.

*Date:* 12 Sep 1915–27 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 326–370.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 131412/10/15 **Standard Oil Co. negotiations with Chinese government.**

*Abstract:* Covers suspension of negotiations between Standard Oil Co. and Chinese government due to poor oil production in provinces of Shensi and Chihli.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Foreign trade; Petroleum and petroleum industry.

*Registry:* F 131412/131412/10/15–F 139416/131412/10/15.

*Date:* 14 Sep 1915–27 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 371–380.

*Last Paper:* F 63547/2963/10/14.

F 132683/10/15 **Amoy: report on effect of war.**

*Abstract:* Covers report from honorary secretary of Navy League at Amoy. Includes information on German sympathies among both German and American residents, needs for British news sources to counter effects of local German publications, and anti-Japanese sentiments among Chinese subjects.

*Subject Descriptors:* Fukien Province; Military conflicts.

*Registry:* F 132683/132683/10/15.

*Date:* 16 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 381–389.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 133832/10/15 **Commercial activities of East Asiatic Co. in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers trade connections between Denmark-based East Asiatic Co. and German firms.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Germany.

*Registry:* F 133832/133832/10/15.

*Date:* 18 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 390–394.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 135592/10/15 **Financial transactions in China: request for transfer of funds from Deutsch-Asiatische Bank to Deutsch Bank, London.**

*Abstract:* Covers French firm's request for permission from British and Japanese governments to collect funds from Deutsch-Asiatische Bank at Tsingtao.

*Subject Descriptors:* Financial institutions.

*Registry:* F 135592/135592/10/15–F 154954/135592/10/15.

*Date:* 21 Sep 1915–21 Oct 1915; *Pages:* 395–420.

*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 46

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2338. China Political (cont.).

##### F 135730/10/15 **Political situation in China: monarchist movement.**

*Abstract:* Covers events surrounding Yuan Shih-k'ai's preparations to proclaim himself emperor of China and abandon republican government. Includes communications between Great Britain, Japan, France, Belgium, Italy, and United States on ensuing change in Chinese government. Also includes Great Britain's advice to Chinese government to delay sudden change in political structure and speculation about potential opposition to monarchy in southern Chinese provinces.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; political conditions.

*Registry:* F 135730/135730/10/15–F 201597/135730/10/15.

*Date:* 21 Sep 1915–31 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 1–560.

*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 47

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2339. China Political (cont.).

##### F 135832/10/15 **Telegraphs from China: reduction of press rates.**

*Abstract:* Covers Chinese government's rate reduction for cables sent between China and Great Britain.

*Subject Descriptors:* Telegrams.

*Registry:* F 135832/135832/10/15.

*Date:* 1915; *Page:* 1.

*Last Paper:* none.

##### F 136475/10/15 **British intelligence officer in Tibetan Marches.**

*Abstract:* Covers resignation of L. M. King, intelligence officer at Tachienlu on China-Tibet border, and appointment of his successor, O. R. Coales.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Intelligence, British; Tibet.

*Registry:* F 136475/136475/10/15–F 184785/136475/10/15.

*Date:* 22 Sep 1915–4 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 2–21.

*Last Paper:* none.

##### F 138358/10/15 **"Open door" policy in China: parliamentary question.**

*Abstract:* Covers inquiry into agreements made between Great Britain and other countries potentially detrimental to British trade with China and status of British government's "open door" policy with China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade.

*Registry:* F 138358/138358/10/15.

*Date:* 25 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 22–23.

*Last Paper:* none.

- F 139414/10/15 **Austro-Hungarian troops in China: destruction of British property by Peking legation guard.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Austro-Hungarian soldiers' riots at Peking Pavilion in reaction to film caricatures of German and Austro-Hungarian emperors. Includes information on damages done to property at pavilion and communications between British and Austro-Hungarian ministers concerning restitution for damages.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, Austria-Hungary; Austria-Hungary; Crimes and criminals; Diplomatic and consular services.  
*Registry:* F 139414/139414/10/15.  
*Date:* 27 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 24–47.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 139419/10/15 **French Indochina–Yunnan frontier: border agreement.**  
*Abstract:* Covers agreement between France and China for maintenance of order along French Indochina–Yunnan border.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Borders and boundaries; French Indochina; Treaties and agreements; Yunnan Province.  
*Registry:* F 139419/139419/10/15.  
*Date:* 27 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 48–51.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 139420/10/15 **Use of enemy trademarks by British firms.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British proposal to create new trademarks for goods traditionally shipped with enemy trademarks, giving British firms exclusive rights to new trademarks and preventing Chinese firms from buying goods with enemy trademarks.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Trademarks.  
*Registry:* F 139420/139420/10/15–F 159564/139420/10/15.  
*Date:* 27 Sep 1915–28 Oct 1915; *Pages:* 52–64.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 139721/10/15 **British request to export morphia to Manchuria.**  
*Abstract:* Covers request from British chemical company for permission to ship morphia to Manchuria. Includes information on Morphia Prohibition Regulations of 1909.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Great Britain; Manchuria; Opium.  
*Registry:* F 139721/139721/10/15–F 153763/139721/10/15.  
*Date:* 28 Sep 1915–20 Oct 1915; *Pages:* 65–73.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 140528/10/15 **Carlowitz & Co. agent in China for Krupps.**  
*Abstract:* Covers intercepted correspondence between German firms describing business practices in China. Includes information on German railway interests in China and exports of munitions to China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Germany.  
*Registry:* F 140528/140528/10/15.  
*Date:* 29 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 74–80.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 141061/10/15 **Collision of SS Yu Sang with Chinese junk: Yangtze River navigation regulations.**  
*Abstract:* Covers collision between British steamer and Chinese junk in Yangtze River. Includes court ruling against steamer on grounds that regulations for navigating Yangtze do not apply to native vessels.

*Subject Descriptors:* Regulations and ordinances; Ships and shipping.

*Registry:* F 141061/141061/10/15.

*Date:* 30 Sep 1915; *Pages:* 81–99.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 144609/10/15 **Peking Legation Second Secretary departure from Peking.**

*Abstract:* Covers resignation of Mr. T. Lyons, Peking legation second secretary, due to health reasons.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.

*Registry:* F 144609/144609/10/15.

*Date:* 5 Oct 1915; *Pages:* 100–[103a].

*Last Paper:* none.

F 145866/10/15 **Affairs in the Far East: Foochow Daily Echo (newspaper) articles.**

*Abstract:* Covers articles printed in English-language newspaper expressing pro-German sentiments.

*Subject Descriptors:* Press.

*Registry:* F 145866/145866/10/15.

*Date:* 7 Oct 1915; *Pages:* 104–111.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 147668/10/15 **China Command Intelligence Diary: August–October 1915.**

*Abstract:* Covers reports from China Command Intelligence Diary on German presence in China. Includes news of German naval activities in south Pacific, efforts to influence Chinese opinion of war, promotion of sedition among Sikhs in China, support of Chinese monarchical movement, and alleged plot to send arms and ammunition to India via Chinese citizens.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, British; Intelligence, British; Periodic reports.

*Registry:* F 147668/147668/10/15–F 195447/147668/10/15.

*Date:* 11 Oct 1915–21 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 112–196.

*Last Paper:* F 79521/60715/10/15.

F 149929/10/15 **Drainage work in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers drainage work completion in China and transmission of report on work.

*Subject Descriptors:* Construction and repair.

*Registry:* F 149929/149929/10/15.

*Date:* 14 Oct 1915; *Pages:* 197–198.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 150128/10/15 **Shameen Defence Corps: acquisition of rifles.**

*Abstract:* Covers types, quantities, and prices of rifles issued to Shameen Defence Corps.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, irregular; Canton; Military weapons.

*Registry:* F 150128/150128/10/15–F 189851/150128/10/15.

*Date:* 14 Oct 1915–13 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 199–207.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 150741/10/15 **Sale of sanatogen in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers German sanatogen producers operating in Great Britain and China under supervision of Board of Trade.

*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 150741/150741/10/15–F 174893/150741/10/15.

*Date:* 14 Oct 1915–20 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 208–219.

*Last Paper:* none.

- F 151005/10/15 **Enemy trademarks used by British firms.**  
*Abstract:* Covers issues surrounding sale of liquidated enemy firms' trademarks. Includes recommendations for changing British policy on use of enemy trademarks and cases of jointly owned trademarks involving both British and German firms.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Trademarks.  
*Registry:* F 151005/151005/10/15–F 171100/151005/10/15.  
*Date:* 15 Oct 1915–15 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 220–246.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 151234/10/15 **Chinese official mails in special bags.**  
*Abstract:* Covers request from Chinese legation in London for permission to send diplomatic mail free of charge.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Postal services.  
*Registry:* F 151234/151234/10/15–F 154817/151234/10/15.  
*Date:* 15 Oct 1915–21 Oct 1915; *Pages:* 247–258.  
*Last Paper:* F 40862/2292/10/09.
- F 153177/10/15 **Commercial activities in China: proposed American engineering combine; British bids for machinery contracts.**  
*Abstract:* Covers rumors of American entrance into Chinese engineering trade and American attempts to obtain large contracts with Chinese textile company.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Great Britain; United States.  
*Registry:* F 153177/153177/10/15–F 201410/153177/10/15.  
*Date:* 19 Oct 1915–30 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 259–296.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 153783/10/15 **German member of Chinese Maritime Customs Service: request to pass through Hong Kong.**  
*Abstract:* Covers request from German clerk in Chinese Customs Service for permission to pass through Hong Kong on his return from Germany to Shanghai.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Germany.  
*Registry:* F 153783/153783/10/15–F 192120/153783/10/15.  
*Date:* 20 Oct 1915–16 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 297–309.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 157074/10/15 **Shanghai trade report: error in weights equivalencies.**  
*Abstract:* Covers discovery of error in 1914 trade report for Shanghai and direction to Board of Trade to publish correction.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Periodic reports; Shanghai.  
*Registry:* F 157074/157074/10/15.  
*Date:* 25 Oct 1915; *Pages:* 310–316.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 158609/10/15 **Syndicat du Yunnan's claim against Chinese government and contract to build Chengtingfu-Tangkwantung Railway.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese government's failure to pay debt to Syndicat du Yunnan and proposal to compensate Syndicat du yunnan with railway concession in China. Includes information on railway concession negotiations and involvement of British and Chinese Corporation in construction of Chengtingfu-Tangkwantung Railway.



*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Chihli Province; China government; Construction and repair; Railroads.

*Registry:* F 158609/158609/10/15–F 186633/158609/10/15.

*Date:* 27 Oct 1915–7 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 317–343.

*Last Paper:* F 56436/2502/10/14.

F 158702/10/15 **German trade methods in Hong Kong.**

*Abstract:* Covers report by Commercial Intelligence Branch of Board of Trade on German trading in Hong Kong. Includes information on British financing of German business, details of import process, credit given to Chinese buyers for advantage over British firms, status of Chinese citizens on staffs of German firms, and accounts of Carlowitz & Co.'s Chinese branches.

*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Hong Kong.

*Registry:* F 158702/158702/10/15.

*Date:* 27 Oct 1915; *Pages:* 344–373.

*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 48

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2340. China Political (cont.).

F 158883/10/15 **Correspondence with German firms in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers requests from British firms for permission to correspond with German clients and agents in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Communications; Germany.

*Registry:* F 158883/158883/10/15–F 198524/158883/10/15.

*Date:* 27 Oct 1915–25 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 1–68.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 161249/10/15 **Repatriation of unemployed Chinese in Singapore.**

*Abstract:* Covers compliments from Chinese government to Sir John Jordan for British government's assistance in repatriating unemployed Chinese citizens living in Singapore during outbreak of war.

*Subject Descriptors:* Employment and unemployment; Straits Settlement.

*Registry:* F 161249/161249/10/15.

*Date:* 30 Oct 1915; *Pages:* 69–[70a].

*Last Paper:* none.

F 161367/10/15 **German subjects in China: intrigues, status and expulsion proposals.**

*Abstract:* Covers British proposal to expel German subjects from China with help of Allied and Japanese governments. Includes information on German plots to foment sedition among Chinese and Indians, smuggling of arms through Shanghai to support Indian rebellion against British government, and attempts to disrupt Russian railway communications in Manchuria and Siberia.

*Subject Descriptors:* Germany; Spies and spying.

*Registry:* F 161367/161367/10/15–F 201885/161367/10/15.

*Date:* 31 Oct 1915–31 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 71–162.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 161492/10/15 **Shanghai Dock Engineering Co.: construction of icebreakers.**

*Abstract:* Covers shipment of pumps and dynamos for construction of icebreakers at Vladivostok.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Construction and repair; Shanghai; Ships and shipping.

*Registry:* F 161492/161492/10/15–F 173574/161492/10/15.

*Date:* 1 Nov 1915–8 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 163–170.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 162256/10/15 **Application for loan and Intergroup loan agreement.**

*Abstract:* Covers Chinese application for loan from international group consisting of four Allied banks and one German bank. Includes British, French, and Japanese decisions to refrain from participating in loan agreement with Germany.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Loans and grants; Treaties and agreements.

*Registry:* F 162256/162256/10/15–F 200401/162256/10/15.

*Date:* 2 Nov 1915–29 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 171–205.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 162480/10/15 **Censorship of mail to and from German firms in British concessions in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers mail illegally withheld from British firms to German firms in China during grace period of Trading with the Enemy Proclamation. Includes British decision to censor all mail to and from China in order to better enforce Trading with the Enemy Regulations.

*Subject Descriptors:* Censorship, British; Concessions; Germany; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 162480/162480/10/15–F 189113/162480/10/15.

*Date:* 2 Nov 1915–11 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 206–277.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 164864/10/15 **British commercial activities in Persia: enemy agents for British firms.**

*Abstract:* Covers British firms employing both approved and blacklisted enemy agents in Persia.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Persia.

*Registry:* F 164864/164864/10/15–F 186814/164864/10/15.

*Date:* 5 Nov 1915–8 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 278–[301a].

*Last Paper:* none.

F 165809/10/15 **Trade methods in Far East.**

*Abstract:* Covers importance of trademarks in eastern business.

*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade.

*Registry:* F 165809/165809/10/15.

*Date:* 6 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 302–305.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 167912/10/15 **Neutrality of China: proposals to sell Chinese military weapons to Allies, expel Germans, and rupture Sino-German relations.**

*Abstract:* Covers British plan to obtain guns for Russia from China and Chinese consideration of declaring war on Germany in order to appropriate German concessions. Includes British attitudes toward potential hostilities between Germany and China, Japanese opinion of situation, and involvement of other Allied governments in Chinese neutrality issue.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; China government; Foreign relations; Foreign trade; Germany; Military weapons.

*Registry:* F 167912/167912/10/15–F 173106/167912/10/15.

*Date:* 10 Nov 1915–17 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 306–405.

*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 49

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2341. China Political (cont.).

F 167912/10/15 **Neutrality of China (cont.): proposals to sell Chinese military weapons to Allies, expel Germans, and rupture Sino-German relations.**

*Abstract:* Covers Allied support for plans to obtain munitions from China, expel Germans promoting sedition from China, and provoke rupture between China and Germany. Includes Allied efforts to engage Japan in project, details of negotiations with Japanese officials, and Japanese concern over detrimental effects of expelling Germans.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; China government; Foreign relations; Foreign trade; Germany; Military weapons.

*Registry:* F 173875/167912/10/15–F 192024/167912/10/15.

*Date:* 18 Nov 1915–16 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 1–395.

*Last Paper:* F 173106/167912/10/15.

## Reel 50

### FO 371, 1915 cont.

#### Volume 2342. China Political (cont.).

F 168126/10/15 **Claims against German firms in Tsingtao.**

*Abstract:* Covers instruction to British firm with claims against German firm in Tsingtao to file suit with Military Administration Office.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Claims; Germany; Tsingtao.

*Registry:* F 168126/168126/10/15–F 195495/168126/10/15.

*Date:* 10 Nov 1915–21 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 1–10.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 168262/10/15 **Liquidation of German firms in Hong Kong and Canton.**

*Abstract:* Covers instructions to liquidators of German firms at Hong Kong to prevent delivery of goods to Canton branches of same German firms.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Germany; Hong Kong.

*Registry:* F 168262/168262/10/15–F 192305/168262/10/15.

*Date:* 10 Nov 1915–16 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 11–28.

*Last Paper:* F 151633/582/10/15.

F 169373/10/15 **German military activities in China: letter warning of possible German attacks on the Trans-Siberian Railway.**

*Abstract:* Covers warning to British government of possible German connivance with China for plans to disrupt ammunition transport along Trans-Siberian Railway and prevent Russia from holding German army on eastern front.

*Subject Descriptors:* Germany; Railroads; Spies and spying.

*Registry:* F 169373/169373/10/15.

*Date:* 12 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 29–38.

*Last Paper:* none.

- F 169984/10/15 **British patriotic donations: North China subscription fund for Royal Flying Corps aircraft.**  
*Abstract:* Covers monetary contributions from British residents of North China for purchase of airplane for Royal Flying Corps.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Aircraft and aircraft industry; Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 169984/169984/10/15–F 190362/169984/10/15.  
*Date:* 12 Nov 1915–13 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 39–55.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 172273/10/15 **Arrest of Germans by Japanese authorities at Tsingtao.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Japanese arrest of Germans pretending to be Red Cross members after Japanese capture of Tsingtao.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Arrests; Germany; Tsingtao.  
*Registry:* F 172273/172273/10/15.  
*Date:* 16 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 56–58.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 173263/10/15 **British additions to white list.**  
*Abstract:* Covers inquiry from French Foreign Office about British firm in Shanghai suspected of having German connections.  
*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Business and industry; Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 173263/173263/10/15–F 179491/173263/10/15.  
*Date:* 18 Nov 1915–27 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 59–68.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 173690/10/15 **Chinese government request for permission to export chlorate of potash.**  
*Abstract:* Covers request from Chinese government for permission to export chlorate of potash from Great Britain to China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Chemicals and chemical industry; Foreign trade.  
*Registry:* F 173690/173690/10/15–F 186880/173690/10/15.  
*Date:* 16 Nov 1915–8 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 69–78.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 174887/10/15 **Scale manufacturing monopoly in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers inquiry on Chinese government's grant of monopoly for scale manufacturing.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; China government.  
*Registry:* F 174887/174887/10/15–F 178049/174887/10/15.  
*Date:* 20 Nov 1915–25 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 79–87.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 177268/10/15 **German commercial activities at Canton.**  
*Abstract:* Covers intercepted letter to German firm containing information on business with Chinese firm at Canton.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Canton.  
*Registry:* F 177268/177268/10/15.  
*Date:* 24 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 88–89.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 177357/10/15 **Censorship of Japanese mail in Hong Kong: suspicion of Japanese trade with the enemy.**  
*Abstract:* Covers complaint from Japanese government over British censorship of mail at Hong Kong. Includes British defense of censorship practices and information on relevant censorship laws.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Hong Kong; Japan; Postal services.

*Registry:* F 177357/177357/10/15–F 193720/177357/10/15.

*Date:* 24 Nov 1915–18 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 90–111.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 177486/10/15 **German propaganda at Shanghai.**

*Abstract:* Covers protest from firm in Shanghai against German propaganda newspaper *The War* and request for Foreign Office to suppress pro-German publications in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Germany; Press; Propaganda; Shanghai.

*Registry:* F 177486/177486/10/15–F 182157/177486/10/15.

*Date:* 24 Nov 1915–1 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 112–116.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 179529/10/15 **Accounts of Disconto Gesellschaft with Deutsch-Asiatische Bank.**

*Abstract:* Covers account statements of German firms sent to Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation for transmission to Shanghai office of Deutsch-Asiatische Bank.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Financial institutions; Germany.

*Registry:* F 179529/179529/10/15.

*Date:* 27 Nov 1915; *Pages:* 117–[119a].

*Last Paper:* none.

F 184606/10/15 **German firms registered as British.**

*Abstract:* Covers deliberation over handling of two German firms registered in Hong Kong under British jurisdiction. Includes information on firms' evasion of Trading with the Enemy Regulations and decision to blacklist both firms.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Germany.

*Registry:* F 184606/184606/10/15–F 197992/184606/10/15.

*Date:* 4 Dec 1915–24 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 120–147.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 184617/10/15 **Opium export to United Kingdom from Persia.**

*Abstract:* Covers problems in shipping opium from Persia to Great Britain via parcel post and Sweden. Includes information on Swedish opium export prohibitions.

*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Opium; Persia.

*Registry:* F 184617/184617/10/15–F 192739/184617/10/15.

*Date:* 4 Dec 1915–17 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 148–159.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 184792/10/15 **British Consul-General at Shanghai response to criticism of M. Kahn, former French Consul-General at Shanghai.**

*Abstract:* Covers silk shipment to France via Swiss firm that purchased silk from German firm and former French consul-general's misunderstanding of situation.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services; Diplomatic and consular services, British; Shanghai.

*Registry:* F 184792/184792/10/15.

*Date:* 4 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 160–[167a].

*Last Paper:* F 15690/582/10/15.

F 185121/10/15 **Military weapons for China purchased from United States.**

*Abstract:* Covers British suspicion over New York firm's purchase of arms for Chinese government.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Foreign trade; Military weapons; United States.

*Registry:* F 185121/185121/10/15.

*Date:* 6 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 168–179.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 185145/10/15 **Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation: German interests.**

*Abstract:* Covers investigation into German accounts with Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation.

*Subject Descriptors:* Financial institutions.

*Registry:* F 185145/185145/10/15–F 196883/185145/10/15.

*Date:* 6 Dec 1915–23 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 180–217.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 186185/10/15 **British Trading with the Enemy Department formation.**

*Abstract:* Covers offer of assistance to newly formed Trading with the Enemy Department.

*Subject Descriptors:* British government.

*Registry:* F 186185/186185/10/15.

*Date:* 7 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 218–221.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 186246/10/15 **Revolutionary activities: reported bombardment of Kiangnan Arsenal.**

*Abstract:* Covers attack on Kiangnan Arsenal and speculation about responsible party.

*Subject Descriptors:* Military weapons; Revolts.

*Registry:* F 186246/186246/10/15.

*Date:* 7 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 222–224.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 187188/10/15 **Reports of John Jordan's transfer.**

*Abstract:* Covers rumor about Sir John Jordan's possible vacation of post as British minister at Peking.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Jordan, John N.

*Registry:* F 187188/187188/10/15–F 194809/187188/10/15.

*Date:* 8 Dec 1915–20 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 225–228.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 187194/10/15 **Export of German goods from Denmark to China.**

*Abstract:* Covers intercepted correspondence detailing involvement of Norwegian shipping line in shipment of German goods to China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Denmark; Foreign trade; Germany.

*Registry:* F 187194/187194/10/15.

*Date:* 8 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 229–[234].

*Last Paper:* none.

F 190357/10/15 **German propaganda attacks in Chinese press at Tientsin.**

*Abstract:* Covers report of letter printed in Tientsin newspaper promoting German insurance companies and criticizing British insurance companies.

*Subject Descriptors:* Germany; Press; Propaganda; Tientsin.

*Registry:* F 190357/190357/10/15.

*Date:* 13 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 235–236.

*Last Paper:* none.

- F 190363/10/15 **Anti-monarchist attacks: assassination of Chinese Admiral Tseng Ju-ch'eng; seizure of Chinese cruiser *Chaoho* in Shanghai.**  
*Abstract:* Covers assassination of pro-monarchist Admiral Tseng Ju-ch'eng at Shanghai and arrest of anti-monarchist assassins. Also covers anti-monarchist group's capture of Chinese training ship *Chaoho* and subsequent abandonment of ship.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Crime and criminals; Naval forces, China; Revolts; Shanghai.  
*Registry:* F 190363/190363/10/15–F 194811/190363/10/15.  
*Date:* 13 Dec 1915–20 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 237–250.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 190938/10/15 **German trade in Shanghai.**  
*Abstract:* Covers report on activities of German chemical firms in Shanghai.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Germany; Shanghai.  
*Registry:* F 190938/190938/10/15.  
*Date:* 14 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 251–255.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 191152/10/15 **Final payment of Canton-Hankow Railway redemption loan.**  
*Abstract:* Covers approval of final payment of Canton-Hankow Railway redemption loan.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Canton; Hankow; Loans and grants; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 191152/191152/10/15.  
*Date:* 14 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 256–258.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 191285/10/15 **Grand Duke George's visit to Tokyo.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Russian Grand Duke George's visit to emperor of Japan to discuss Allied plan to rupture China's relations with Germany.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Russia.  
*Registry:* F 191285/191285/10/15–F 195312/191285/10/15.  
*Date:* 15 Dec 1915–21 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 259–269.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 191896/10/15 **Detention by British Consul-General at Shanghai of Spanish goods consigned to German firm.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Spanish goods sold to German firm at Shanghai and accusation that delivery of goods would constitute violation of Trading with the Enemy laws.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Foreign trade; Shanghai; Spain.  
*Registry:* F 191896/191896/10/15–F 200545/191896/10/15.  
*Date:* 15 Dec 1915–29 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 270–285.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 192023/10/15 **Clarification of misnumbered telegram.**  
*Abstract:* Covers clarification of misnumbered telegram discussing soy beans.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Telegrams.  
*Registry:* F 192023/192023/10/15.  
*Date:* 16 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 285[a]–286.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 192831/10/15 **Russian assistance in combating German intrigues in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers report of German plots to blow up buildings and railway bridges on Russian frontier and Russian measures to prevent enemy sabotage. Includes information on German espionage at Shanghai and Russian Jews in China suspected of having German sympathies.

*Subject Descriptors:* Germany; Russia; Spies and spying.  
*Registry:* F 192831/192831/10/15–F 194351/192831/10/15.  
*Date:* 17 Dec 1915–19 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 287–[290a].  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 194835/10/15 **British press: suspension of Foreign Office censorship.**  
*Abstract:* Covers suspension of censorship of British press. Includes secretary of state's instruction to press to carefully treat subject of possible Chinese alliance with Entente, monarchical movement in China, and false reports of Japanese refusal to send troops to Europe.  
*Subject Descriptors:* British government; Censorship, British; Press.  
*Registry:* F 194835/194835/10/15.  
*Date:* 20 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 291–295.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 195968/10/15 **Austro-Hungarian war loan subscriptions in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers announcement inviting subscriptions to Austrian war loan in Shanghai.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Austria-Hungary; Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 195968/195968/10/15.  
*Date:* 21 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 296–298.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 195969/10/15 **Mineral resources in China: iron mines in Shantung Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Japanese report on iron mines in Shantung Province. Includes information on quantity and quality of available ores, history of mines, land prices, and market for ores.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Mines and mineral industries; Shantung Province.  
*Registry:* F 195969/195969/10/15.  
*Date:* 21 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 299–322.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 198421/10/15 **Shanghai Municipal Council chairmanship.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Shanghai consul-general's desire to retain incumbent chairman of Shanghai Municipal Council.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Municipal government; Shanghai.  
*Registry:* F 198421/198421/10/15.  
*Date:* 25 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 323–324.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 200733/10/15 **Telegraphic communications in China: restrictions on traffic with Yunnan Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese government's prohibition on telegraphic communications with rebel Yunnan Province.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Telegraphic communications; Yunnan Province.  
*Registry:* F 200733/200733/10/15.  
*Date:* 29 Dec 1915; *Pages:* 325–332.  
*Last Paper:* none.



## Reel 51

### FO 371 General Correspondence: Political, 1916

Volume 2644. China Political (cont.). [Note: Pages 1–253, documents relating to Chile, were not filmed for this collection.]

F 49/10/16 **Political situation in China: monarchical movement; Yunnan rebellion and declaration of independence; response of Allied Powers; position of Yuan Shih-k'ai; postponement of monarchy.**

*Abstract:* Covers delay in plan to proclaim Yuan Shih-k'ai emperor, Yunnan Province rebellion against Yuan Shih-ka'i, and Allied negotiations with Japan on recognition of new Chinese regime. Includes details of rebel troop movements in Yunnan and Szechuan, other sites of potential insurrection, and reports on Japanese views of political situation.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Political conditions; Revolts; Yuan Shih-k'ai; Yunnan Province.

*Registry:* F 49/49/10/16–F 39497/49/10/16.

*Date:* 1 Jan 1916–28 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 254–527.

*Last Paper:* [F 201597/135730/10/15.]

## Reel 52

### FO 371, 1916 cont.

Volume 2645. China Political (cont.).

F 49/10/16 **Political situation in China (cont.): monarchical movement; spread of Yunnan rebellion; position of Yuan Shih-k'ai; revolutionary activities in southern and western provinces; death of Yuan Shih-k'ai.**

*Abstract:* Covers escalation of rebel movement in Yunnan, Szechuan, and Kwangtung Provinces; postponement of Yuan Shih-k'ai's accession to throne; Japanese attempts to gain power in China during disorder; and death of Yuan Shih-k'ai. Includes reports on positions of rebel troops, Japanese financial and military assistance to seceding provinces, anti-monarchist insistence on Yuan Shih-k'ai's retirement, and discussions between Great Britain and Japan on future of Chinese government.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Political conditions; Yuan Shih-k'ai; Yunnan Province.

*Registry:* F 39681/49/10/16–F 109397/49/10/16.

*Date:* 1 Mar 1916–7 Jun 1916; *Pages:* 1–566.

*Last Paper:* F 39497/49/10/16.

## Reel 53

### FO 371, 1916 cont.

#### Volume 2646. China Political (cont.).

F 49/10/16

**Political situation in China (cont.): death of Yuan Shih-k'ai and assumption of Presidency by Li Yuan-hung; revolutionary activities in southern and western provinces; preparation for protection of British concessions; attacks by rebels in Kwangtung Province.**

*Abstract:* Covers political situation after death of Yuan Shi-k'ai. Includes installment of Li Yuan-hung as president; fighting between political factions in Chengtu, Kwangtung, Szechuan, and Yunnan; desire of southern provinces to form separate confederation; details of hostilities between republicans and monarchists at Canton, brigandage on Canton-Kowloon Railway and British measures to protect sections of railway; discussion of new Chinese constitution; reappearance of Sun Yat-sen at Shanghai; Japanese aid to Yunnanese rebels; and establishment of Japanese consulate at Yunnanfu.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Deaths; Military conflicts; Political conditions; Revolts; Yuan Shih-k'ai; Yunnan Province.

*Registry:* F 110055/49/10/16–F 256924/49/10/16.

*Date:* 8 Jun 1916–19 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 1–694.

*Last Paper:* F 109397/49/10/16.

## Reel 54

### FO 371, 1916 cont.

#### Volume 2647. China Political (cont.).

F 50/10/16

**Japanese proposals to combat German intrigues in China and proposed expulsion of Germans.**

*Abstract:* Covers Japanese proposal to investigate German intrigue in China and Allied proposal to expel all Germans from China. Includes British concern over compromising China's neutrality and awarding concessions to Japan for cooperation in expulsion plan, Chinese resentment of Japanese presence, reports of German arms smuggling in Shanghai, and propaganda issued from German consulates in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; China government; Germany; Japan; Spies and spying.

*Registry:* F 50/50/10/16–F 261718/50/10/16.

*Date:* 1 Jan 1916–26 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 1–441.

*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 55

### FO 371, 1916 cont.

#### Volume 2648. China Political (cont.).

F 258/10/16

**Reconnection of telegraph line between Chefoo and Weihaiwei.**

*Abstract:* Covers Chinese government's request to British government to reconnect telegraph line between Chefoo and Weihaiwei.

- Subject Descriptors:* Shantung Province; Telegraphic communications; Weihaiwei.  
*Registry:* F 258/258/10/16–F 16731/258/10/16.  
*Date:* 1 Jan 1916–27 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 1–8.  
*Last Paper:* F 190356/14833/10/15.
- F 262/10/16 **Role of German missionaries in German propaganda activities in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers association between British-run China Inland Mission and German missionaries. Includes reports on funds diverted from British to German missionaries and distribution of anti-British propaganda.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Germany; Missionaries; propaganda  
*Registry:* F 262/262/10/16–F 245849/262/10/16.  
*Date:* 1 Jan 1916–5 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 9–73.  
*Last Paper:* F [191204]/582/10/15.
- F 553/10/16 **Chengtingfu Railway extension.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Syndicat du Yunnan's proposal to extend Chengtingfu Railway outside limits of British concession.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Hopei Province; Railroad.  
*Registry:* F 553/553/10/16–F 30694/553/10/16.  
*Date:* 1 Jan 1916–16 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 74–86.  
*Last Paper:* F [186633]/158609/10/15.
- F 856/10/16 **Restrictions on telegraphic traffic with Yunnan Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers prohibition on telegrams sent between Yunnan Province and other sites in China. Includes information on Japanese telegraphic traffic to and from Yunnan and British suspicion over Japanese presence in Yunnan.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Telegraphic communications; Yunnan Province.  
*Registry:* F 856/856/10/16–F 173564/856/10/16.  
*Date:* 3 Jan 1916–2 Sep 1916; *Pages:* 87–153.  
*Last Paper:* F 200733/200733/10/15.
- F 966/10/16 **Request for license to sell military weapons in Hong Kong.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British refusal to issue licenses to sell arms in Hong Kong.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Hong Kong; Military weapons.  
*Registry:* F 966/966/10/16.  
*Date:* 3 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 154–158.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 1404/10/16 **Status of claims against German firms in Tsingtao.**  
*Abstract:* Covers inquiry from British firm about pending claims against German firms in Tsingtao.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Claims; Germany; Tsingtao.  
*Registry:* F 1404/1404/10/16.  
*Date:* 3 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 159–160.  
*Last Paper:* F 195495/168126/10/15.
- F1869/10/16 **Boxer indemnity payments and accounts.**  
*Abstract:* Covers status of Boxer indemnity payments. Includes figures from salt and customs revenues used for indemnity service.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Boxer Rebellion.  
*Registry:* F 1869/1869/10/16–F 224081/1869/10/16.  
*Date:* 4 Jan 1916–8 Nov 1916; *Pages:* 161–178.  
*Last Paper:* F 117017/11796/10/15.
- F 1976/10/16 **New Year's telegram from Chinese Foreign Minister.**  
*Abstract:* Covers New Year's greetings to Sir Edward Grey from Chinese foreign minister.

- Subject Descriptors:* China government; Telegrams.  
*Registry:* F 1976/1976/10/16.  
*Date:* 4 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 179–183.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 2311/10/16 **China Command Intelligence Diary: November 1915.**  
*Abstract:* Covers first installment of China Command Intelligence Diary for November 1915. Includes information on military activities in Canton, German presence in Shanghai, and status of monarchical movement.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, British; Intelligence, British; Periodic reports.  
*Registry:* F 2311/2311/10/16.  
*Date:* 5 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 184–193.  
*Last Paper:* F 195447/147668/10/15.
- F 2364/10/16 **Intercepted German correspondence in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers intercepted correspondence between German firms. Includes information on effects of British trade regulations and means of shipping goods between Germany and China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Communications; Germany.  
*Registry:* F 2364/2364/10/16.  
*Date:* 5 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 194–229.  
*Last Paper:* F 199171/53484/10/15.
- F 2751/10/16 **Destination tax on foreign goods in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British concern over high taxes on foreign goods destined for interior of China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Taxation.  
*Registry:* F 2751/2751/10/16–F 22797/2751/10/16.  
*Date:* 5 Jan 1916–5 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 230–237.  
*Last Paper:* F 80690/33355/10/14.
- F 2752/10/16 **Censorship of enemy correspondence in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British desire for Japan to censor enemy mails to China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Censorship, British; Communications.  
*Registry:* F 2752/2752/10/16–F 19256/2752/10/16.  
*Date:* 5 Jan 1916–31 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 238–249.  
*Last Paper:* F 174142/101209/10/15.
- F 2756/10/16 **British concession leases in treaty ports and proposed amalgamation of concessions.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposal to combine concessions and extend leases at Tientsin. Includes committee reports on status of concessions at Shameen, Hankow, and Tientsin.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Land ownership and rights.  
*Registry:* F 2756/2756/10/16–F 240218/2756/10/16.  
*Date:* 5 Jan 1916–28 Nov 1916; *Pages:* 250–338.  
*Last Paper:* F 127613/127613/10/15.
- F 2757/10/16 **British consular service in China: evaluation of effectiveness and proposed commercial training of consular assistants.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposals to train consular assistants in commercial affairs, attract new candidates to consular service, and reform organization of service.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 2757/2757/10/16–F 257749/2757/10/16.  
*Date:* 5 Jan 1916–20 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 339–481.  
*Last Paper:* F 173041/1184/10/15.

FO Registry Number

- F 2761/10/16 **Peking Legation utility charges.**  
*Abstract:* Covers charges for heating, water, and ice at Peking legation. Includes problems of bill collection, accounting and meter methods, and projected prices for utilities.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 2761/2761/10/16–F 259142/2761/10/16.  
*Date:* 5 Jan 1916–22 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 482–588.  
*Last Paper:* F 178285/82000/10/15.
- F 3029/10/16 **British intelligence officer in Tibetan Marches.**  
*Abstract:* Covers appointment of O. R. Coales as intelligence officer at Tachienlu on China-Tibet border.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Intelligence, British; Tibet.  
*Registry:* F 3029/3029/10/16.  
*Date:* 6 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 589–592.  
*Last Paper:* F 184785/136475/10/15.

## Reel 56

### FO 371, 1916 cont.

#### Volume 2649. China Political (cont.).

- F 3043/10/16 **Tibet affairs: Sino-Tibetan negotiations on troops on frontier; proposed purchase of machine guns by Tibet; annual reports by British trade agents in Gartok, Gyantse, and Yatung; Chinese aggression in eastern Tibet.**  
*Abstract:* Covers affairs in Tibet. Includes reports on presence of Chinese troops in eastern Tibet; Tibetan government plans to purchase machine guns for defense against Chinese; trade in Gartok, Gyantse, and Yatung; discovery of mineral deposits in Tibet; and Tibet-Nepal relations.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, China; Armed forces, Tibet; China government; Diplomatic and consular services, British; Foreign trade; Military conflicts; Military weapons; Periodic reports; Tibet.  
*Registry:* F 3043/3043/10/16–F 263530/3043/10/16.  
*Date:* 6 Jan 1916–29 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 1–277.  
*Last Paper:* F 20148/1933/10/15.
- F 3247/10/16 **Military weapons purchased from China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Russian purchase of rifles and ammunition from China. Includes information on prices and other terms of consignment.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Military weapons.  
*Registry:* F 3247/3247/10/16–F 27623/3247/10/16.  
*Date:* 6 Jan 1916–12 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 278–307.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 3624/10/16 **Appointment of British engineer for Peking-Mukden Railway.**  
*Abstract:* Covers arrangements to allow engineer eligible for military service to leave Great Britain and work for Peking-Mukden Railway.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Manchuria; Peking; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 3624/3624/10/16–F 88658/3624/10/16.  
*Date:* 7 Jan 1916–10 May 1916; *Pages:* 308–314.  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 3786/10/16 **British commercial interests in Mongolia; Kiakhta Tripartite Agreement.**  
*Abstract:* Covers agreement between Russia, China, and Mongolia for regulation of affairs in Outer Mongolia. Includes information on transit and customs duties on goods in Mongolia.  
*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; China government; Mongolia; Russia; Treaties and agreements.  
*Registry:* F 3786/3786/10/16–F 12224/3786/10/16.  
*Date:* 7 Jan 1916–24 Jun 1916; *Pages:* 315–331.  
*Last Paper:* F 184793/5086/10/15.
- F 4494/10/16 **British engineering combine for China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers establishment of Anglo-Chinese Engineers' Association to aid sales and obtain engineering contracts in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 4494/4494/10/16–F 98283/4494/10/16.  
*Date:* 8 Jan 1916–23 May 1916; *Pages:* 332–369.  
*Last Paper:* F 194772/7941/10/15.
- F 5353/10/16 **Intercepted German correspondence to firms in Far East.**  
*Abstract:* Covers letters between operatives of German firms in Germany and China. Includes means of delivering goods from China to Germany, types of goods in highest demand from China, names of commercial ships sailing to and from China with German goods, seizure of ships carrying contraband, railway concessions, and banking opportunities for German firms.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Communications; Germany.  
*Registry:* F 5353/5353/10/16–F 24473/5353/10/16.  
*Date:* 10 Jan 1916–8 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 370–666.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 5411/10/16 **British policy on prohibiting trading with the enemy in Persia.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proper numbering of King's Regulations on trading with the enemy in Persia.  
*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Business and industry; Great Britain; Persia.  
*Registry:* F 5411/5411/10/16.  
*Date:* 10 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 667–668.  
*Last Paper:* F 201105/106301/10/15.
- F 5726/10/16 **Textile monopolies in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers cancellation of monopoly privileges granted to Hua Hsin Spinning and Weaving Co.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Textiles and textile industry.  
*Registry:* F 5726/5726/10/16–F 10949/5726/10/16.  
*Date:* 10 Jan 1916–18 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 669–677.  
*Last Paper:* F 201410/153177/10/15.

## Reel 57

### FO 371, 1916 cont.

#### Volume 2650. China Political (cont.).

- F 6445/10/16 **Opium import into Dutch East Indies; illicit traffic in Hong Kong and China; smuggling; new regulations.**  
*Abstract:* Covers status of Chinese opium trade. Includes import of opium into Dutch East Indies for medicinal purposes, combines in Canton and Hong Kong, possible monopoly in Kwangtung, penalties for opium smuggling on British vessels, search and seizure of opium on vessels, trade between China and India, opium smuggled into United States through United Kingdom, and prohibition of native opium sales in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Hong Kong; Netherlands East Indies; Opium; Regulations and ordinances; Smuggling.  
*Registry:* F 6445/6445/10/16–F 250754/6445/10/16.  
*Date:* 11 Jan 1916–12 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 1–[261b].  
*Last Paper:* F 198943/1523/10/15.
- F 6976/10/16 **Criticism of British consular service in China by Arthur J. Bennett-Moore.**  
*Abstract:* Covers letter of complaint to Board of Trade about inadequacy of consular service for British traders in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 6976/6976/10/16.  
*Date:* 12 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 262–272.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 7125/10/16 **Telegram to Hong Kong: payments.**  
*Abstract:* Covers payment for telegram to Hong Kong via Foreign Office.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Telegrams.  
*Registry:* F 7125/7125/10/16.  
*Date:* 12 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 273–276.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 7268/10/16 **British replies to inquiries of British firms.**  
*Abstract:* Covers replies from Foreign Office to inquiries of British firms.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 7268/7268/10/16.  
*Date:* 12 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 277–293.  
*Last Paper:* F 201411/117560/10/15.
- F 7270/10/16 **Short-term loan from British and Chinese Corporation.**  
*Abstract:* Covers short-term loan to Chinese government from British and Chinese Corporation and status of railway loan payments.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 7270/7270/10/16.  
*Date:* 12 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 294–[302a].  
*Last Paper:* F 80072/54617/10/15.
- F 7376/10/16 **Contracts for British textile machinery.**  
*Abstract:* Covers contracts between British and Chinese firms for British textile machinery.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Textiles and textile industry.  
*Registry:* F 7376/7376/10/16.  
*Date:* 12 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 303–310.  
*Last Paper:* F 201409/153177/10/15.

- F 8088/10/16 **10,000,000 taels Intergroup loan to Chinese government.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposed Intergroup loan to Chinese government and German participation in loan negotiations.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 8088/8088/10/16.  
*Date:* 13 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 311–313.  
*Last Paper:* F 200401/162256/10/15
- F 8275/10/16 **Censorship of mail in China: proposed discontinuation.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposal to stop censorship of mail in China due to its ineffectiveness in uncovering information on enemy activity.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Censorship, British; Postal services.  
*Registry:* F 8275/8275/10/16.  
*Date:* 14 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 314–319.  
*Last Paper:* F 181999/162480/10/15.
- F 8337/10/16 **British patriotic donations: North China subscription fund for maintenance of Royal Flying Corps aircraft.**  
*Abstract:* Covers transmission of funds from North China residents to War Office for maintenance of Royal Flying Corps aircraft.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Aircraft and aircraft industry; Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 8337/8337/10/16–F 20450/8337/10/16.  
*Date:* 14 Jan 1916–2 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 320–325.  
*Last Paper:* F 190362/169984/10/15.
- F 8489/10/16 **Hankow Improvement Loan.**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiations for renewal of Hankow Improvement Loan. Includes M. Samuel & Co.'s involvement in improvement scheme and discussions on future of Hankow Electric Light and Waterworks Co.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Hankow; Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 8489/8489/10/16–F 140596/8489/10/16.  
*Date:* 14 Jan 1916–19 Jul 1916; *Pages:* 326–376.  
*Last Paper:* F 201948/126889/10/15.
- F 9424/10/16 **Liao River Conservancy: purchase of dredgers.**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiations for purchase of dredgers for Liao River. Includes information on loan from Hongkong & Shanghai Bank and Russo-Asiatic Bank to Liao River Conservancy.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Rivers.  
*Registry:* F 9424/9424/10/16–F 78890/9424/10/16.  
*Date:* 15 Jan 1916–2 Apr 1916; *Pages:* 377–388.  
*Last Paper:* F 156028/51704/10/15.
- F 9477/10/16 **German propaganda at Shanghai.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British inquiries on Germans associated with propaganda publication *The War*.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Germany; Press; Propaganda; Shanghai.  
*Registry:* F 9477/9477/10/16.  
*Date:* 16 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 389–391.  
*Last Paper:* F 200382/4266/10/15.
- F 9583/10/16 **Chinese special mission to Japan and Japanese request for postponement of departure.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese plan to send special mission to Japan to congratulate emperor on coronation. Includes opposition to Chinese mission in Japanese press and Japanese request to postpone mission.



- Subject Descriptors:* China government.  
*Registry:* F 9583/9583/10/16–F 247694/9583/10/16.  
*Date:* 17 Jan 1916–8 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 392–402.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 10319/10/16 **Yuan Shih-k'ai: discovery of plot against.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Japanese discovery and report of plot to assassinate Yuan Shih-k'ai. Includes implication of Yuan Shih-k'ai's associates in conspiracy.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Subversive activities; Yuan Shih-k'ai.  
*Registry:* F 10319/10319/10/16–F 29910/10319/10/16.  
*Date:* 18 Jan 1916–15 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 403–408.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 10502/10/16 **Yarkand and Khotan: site visit report by Percy Sykes.**  
*Abstract:* Covers record of Percy Sykes' journey to Yarkand and Khotan. Includes information on British and Russian subjects at Yarkand, geographic and architectural features, industries at Khotan, and meteorological observations.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Chinese Turkestan; Diplomatic and consular services, British; Transportation and travel.  
*Registry:* F 10502/10502/10/16.  
*Date:* 18 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 409–417.  
*Last Paper:* F 63306/63306/10/15.
- F 10741/10/16 **British debts owed to German subjects in Hong Kong.**  
*Abstract:* Covers inquiry from German government about Trading with the Enemy Ordinance and its effects on debts owed to German subjects in Hong Kong.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Arrests and liabilities; Business and industry; Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 10741/10741/10/16–F 22287/10741/10/16.  
*Date:* 18 Jan 1916–4 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 418–425.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 10945/10/16 **Short-term loans from Armstrong, Whitworth & Co.**  
*Abstract:* Covers payment plan for short-term loans to Chinese government.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 10945/10945/10/16.  
*Date:* 18 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 426–429.  
*Last Paper:* F 184789/35363/10/15.
- F 10946/10/16 **German war loan subscriptions in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers German circulars encouraging aid from German residents in China to German prisoners of war in Siberia and advertising new war loan subscription.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Germany; Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 10946/10946/10/16.  
*Date:* 18 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 430–437.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 10951/10/16 **Shanghai International Settlement: extension; extradition of political refugees; transfer of Mixed Court to Chinese control.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposed extension of Shanghai International Settlement. Includes problems of Chinese political agitators and criminals taking refuge in settlement and negotiations for restructuring of Mixed Court, with details on jurisdiction of court and role of foreign assessors in Chinese civil cases.

*Subject Descriptors:* Courts; Immigration and emigration; Land ownership and rights; Shanghai.

*Registry:* F 10951/10951/10/16–F 217839/10951/10/16.

*Date:* 18 Jan 1916–30 Oct 1916; *Pages:* 438–533.

*Last Paper:* F 97617/97617/10/15.

F 11001/10/16 **German spies in China: Walter Kleinjung (a.k.a. Walter Andrew) suspected.**

*Abstract:* Covers arrival of Walter Kleinjung, British subject of German descent, in China, and rumors of his pro-German sentiments.

*Subject Descriptors:* Germany; Spies and spying.

*Registry:* F 11001/11001/10/16–F 38362/11001/10/16.

*Date:* 18 Jan 1916–28 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 534–550.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 12454/10/16 **Naturalization of Afghans in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers procedure for Afghans wishing to become Chinese citizens. Includes extent of British and Chinese authority in granting passports to Indians and Afghans in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Afghanistan; Citizenship and naturalization.

*Registry:* F 12454/12454/10/16–F 76397/12454/10/16.

*Date:* 20 Jan 1916–22 Apr 1916; *Pages:* 551–565.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 12456/10/16 **Rest-houses on Tibet trade routes.**

*Abstract:* Covers arrangements for Indian government's rental of rest-houses in Tibet to Chinese government.

*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Tibet.

*Registry:* F 12456/12456/10/16.

*Date:* 20 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 566–569.

*Last Paper:* F 76336/30177/10/10.

F 12458/10/16 **International financial interests in China: German influence on Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation and Deutsch-Asiatische Bank; exclusion of German group from Five-Power Loan Consortium.**

*Abstract:* Covers proposal to investigate pro-German sympathies within Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, relations between Hongkong and Shanghai Bank and Deutsch-Asiatische Bank through loans to Chinese government, and Allied proposal to exclude Germany from international loan group.

*Subject Descriptors:* Financial institutions; Loans and grants.

*Registry:* F 12458/12458/10/16–F 22073/12458/10/16.

*Date:* 20 Jan 1916–4 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 570–597.

*Last Paper:* F 196883/185145/10/15.

## Reel 58

### FO 371, 1916 cont.

#### Volume 2651. China Political (cont.).

F 12458/10/16 **International financial interests in China (cont.): German influence on Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation; exclusion of German group from Intergroup arrangement; American involvement in consortium.**

*Abstract:* Covers Allied efforts to terminate relations with Germany in Five-Group Loan Consortium, possible rupture between Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation and Deutsch-Asiatische Bank, proposed American participation in reconstituted loan consortium, and consultation with Japan on forming new consortium. Includes pay schedules and readjustments for loans to Chinese government. Also includes proposals for handling of German loan coupons and bonds.

*Subject Descriptors:* Financial institutions; Loans and grants.

*Registry:* F 43249/12458/10/16–F 182081/12458/10/16.

*Date:* 6 Mar 1916–13 Sep 1916; *Pages:* 1–485.

*Last Paper:* F 22073/12458/10/16.

## Reel 59

### FO 371, 1916 cont.

#### Volume 2652. China Political (cont.).

F 12458/10/16 **International financial interests in China (cont.): consortium negotiations of 10,000,000 taels loan to China; conclusion of American loan to China; inclusion of Chartered Bank of India, Australia, and China in British group.**

*Abstract:* Covers new loan supplementing Chinese Reorganisation Loan. Includes Japanese role in reconstituted loan consortium, use of Chinese salt surplus as loan security, protest against American loan to China as breach of Chinese Reorganisation Loan Agreement, reports of remaining ties between Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation and Deutsch-Asiatische Bank, British proposal to include Chartered Bank of India, Australia, and China in new loan consortium, and pro-German sympathies within American banks lending to China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Financial institutions; Loans and grants.

*Registry:* F 183716/12458/10/16–F 264654/12458/10/16.

*Date:* 15 Sep 1916–30 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 1–[274a].

*Last Paper:* F 182081/12458/10/16.

F 12467/10/16 **Russo-Chinese contract for Pinhei Railway; Russo-Japanese Railway Conference, 1916.**

*Abstract:* Covers conclusion of loan between Japan and China for construction of railway between Ssuping'kai and Taonanfu, terms of Russian loan to China for construction of Pinhei Railway, and results of Russo-Japanese Railway Conference of 1916. Includes negotiations between Japan and China for railway concessions and economic rivalries between Russia and Japan.

- Subject Descriptors:* China government; Japan; Railroads; Russia.  
*Registry:* F 12467/12467/10/16–F 185412/12467/10/16.  
*Date:* 20 Jan 1916–19 Sep 1916; *Pages:* 275–315.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 13690/10/16 **Tientsin Consular Trade Report, 1914.**  
*Abstract:* Covers inquiry on where to obtain copy of 1914 Consular Trade Report for Tientsin.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Periodic reports; Tientsin.  
*Registry:* F 13690/13690/10/16.  
*Date:* 22 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 316–319.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 13788/10/16 **Effect of war on trade in China and Japan: newspaper extracts.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British press reports on effects of war on trade in China and Japan.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry.  
*Registry:* F 13788/13788/10/16.  
*Date:* 22 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 320–322.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 15826/10/16 **Application for passage to China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers application for passage to China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Transportation and travel.  
*Registry:* F 15826/15826/10/16.  
*Date:* 26 Jan 1916; *Page:* 323.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 16776/10/16 **Shanghai Volunteer Corps medal inquiry.**  
*Abstract:* Covers inquiry about medal issued to members of Shanghai Volunteer Corps for opposition to Chinese rebels in 1912.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, irregular; Shanghai.  
*Registry:* F 16776/16776/10/16.  
*Date:* 27 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 324–328.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 16934/10/16 **Foreign postal agencies in China: adoption of union rates by British agencies and withdrawal from Imperial Penny Postage scheme.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British postal agencies' adoption of union rates for better profits and withdrawal of British postal agencies from Imperial Penny Postage Scheme.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Postal services.  
*Registry:* F 16934/16934/10/16–F 231493/16934/10/16.  
*Date:* 27 Jan 1916–17 Nov 1916; *Pages:* 329–384.  
*Last Paper:* F 167325/8877/10/15.
- F 16998/10/16 **Telegrams from China: payments.**  
*Abstract:* Covers reimbursement for telegram sent to Peking.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Telegrams.  
*Registry:* F 16988/16988/10/16.  
*Date:* 27 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 385–386.  
*Last Paper:* F 196574/582/10/15.
- F 17176/10/16 **Telegraphic communications with Tsingtao.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese prohibition on transmission of Japanese telegrams to Tsingtao.

*Subject Descriptors:* Telegraphic communications; Tsingtao.

*Registry:* F 17176/17176/10/16.

*Date:* 27 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 387–388.

*Last Paper:* F 99386/8927/10/15.

F 17328/10/16 **Burma-China frontier criminal jurisdiction.**

*Abstract:* Covers proposal to extend criminal jurisdiction of British officers over British subjects on Burma-China frontier.

*Subject Descriptors:* Borders and boundaries; Burma; Criminal procedure.

*Registry:* F 17328/17328/10/16.

*Date:* 28 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 389–392.

*Last Paper:* F 24434/415/10/15.

F 17496/10/16 **Trademarks in China: registration.**

*Abstract:* Covers proposed changes to trademark registration rules.

*Subject Descriptors:* Trademarks.

*Registry:* F 17496/17496/10/16.

*Date:* 28 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 393–400.

*Last Paper:* F 152719/23618/10/15.

## Reel 60

### FO 371, 1916 cont.

#### Volume 2653. China Political (cont.).

F 17699/10/16 **British mining concessions Szechuan Province.**

*Abstract:* Covers negotiations for British mining concessions in Szechuan Province and possible Chinese nationalization of mines. Includes information on increasing Japanese influence in mining and other Chinese industries and proposed Szechuan oil concession for British interests.

*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Mines and mineral industry; Szechuan Province.

*Registry:* F 17699/17699/10/16–F 230475/17699/10/16.

*Date:* 28 Jan 1916–16 Nov 1916; *Pages:* 1–120.

*Last Paper:* F 194028/11120/10/15.

F 17884/10/16 **British completion of Japanese naval vessel.**

*Abstract:* Covers British firm's request for permission to complete construction of Japanese war vessel and to dry dock several Japanese river gunboats at Shanghai.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Construction and repair; Great Britain; Naval forces, Japan.

*Registry:* F 17884/17884/10/16–F 33315/17884/10/16.

*Date:* 28 Jan 1916–21 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 121–134.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 18329/10/16 **[Original paper cannot be traced. Missing when volume was bound.]**

*Abstract:* none.

*Subject Descriptors:* none.

*Registry:* F 18329/18329/10/16.

*Date:* 29 Jan 1916; *Page:* 135.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 18775/10/16 **Dispatch of British-piloted icebreakers from Tientsin to Vladivostok.**

*Abstract:* Covers agreement between British, Russian, and Chinese authorities to send icebreakers from Tientsin to Vladivostok and German demand that icebreakers be recalled.

- Subject Descriptors:* Russia; Ships and shipping; Tientsin.  
*Registry:* F 18775/18775/10/16–F 83072/18775/10/16.  
*Date:* 31 Jan 1916–2 May 1916; *Pages:* 136–146.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 18874/10/16 **British commercial telegrams from China: use of check words permitted by British censor.**  
*Abstract:* Covers inquiry about policy on check words in British commercial telegrams.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Censorship, British; Telegrams.  
*Registry:* F 18874/18874/10/16–F 19759/18874/10/16.  
*Date:* 31 Jan 1916–1 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 147–156.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 19535/10/16 **Chinese language study by members of British firms.**  
*Abstract:* Covers report by British Chamber of Commerce at Shanghai detailing benefits of Chinese language training for British workers in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Languages.  
*Registry:* F 19535/19535/10/16.  
*Date:* 31 Jan 1916; *Pages:* 157–163.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 19865/10/16 **Collusion of German firms in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers liquidated German company at Shanghai suspected of smuggling arms to India. Includes list of other German companies with nominal British status.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Germany; Spies and spying.  
*Registry:* F 19865/19865/10/16–F 25519/19865/10/16.  
*Date:* 1 Feb 1916–9 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 164–170.  
*Last Paper:* F 197922/184606/10/15.
- F 19866/10/16 **British policy on direct trade between British and Chinese firms; continued need for intermediaries.**  
*Abstract:* Covers report by assistant commercial attaché on advantages of direct trade between British and Chinese firms, role of consular officers in encouraging cooperation between British firms and Chinese agents, and financial security of Chinese importers.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 19866/19866/10/16–F 59376/19866/10/16.  
*Date:* 1 Feb 1916–29 Mar 1916; *Pages:* 171–205.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 20344/10/16 **Japanese aims in China: German-Japanese negotiations on German concessions in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers German proposal to give Japan control of some German concessions in China, British concern over Japanese demands on China, and Japanese attitudes toward internal political situation in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Japan.  
*Registry:* F 20344/20344/10/16–F 60667/20344/10/16.  
*Date:* 2 Feb 1916–30 Mar 1916; *Pages:* 206–240.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 20722/10/16 **Censorship of Japanese mail in Hong Kong.**  
*Abstract:* Covers censorship of Japanese mail transiting through Hong Kong to better prevent passage of enemy correspondence.

- Subject Descriptors:* Censorship, British; Hong Kong; Postal services.  
*Registry:* F 20722/20722/10/16.  
*Date:* 2 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 241–251.  
*Last Paper:* F 193720/177357/10/15.
- F 21133/10/16 **German promotion of sedition in India.**  
*Abstract:* Covers evidence implicating German consul-general at Shanghai in plot to foment sedition in India.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Germany; India; Spies and spying.  
*Registry:* F 21133/21133/10/16–F 31547/21133/10/16.  
*Date:* 3 Feb 1916–18 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 252–258.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 21633/10/16 **British press: prohibition of publication of accounts of certain Chinese affairs.**  
*Abstract:* Covers inquiry on prohibition of printing information about possible Chinese-Entente alliance or rumored Chinese-German rupture.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Censorship, British; Press.  
*Registry:* F 21633/21633/10/16.  
*Date:* 3 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 259–[262a].  
*Last Paper:* F 194835/198435/10/15.
- F 21681/10/16 **Morphia: growth of use in China; imported into China by Japan; smuggling; proposed change of regulations.**  
*Abstract:* Covers growth of morphia use in China, importation of British morphia into China through Japan, and German involvement in drug trade. Includes proposed changes to regulations concerning Chinese drug merchants, medicinal use of morphia, and punishment for morphia offenses.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Opium; Regulations and ordinances; Smuggling.  
*Registry:* F 21681/21681/10/16–F 247738/21681/10/16.  
*Date:* 3 Feb 1916–8 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 263–355.  
*Last Paper:* F 67739/4279/15 Japan.
- F 21683/10/16 **Property rights of foreign subjects of Chinese descent in Chinese interior.**  
*Abstract:* Covers right of Chinese persons with foreign nationalities to own land in Chinese interior for ancestral worship.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Great Britain; Land ownership and rights.  
*Registry:* F 21683/21683/10/16–F 28555/21683/10/16.  
*Date:* 3 Feb 1916–14 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 356–365.  
*Last Paper:* F 173033/17183/10/15.
- F 21684/10/16 **Wreck of SS Asia: settlement of case.**  
*Abstract:* Covers looting of silk cargo from 1911 shipwreck off coast of Chekiang Province and Chinese government's payments for settlement of case.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 21684/21684/10/16.  
*Date:* 3 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 366–372.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 23540/10/16 **German promotion of sedition in India.**  
*Abstract:* Covers testimony from American citizen on German plot to foment sedition in India.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Germany; India; Spies and spying.  
*Registry:* F 23540/23540/10/16.  
*Date:* 7 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 373–374.  
*Last Paper:* none.

FO Registry Number

- F 24737/10/16 **British chambers of commerce in China: constitution and rules.**  
*Abstract:* Covers establishment of Tientsin British Chamber of Commerce.  
Transmits constitution and rules of organization.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Organizations and associations; Regulations and ordinances.  
*Registry:* F 24737/24737/10/16–F 93691/24737/10/16.  
*Date:* 8 Feb 1916–17 May 1916; *Pages:* 375–383.  
*Last Paper:* F 197229/97619/10/15.
- F 26503/10/16 **Request for rails by Peking-Mukden line.**  
*Abstract:* Covers request for steel rails from buying agents of Peking-Mukden Railway and lack of rail supplies due to war.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Manchuria; Peking; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 26503/26503/10/16–F 381322/26503/10/16.  
*Date:* 10 Feb 1916–28 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 384–392.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 27892/10/16 **Russian Minister to China: transfer to Tokyo as ambassador.**  
*Abstract:* Covers transfer of Russian Minister Kroupensky from Peking to Tokyo and appointment of Kroupensky's successor at Peking.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services.  
*Registry:* F 27892/27892/10/16–F 205633/27892/10/16.  
*Date:* 12 Feb 1916–14 Oct 1916; *Pages:* 393–411.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 29356/10/16 **Burma-China frontier dispute over boundary; progress report on Lohit Valley road, Assam; violations by Chinese in Yunnan Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers relations between natives of Burma-China frontier and Chinese subjects. Transmits progress report on construction of Lohit Valley road for 1914–1915. Includes information on murder of Chinese soldiers collecting tribute in Salween valley and reports of crimes against members of frontier tribes in Yunnan Province.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Borders and boundaries; Burma; India; Roads; Yunnan Province.  
*Registry:* F 29356/29356/10/16–F 254248/29356/10/16.  
*Date:* 15 Feb 1916–16 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 412–457.  
*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 61

### FO 371, 1916 cont.

#### Volume 2654. China Political (cont.).

- F 29487/10/16 **Hong Kong criminal activities.**  
*Abstract:* Covers crimes of Chinese subjects in Hong Kong and use of Macao as base for Chinese criminal operations. Includes reports of abduction, plundering, and piracy.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Crimes and criminals; Hong Kong.  
*Registry:* F 29487/29487/10/16–F 56073/29487/10/16.  
*Date:* 15 Feb 1916–24 Mar 1916; *Pages:* 1–20.  
*Last Paper:* none.



- F 29902/10/16 **Tsingtao consular trade report.**  
*Abstract:* Covers general report on trade at Tsingtao for 1915. Includes information on heavily traded items; currency values; opening of Chinese customs, postal, rail, and telegraphic communications; and Chinese attitudes toward Japanese presence in Tsingtao.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Periodic reports; Tsingtao.  
*Registry:* F 29902/29902/10/16.  
*Date:* 15 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 21–32.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 29903/10/16 **British claim against Chinese bank settled.**  
*Abstract:* Covers settlement of claim between British firm and semi-official Chinese bank.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Claims; Financial institutions; Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 29903/29903/10/16.  
*Date:* 15 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 33–38.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 29906/10/16 **Neutrality of China: violations by Allies alleged by German press in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers German charges of neutrality violations against Allied nations and refutation of allegations in English-language newspaper.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Press.  
*Registry:* F 29906/29906/10/16–F 42471/29906/10/16.  
*Date:* 15 Feb 1916–4 Mar 1916; *Pages:* 39–50a.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 34462/10/16 **Chinese arms and ammunition import regulations.**  
*Abstract:* Covers revisions to Chinese Regulations for the Import of Arms and Ammunition of 1908.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Military weapons; Regulations and ordinances.  
*Registry:* F 34462/34462/10/16.  
*Date:* 22 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 51–54.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 34699/10/16 **Intercepted German correspondence: letters from Walter Fischer, German schoolmaster in Shanghai.**  
*Abstract:* Covers intercepted correspondence from German schoolmaster at Shanghai concerning Chinese political affairs.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Communications; Germany.  
*Registry:* F 34699/34699/10/16–F 40298/34699/10/16.  
*Date:* 22 Feb 1916–1 Mar 1916; *Pages:* 55–69.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 35371/10/16 **Inspector-General of Salt Administration: Richard Dane's contract renewal.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese government's renewal of contract with Sir Richard Dane as inspector-general of Salt Administration.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government.  
*Registry:* F 35371/35371/10/16.  
*Date:* 23 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 70–72.  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 35618/10/16 **Hong Kong: proposed imposition of salt tax; Anglo-Chinese Customs Agreement.**  
*Abstract:* Covers salt smuggling through Hong Kong into Canton and proposed salt tax in Hong Kong. Includes approved draft of Anglo-Chinese Customs Agreement of Hongkong.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Hong Kong; Taxation; Treaties and agreements.  
*Registry:* F 35618/35618/10/16–F 223149/35618/10/16.  
*Date:* 24 Feb 1916–7 Nov 1916; *Pages:* 73–141.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 35629/10/16 **Claims against Chinese Railway Administration for misappropriation of land.**  
*Abstract:* Covers claim of British landowner in Shanghai against Chinese Railway Administration for arbitrary appropriation of land.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Claims; Land ownership and rights; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 35629/35629/10/16–F 206572/35629/10/16.  
*Date:* 24 Feb 1916–16 Oct 1916; *Pages:* 142–194.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 35631/10/16 **British import duties on silk from Japan and China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers inquiry from British importer about import duties on Japanese and Chinese silk.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Great Britain; Textiles and textile industry.  
*Registry:* F 35631/35631/10/16–F 41639/35631/10/16.  
*Date:* 24 Feb 1916–2 Mar 1916; *Pages:* 195–201.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 36591/10/16 **German attempts to gain further concessions at Canton.**  
*Abstract:* Covers intercepted letter from German firm with information on scheme to acquire deep water port in Canton as independent German trading center.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Canton; Concessions.  
*Registry:* F 36591/36591/10/16–F 196502/36591/10/16.  
*Date:* 25 Feb 1916–3 Oct 1916; *Pages:* 202–216.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 36467/10/16 **Offer to provide documentary evidence of German intrigues in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers offer from individual to sell photographic evidence of German intrigues to British government.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Germany; Spies and spying.  
*Registry:* F 36467/36467/10/16.  
*Date:* 25 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 217–220.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 36926/10/16 **Germans employed by Chinese Railway Administration: Allied protests against.**  
*Abstract:* Covers protests of Allied citizens against employment of German representatives in Chinese Railway Administration.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Employment and unemployment; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 36926/36926/10/16.  
*Date:* 25 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 221–224.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 38736/10/16 **Anglo-American relations in China: Tientsin Sunday Journal incident.**  
*Abstract:* Covers conflict between American and British diplomats in China over libelous statements against Great Britain in American-owned newspaper.

- Subject Descriptors:* Foreign relations; Great Britain; Press; Tientsin; United States.  
*Registry:* F 38736/38736/10/16–F 39501/38736/10/16.  
*Date:* 28 Feb 1916–29 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 225–261.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 39498/10/16 **Gold shipments by foreign banks from Shanghai.**  
*Abstract:* Covers data on gold bars shipped from Shanghai by foreign banks during 1915.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Financial institutions; Shanghai; Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 39498/39498/10/16.  
*Date:* 29 Feb 1916; *Pages:* 262–265.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 39502/10/16 **Central Powers' intrigues in Far East: Turkish anti-British propaganda and German activities in Chinese Turkestan; German spy Otto von Hentig.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British intelligence on German party traveling in Chinese Turkestan under leadership of Otto von Hentig. Includes information on German promotion of anti-British sentiment among Muslims on Chinese frontier and measures to prevent sedition.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Chinese Turkestan; Germany; Propaganda; Spies and spying; Turkey.  
*Registry:* F 39502/39502/10/16–F 250004/39502/10/16.  
*Date:* 29 Feb 1916–11 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 266–380.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 39503/10/16 **Military weapons for China: purchase from United States by German firm.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British attempt to trace German firm's purchase of war munitions from United States.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Military Weapons.  
*Registry:* F 39503/39503/10/16–F 120746/39503/10/16.  
*Date:* 29 Feb 1916–22 Jun 1916; *Pages:* 381–389.  
*Last Paper:* F 185121/185121/10/15.
- F 40123/10/16 **Opium smuggling; seizure of baggage of Colombian citizen in Jamaica.**  
*Abstract:* Covers discovery of opium in baggage of Colombian citizen by British customs officers at Kingston, Jamaica; detention of baggage; and Manotas's claim against British government for damages.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Opium.  
*Registry:* F 40123/40123/10/16–F 120597/40123/10/16.  
*Date:* 1 Mar 1916–22 Jun 1916; *Pages:* 390–433.  
*Last Paper:* F [14107]/1523/10/15.
- F 42842/10/16 **Chinese laborers for France: transport to France; recruitment by French government in Canton.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese laborers sent abroad to replace French workers needed for military service.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Canton; France; Transportation and travel.  
*Registry:* F 42842/42842/10/16–F 247880/42842/10/16.  
*Date:* 6 Mar 1916–8 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 434–468.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 43016/10/16 **Peking Legation Military Attaché: appointment of D. S. Robertson.**  
*Abstract:* Covers appointment of Major D. S. Robertson as Peking Legation military attaché.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic appointments.  
*Registry:* F 43016/43016/10/16–F 127525/43016/10/16.  
*Date:* 6 Mar 1916–1 Jul 1916; *Pages:* 469–481.  
*Last Paper:* none.

F 43462/10/16 **Customs regulations: Chinese Maritime Customs requirement of full cargo manifest.**

*Abstract:* Covers policy requiring full cargo manifests from ships at Shanghai to prevent smuggling of opium and arms. Includes protests against policy from French government and British firm.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Regulations and ordinances.

*Registry:* F 43462/43462/10/16–F 135446/43462/10/16.

*Date:* 6 Mar 1916–13 Jul 1916; *Pages:* 482–537.

*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 62

### FO 371, 1916 cont.

#### Volume 2655. China Political (cont.).

F 43464/10/16 **Whangpoo River Conservancy.**

*Abstract:* Covers article in Whangpoo River Conservancy Agreement of 1912 regulating sale of land on river.

*Subject Descriptors:* Rivers.

*Registry:* F 43464/43464/10/16.

*Date:* 6 Mar 1916; *Pages:* 1–11.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 46148/10/16 **Allied Powers Trade Conference.**

*Abstract:* Covers summary of issues to be discussed at Allied Powers Trade Conference regarding future of trade with China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Conferences and conventions; Foreign trade.

*Registry:* F 46148/46148/10/16.

*Date:* 10 Mar 1916; *Pages:* 12–15[a].

*Last Paper:* none.

F 46254/10/16 **Small arms machinery from United States.**

*Abstract:* Covers German pressure on Chinese government to order small arms machinery from United States.

*Subject Descriptors:* Military weapons; United States.

*Registry:* F 46254/46254/10/16–F 64970/46254/10/16.

*Date:* 10 Mar 1916–6 Apr 1916; *Pages:* 16–24.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 47831/10/16 **Hong Kong deportation ordinance.**

*Abstract:* Covers amendment to Hong Kong Deportation Ordinances affecting shipping.

*Subject Descriptors:* Hong Kong; Immigration and emigration; Regulations and ordinances.

*Registry:* F 47831/47831/10/16.

*Date:* 13 Mar 1916; *Pages:* 25–32.

*Last Paper:* F [107012]/17183/10/15.

- F 49152/10/16 **Anglo-Russian Municipal Agreement at Harbin adopted by Belgian, Dutch, and Spanish governments.**  
*Abstract:* Covers agreement between Great Britain and Russia on inclusion of British subjects in municipal administration of Chinese Eastern Railway Settlements. Includes Belgian, Dutch, and Spanish acceptance of agreement.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Belgium; Harbin; Municipal government; Netherlands; Spain.  
*Registry:* F 49152/49152/10/16.  
*Date:* 14 Mar 1916; *Pages:* 33–39.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 49154/10/16 **Antimony supply from Kwangsi Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British firms' difficulties in obtaining antimony contracts in Kwangsi Province.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Kwangsi Province; Mines and mineral industry.  
*Registry:* F 49154/49154/10/16.  
*Date:* 14 Mar 1916; *Pages:* 40–43.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 49156/10/16 **Russian relations with Japan and China: visit of Grand Duke George to Tokyo; Russo-Chinese agreement on Barga.**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiations between Chinese, Japanese, and Russian governments on lands in Manchuria; railway projects and communications; and autonomy of Barga.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Foreign relations; Japan; Russia; Sovereignty; Transportation and travel; Treaties and agreements.  
*Registry:* F 49156/49156/10/16–F 137912/49156/10/16.  
*Date:* 14 Mar 1916–15 Jul 1916; *Pages:* 44–76.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 49341/10/16 **Treaty ports in Far East: list.**  
*Abstract:* Covers revision to list of treaty ports in Far East.  
*Subject Descriptors:* none.  
*Registry:* F 49341/49341/10/16–F 205634/49341/10/16.  
*Date:* 15 Mar 1916–14 Oct 1916; *Pages:* 77–95.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 53157/10/16 **Sino-Japanese relations: article in Sino-Japanese weekly magazine.**  
*Abstract:* Covers establishment of Japanese-language magazine with Chinese editors. Includes article by Chinese vice-minister for foreign affairs discussing Japanese diplomacy in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Foreign relations; Japan.  
*Registry:* F 53157/53157/10/16–F 60474/53157/10/16.  
*Date:* 20 Mar 1916–30 Mar 1916; *Pages:* 96–103.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 53158/10/16 **Russo-Mongolian telegraph agreement: possible transfer of Kalgan-Urga-Kiakta line to Mongolian government.**  
*Abstract:* Covers reported transfer of Kalgan-Urga-Kiakta telegraph line to Mongolian government in Russo-Mongolian Treaty.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Mongolia; Russia; Telegraphic communications; Treaties and agreements.  
*Registry:* F 53158/53158/10/16.  
*Date:* 20 Mar 1916; *Pages:* 104–106.  
*Last Paper:* F [184793]/5086/10/15.

- F 53309/10/16 **Chinkiang trade report, 1915.**  
*Abstract:* Covers submission of 1915 consular trade report for Chinkiang.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Kiangsu Province; Periodic reports.  
*Registry:* F 53309/53309/10/16.  
*Date:* 20 Mar 1916; *Pages:* 107–108.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 53972/10/16 **Parliamentary questions on trade of Tsingtao.**  
*Abstract:* Covers inquiries in House of Commons on trade conditions at Tsingtao.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Tsingtao.  
*Registry:* F 53972/53972/10/16.  
*Date:* 21 Mar 1916; *Pages:* 109–114.  
*Last Paper:* F 200394/6172/10/15.
- F 58282/10/16 **Mineral resources in China: lead and zinc ore in Hunan.**  
*Abstract:* Covers efforts to find British firm for mining contract in Hunan Province. Includes information on German and Japanese mining interests in province.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Hunan Province; Mines and mineral industry.  
*Registry:* F 58282/58282/10/16.  
*Date:* 27 Mar 1916; *Pages:* 115–123.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 60948/10/16 **New Guinea: status of Chinese residents.**  
*Abstract:* Covers separate legal status for Chinese residents of New Guinea.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Immigration and emigration; New Guinea.  
*Registry:* F 60948/60948/10/16.  
*Date:* 31 Mar 1916; *Pages:* 124–130.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 61558/10/16 **Burma-Yunnan frontier meeting.**  
*Abstract:* Covers consular report on meeting between British frontier officers and Chinese government officials. Includes information on frontier jurisdiction limits, problems of nationality, criminal activity, and agriculture.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Borders and boundaries; Burma; Yunnan Province.  
*Registry:* F 61558/61558/10/16–F 109314/61558/10/16.  
*Date:* 31 Mar 1916–7 Jun 1916; *Pages:* 131–161.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 65145/10/16 **Customs regulations on goods shipped to Tsingtao from Korea.**  
*Abstract:* Covers customs duties on goods transported from Korea to Tsingtao via South Manchurian Railway.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Regulations and ordinances.  
*Registry:* F 65145/65145/10/16–F 171547/65145/10/16.  
*Date:* 6 Apr 1916–30 Aug 1916; *Pages:* 162–167.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 65375/10/16 **Expulsion of Germans from British concessions in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposals to expel Germans from British concessions in China. Includes information on German mistreatment of British prisoners at Shiraz and alleged German propaganda activities at Tientsin.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Germany.  
*Registry:* F 65375/65375/10/16–F 234870/65375/10/16.  
*Date:* 6 Apr 1916–22 Nov 1916; *Pages:* 168–198.  
*Last Paper:* F [200382]/4266/10/15.

- F 65694/10/16 **Salt gabelle: release of surplus revenue to Chinese government; Four-Power Group negotiations.**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiations between Great Britain, France, Russia, and Japan for release of salt revenue surplus to Chinese government. Includes Japanese and French objections to release, legal issues surrounding withheld surplus, possible resignation of Chief Inspector Sir Richard Dane, salt revenue figures in rebel provinces, and stipulations of Reorganization Loan affecting release.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 65694/65694/10/16–F 256925/65694/10/16.  
*Date:* 6 Apr 1916–19 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 199–498.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 66408/10/16 **Abortive uprising in Changsha: arrest of Chinese Wesleyan convert.**  
*Abstract:* Covers arrest of Chinese member of Wesleyan Mission in Changsha for alleged role in conspiracy to provoke uprising.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Revolts.  
*Registry:* F 66408/66408/10/16.  
*Date:* 7 Apr 1916; *Pages:* 499–507.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 67972/10/16 **Currency loan extension; exclusion of German group.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British and French renewal of Chinese currency loan and decision to exclude German banking group from participation in loan.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants; Money; Treaties and agreements.  
*Registry:* F 67972/67972/10/16–F 215066/67972/10/16.  
*Date:* 10 Apr 1916–27 Oct 1916; *Pages:* 508–531.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 68055/10/16 **Smuggling of arms and ammunition into Yunnan Province for rebels by Germany and Japan.**  
*Abstract:* Covers German and Japanese involvement in smuggling arms into Yunnan Province to aid rebels.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Military weapons; Smuggling; Yunnan Province.  
*Registry:* F 68055/68055/10/16–F 81075/68055/10/16.  
*Date:* 10 Apr 1916–29 Apr 1916; *Pages:* 532–536.  
*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 63

### FO 371, 1916 cont.

#### Volume 2656. China Political (cont.).

- F 69176/10/16 **Loan by American bankers.**  
*Abstract:* Covers American loan to Chinese government and British attitudes toward Chinese financial and political situations.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Financial institutions; Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 69176/69176/10/16–F 122861/69176/10/16.  
*Date:* 12 Apr 1916–26 Jun 1916; *Pages:* 1–14.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 72842/10/16 **German proposal for central stores in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers intercepted German letter containing proposal to establish large central stores in China and force British competitors to import German goods.

- Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Germany.  
*Registry:* F 72842/72842/10/16–F 155591/72842/10/16.  
*Date:* 17 Apr 1916–9 Aug 1916; *Pages:* 15–22.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 74018/10/16 **Peking Government University: creation of engineering department; request for equipment from British manufacturers.**  
*Abstract:* Covers establishment of engineering department at Peking Government University. Includes request for laboratory materials from British manufacturers.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Education.  
*Registry:* F 74018/74018/10/16–F 197981/74018/10/16.  
*Date:* 18 Apr 1916–5 Oct 1916; *Pages:* 23–66.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 76058/10/16 **Chinese Minister to Japan: appointment.**  
*Abstract:* Covers appointment of Chang Tsung-hsiang as Chinese minister to Japan. Includes biographical information on appointee.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic appointments.  
*Registry:* F 76058/76058/10/16–F 163781/76058/10/16.  
*Date:* 21 Apr 1916–19 Aug 1916; *Pages:* 67–70.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 78088/10/16 **Riot at Nanking: suppression by United States gunboat.**  
*Abstract:* Covers assistance from commander of U.S.S. *Quiros* to British consul in stopping riot on British property at Nanking. Includes details of riot and letter of thanks from Sir John Jordan to U.S. minister at Peking.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Nanking; Naval forces, United States; Riots and disorders.  
*Registry:* F 78088/78088/10/16.  
*Date:* 25 Apr 1916; *Pages:* 71–79.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 78885/10/16 **Japanese troops in China: British claims for destruction of property during siege of Tsingtao.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Japanese capture of Tsingtao and resulting damage to property of British firms. Includes list of claims for damages against Japanese government and procedures for verifying claims.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, Japan; Claims.  
*Registry:* F 78885/78885/10/16.  
*Date:* 26 Apr 1916; *Pages:* 80–89.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 79385/10/16 **Sino-German treaties: clauses to allow Germans to act as executors and trustees in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers intercepted letter containing proposed modification of Sino-German treaty clauses.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Treaties and agreements.  
*Registry:* F 79385/79385/10/16.  
*Date:* 27 Apr 1916; *Pages:* 90–91.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 79845/10/16 **Anglo-American cooperation for development of railways and industry; American railway concessions.**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiations between British and American groups for construction of railway branch lines. Includes details of lands marked for rail lines, financial agreements, and protests by British and Chinese Corporation against American participation in railway construction.



- Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Economic and industrial development; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 79845/79845/10/16–F 246817/79845/10/16.  
*Date:* 28 Apr 1916–6 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 92–157.  
*Last Paper:* F 132673/61869/10/15.
- F 81744/10/16 **Development of British concessions in Manchuria.**  
*Abstract:* Covers inquiry about status of Manchurian concessions granted to British subject in 1902.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Manchuria.  
*Registry:* F 81744/81744/10/16–F 94528/81744/10/16.  
*Date:* 1 May 1916–18 May 1916; *Pages:* 158–164.  
*Last Paper:* F 83844/7326/10/14.
- F 83700/10/16 **German musicians in Shanghai municipal band.**  
*Abstract:* Covers concern over employment of German and Austrian subjects in band under auspices of Shanghai Municipal Council.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Shanghai.  
*Registry:* F 83700/83700/10/16–F 149102/83700/10/16.  
*Date:* 3 May 1916–31 Jul 1916; *Pages:* 165–175.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 87010/10/16 **Sino-Russian liquor agreement: prohibition of liquor trade in Chinese Eastern Railway zone.**  
*Abstract:* Covers agreement between Russian and Chinese governments to combat smuggling of alcohol from Manchuria into Siberia. Includes English translation of agreement.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Foreign trade; Russia; Treaties and agreements.  
*Registry:* F 87010/87010/10/16–F 226494/87010/10/16.  
*Date:* 8 May 1916–10 Nov 1916; *Pages:* 176–197.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 87780/10/16 **Difficulty of Chinese government in paying Canton-Kowloon Railway Loan; Hukuang Railways Loan.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese default on Canton-Kowloon Railway Loan installment, advance from British and Chinese Corporation to meet payment, arrangements for reimbursement of corporation, and costs of future construction on Hukuang Railway.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 87780/87780/10/16–F 166774/87780/10/16.  
*Date:* 9 May 1916–24 Aug 1916; *Pages:* 198–259.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 90174/10/16 **Sino-Portuguese dispute over islands near Macao.**  
*Abstract:* Covers dispute between China and Portugal over jurisdiction of islands near Macao and proposed British intervention to arrange settlement.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Foreign relations; Macao; Portugal; Sovereignty.  
*Registry:* F 90174/90174/10/16–F 257401/90174/10/16.  
*Date:* 12 May 1916–20 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 260–286a.  
*Last Paper:* F 12723/12723/10/15.

- F 90540/10/16 **Chinese financial crisis: suspension of cash payments by Chinese banks; assistance of foreign banks.**  
*Abstract:* Covers moratorium on cash payments by Chinese banks. Includes banks' use of silver in transactions, inability of Chinese government to meet foreign financial obligations, effects of moratorium on customs duties, and international agreement for loan to Bank of China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Financial institutions.  
*Registry:* F 90540/90540/10/16–F 206578/90540/10/16.  
*Date:* 12 May 1916–16 Oct 1916; *Pages:* 287–353.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 91808/10/16 **Telegrams from China: payments.**  
*Abstract:* Covers reimbursement to Foreign Office for British firm's telegram to Peking.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Telegrams.  
*Registry:* F 91808/91808/10/16.  
*Date:* 15 May 1916; *Pages:* 354–355.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 92315/10/16 **Trademarks in China: infringement by Russian firm in Shanghai. [Missing when volume was bound.]**  
*Abstract:* none.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Trademarks.  
*Registry:* F 92315/92315/10/16.  
*Date:* 1916; *Page:* 356.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 93814/10/16 **Chinese navy: agreement with Sino-German firm for smokeless gunpowder.**  
*Abstract:* Covers agreement for Sino-German firm Bielfield and Sun to supply smokeless gunpowder to Chinese Navy Board. Includes text of contract with payment plan and delivery conditions.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Military weapons; Naval forces, China.  
*Registry:* F 93814/93814/10/16.  
*Date:* 17 May 1916; *Pages:* 357–361.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 96833/10/16 **Reports of John Jordan's retirement; appointment of Beilby Alston as Counsellor and arrival in Peking.**  
*Abstract:* Covers rumors of Sir John Jordan's retirement and appointment of Beilby Alston as counsellor of Peking embassy.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Diplomatic appointment; Jordan, John N.  
*Registry:* F 96833/96833/10/16–F 185416/96833/10/16.  
*Date:* 22 May 1916–19 Sep 1916; *Pages:* 362–367.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 96896/10/16 **Hong Kong: infraction of British territorial rights by Chinese gunboat.**  
*Abstract:* Covers arrest of two men in Hong Kong waters on Chinese gunboat and British investigation of incident as violation of territorial rights.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Hong Kong; Naval forces, China.  
*Registry:* F 96896/96896/10/16–F 115501/96896/10/16.  
*Date:* 22 May 1916–15 Jun 1916; *Pages:* 368–385a.  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 97406/10/16 **Peking Legation guard: possibility of emergency reinforcement.**  
*Abstract:* Covers possible attack on Peking legation due to Chinese political disturbances and availability of reinforcement troops for legation from Tientsin.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, British; Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 97406/97406/10/16–F 106881/97406/10/16.  
*Date:* 22 May 1916–3 Jun 1916; *Pages:* 386–393.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 98284/10/16 **Agreement between Yunnan Syndicate and Chinese government for liquidation of debt.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Yunnan Syndicate's development of payment plan for Chinese government.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Assets and liabilities; Business and industry; China government.  
*Registry:* F 98284/98284/10/16.  
*Date:* 23 May 1916; *Pages:* 394–400.  
*Last Paper:* [F 30694/553/10/16.]
- F 98726/10/16 **Chinese engineering students: German technical schools in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers intercepted German letters with information on plan to send Chinese students to study engineering in Germany.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Education; Germany.  
*Registry:* F 98726/98726/10/16–F 234279/98726/10/16.  
*Date:* 24 May 1916–21 Nov 1916; *Pages:* 401–420.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 98895/10/16 **German concessions in China: proposed transfer to Allied concerns.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposed transfer of German railway concessions to Allied holdings after war. Includes potential problems with railway loans, Japanese influence, and new construction.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions.  
*Registry:* F 98895/98895/10/16–F 189205/98895/10/16.  
*Date:* 24 May 1916–22 Sep 1916; *Pages:* 421–434.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 104207/10/16 **Franco-Japanese relations: visit of Governor-General of French Indochina to Tokyo; tariff negotiations.**  
*Abstract:* Covers meeting between governor-general of French Indochina and Japanese minister for foreign affairs to discuss tariffs on Japanese exports.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign relations; France; French Indochina; Japan; Transportation and travel.  
*Registry:* F 104207/104207/10/16–F 139823/104207/10/16.  
*Date:* 31 May 1916–18 Jul 1916; *Pages:* 435–448.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 105376/10/16 **Chinese merchant shipping: request to place vessels under British flag.**  
*Abstract:* Covers application from China Merchants Steam Navigation Company for permission to place vessels under British flag.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 105376/105376/10/16.  
*Date:* 1 Jun 1916; *Pages:* 449–453.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 108584/10/16 **Trademarks in China: possible infringement by Japanese firm.**  
*Abstract:* Covers alleged Japanese imitation of British-American Tobacco Co. trademarks on cigarettes for Chinese market.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Trademarks.  
*Registry:* F 108584/108584/10/16–F 117560/108584/10/16.  
*Date:* 6 Jun 1916–19 Jun 1916; *Pages:* 454–464.  
*Last Paper:* none.

F 109396/10/16 **German Legation barracks at Peking: fire.**

*Abstract:* Covers fire in German legation barracks connected with celebration of naval engagement between Allied and Central Powers.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services.

*Registry:* F 109396/109396/10/16.  
*Date:* 7 Jun 1916; *Pages:* 465–466.  
*Last Paper:* none.

F 111237/10/16 **Japanese Minister to China: recall and replacement; effect on Sino-Japanese relations.**

*Abstract:* Covers appointment of Baron Hayashi as Japanese minister to China to replace recalled Minister Baron Hioki. Includes British analyses of Sino-Japanese relations and speculation about new Japanese policies in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Diplomatic and consular services; Foreign relations; Japan.

*Registry:* F 111237/111237/10/16–F 185421/111237/10/16.  
*Date:* 9 Jun 1916–18 Sep 1916; *Pages:* 467–499.  
*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 64

### FO 371, 1916 cont.

#### Volume 2657. China Political (cont.).

F 111424/10/16 **French Indochina tariffs on British imports.**

*Abstract:* Covers tariffs on British goods traveling on French railways during war and French refusal to allow low tariffs for British merchants in Yunnan.

*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; French Indochina.

*Registry:* F 111424/111424/10/16–F 229593/111424/10/16.  
*Date:* 9 Jun 1916–15 Nov 1916; *Pages:* 1–[24a].  
*Last Paper:* F 8879/8879/10/15.

F 114800/10/16 **Censorship of seditious pamphlets from China destined for British parliament members.**

*Abstract:* Covers censorship of seditious pamphlets sent from China to British Parliament. Includes text of British postmaster general's instructions for censoring mail.

*Subject Descriptors:* Censorship, British; Postal services.

*Registry:* F 114800/114800/10/16–F 118310/114800/10/16.  
*Date:* 14 Jun 1916–20 Jun 1916; *Pages:* 25–34.  
*Last Paper:* none.

F 116331/10/16 **Inability of Chinese government to pay bonds due on Honan Railway Loan of 1905 by Peking Syndicate.**

*Abstract:* Covers Chinese government's default on Honan Railway Loan. Includes agreement with Peking Syndicate for advance on loan in exchange for reduced transportation rates on Chinese government railways.

*Subject Descriptors:* Assets and liabilities; Business and industry; China government; Honan Province; Loans and grants; Railroads.

*Registry:* F 116331/116331/10/16–F 185430/116331/10/16.

*Date:* 16 Jun 1916–18 Sep 1916; *Pages:* 35–80.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 121959/10/16 **Newspapers in China: request for aid in circulation of Eastern Engineering.**

*Abstract:* Covers appeal from newspaper *Eastern Engineering* to British government for aid to compete with German and American publications.

*Subject Descriptors:* Press.

*Registry:* F 121959/121959/10/16.

*Date:* 24 Jun 1916; *Pages:* 81–[86a].

*Last Paper:* none.

F 122860/10/16 **Chihli conservancy efforts.**

*Abstract:* Covers agreement for dam construction in Chihli Province affecting fresh water supply and river traffic at Tientsin.

*Subject Descriptors:* Chihli Province; Rivers.

*Registry:* F 122860/122860/10/16.

*Date:* 26 Jun 1916; *Pages:* 87–93.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 125935/10/16 **Bank of China: appointment of S. E. Lucas as Assistant General Manager.**

*Abstract:* Covers appointment of S. E. Lucas as assistant general manager of Bank of China and details of Lucas's contract.

*Subject Descriptors:* Financial institutions.

*Registry:* F 125935/125935/10/16–F 163784/125935/10/16.

*Date:* 30 Jun 1916–19 Aug 1916; *Pages:* 94–107.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 140694/10/16 **Chinese government mining regulations.**

*Abstract:* Covers completion of new mining code for China. Includes information on government ownership of mines, taxation, and creation of administrative posts for mining supervision.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Mines and mineral industry; Regulations and ordinances.

*Registry:* F 140694/140694/10/16.

*Date:* 19 Jul 1916; *Pages:* 108–126.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 146037/10/16 **Gyantse Trade Agency: annual report, 1915–1916.**

*Abstract:* Covers annual report of Gyantse Trade Agency and Civil Dispensary at Gyantse for 1915–1916. Includes information on personnel, quarters, local officials, political conditions, and dispensary medical issues.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Foreign trade; Periodic reports; Tibet.

*Registry:* F 146037/146037/10/16.

*Date:* 27 Jul 1916; *Pages:* 127–131.

*Last Paper:* F 79161/79161/10/15.

F 150326/10/16 **Mineral resources in China: potash deposits in Szechuan Province and proposed loan by Anglo-French Corporation to Szechuan government to obtain rights.**

*Abstract:* Covers discovery of potash deposits in Szechuan and proposed loan from Anglo-French China Corporation to Szechuan government for rights to deposits. Includes information on German potash monopoly and desirability of potash supply for Allied war munitions.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Great Britain; Loans and grants; Mines and mineral industry; Szechuan Province.

*Registry:* F 150326/150326/10/16–F 217743/150326/10/16.

*Date:* 2 Aug 1916–30 Oct 1916; *Pages:* 132–186.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 152134/10/16 **Chinese trade telegrams: British decryption.**

*Abstract:* Covers British decryption of Chinese telegrams intercepted in Canada.

*Subject Descriptors:* Communications; Intelligence, British.

*Registry:* F 152134/152134/10/16.

*Date:* 4 Aug 1916; *Pages:* 187–189.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 154065/10/16 **Chinese financial crisis: suspension of cash payments by Chinese banks; effect on railway loans.**

*Abstract:* Covers Chinese default on railway loans. Includes British proposals for railway management reform to prevent future defaults.

*Subject Descriptors:* Financial institutions; Loans and grants; Railroads.

*Registry:* F 154065/154065/10/16–F 226490/154065/10/16.

*Date:* 5 Aug 1916–6 Oct 1916; *Pages:* 190–240.

*Last Paper:* F [206578]/90540/16.

F 160359/10/16 **Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation: run on.**

*Abstract:* Covers run on Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation due to rumor about bank's inability to meet its note issue.

*Subject Descriptors:* Financial institutions.

*Registry:* F 160359/160359/10/16.

*Date:* 15 Aug 1916; *Pages:* 241–243.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 163788/10/16 **Chinese Labour Corps.**

*Abstract:* Covers proposal to employ Chinese laborers in Great Britain as replacements for British workers called for combat duty. Includes details of scheme to send Chinese workers to France, plans to organize labor battalions, methods for recruiting workers, and effects of Chinese political conditions on recruitment.

*Subject Descriptors:* Chinese Labour Corps.

*Registry:* F 163788/163788/10/16–F 264816/163788/10/16.

*Date:* 19 Aug 1916–30 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 244–585.

*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 65

### FO 371, 1916 cont.

#### Volume 2658. China Political (cont.).

F 164438/10/16 **Peking Legation Naval Attaché: appointment of A. S. Hutton.**

*Abstract:* Covers proposal to create British naval attaché position for China and appointment of A. S. Hutton as naval attaché.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic appointments.

*Registry:* F 164438/164438/10/16–F 237294/164438/10/16.

*Date:* 21 Aug 1916–25 Nov 1916; *Pages:* 1–31.

*Last Paper:* none.

- F 165926/10/16 **Upper Brahmaputra: report on expedition.**  
*Abstract:* Covers transmission of reports by military personnel on expedition to Upper Brahmaputra.  
*Subject Descriptors:* India.  
*Registry:* F 165926/165926/10/16.  
*Date:* 23 Aug 1916; *Pages:* 32–33.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 166574/10/16 **Peking Legation messenger service: substitution of bicycles for horses.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposal to use bicycles as main method of transportation for legation messenger service.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 166574/166574/10/16.  
*Date:* 23 Aug 1916; *Pages:* 34–40.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 171548/10/16 **Anglo-Italian commercial activities in China: proposal for greater cooperation.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Italian request for British help in gaining access to Chinese markets.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade.  
*Registry:* F 171548/171548/10/16.  
*Date:* 30 Aug 1916; *Pages:* 41–46.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 171552/10/16 **Steam navigation of upper Yangtze River.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British steamer's attempt to navigate upper Yangtze River after sixteen-year absence of British commercial traffic in area. Includes physical details of vessel, information on ship's crew, and customs regulations for ports on upper Yangtze.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Rivers; Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 171552/171552/10/16.  
*Date:* 30 Aug 1916; *Pages:* 47–53.  
*Last Paper:* F 112395/54619/10/15.
- F 172072/10/16 **Status of British property in German concession at Hankow.**  
*Abstract:* Covers German use of vacant British land in German concession at Hankow.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Hankow.  
*Registry:* F 172072/172072/10/16.  
*Date:* 30 Aug 1916; *Pages:* 54–57.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 175395/10/16 **Cheng-chia-tun incident: attack on Japanese merchants by Chinese soldiers in Eastern Mongolia; Japanese demands in response.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Japanese, Chinese, and British accounts of disturbance between Chinese soldiers and Japanese merchants in Eastern Mongolia. Includes Japanese demands to install military advisers to Chinese commands in Mongolia and Manchuria and to appoint instructors in Chinese military schools and colleges.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, China; Armed forces, Japan; Foreign relations; Japan; Mongolia.  
*Registry:* F 175395/175395/10/16–F 234300/175395/10/16.  
*Date:* 5 Sep 1916–1 Nov 1916; *Pages:* 58–120.  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 175478/10/16 **German wartime attitudes in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British assessment of German threats to commercial interests in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Germany.  
*Registry:* F 175478/175478/10/16.  
*Date:* 5 Sep 1916; *Pages:* 121–123.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 175521/10/16 **Japanese military advisor to Chinese government: appointment of General Aoki.**  
*Abstract:* Covers appointment of General Aoki as military advisor to Chinese government and Japanese political influence in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government.  
*Registry:* F 175521/175521/10/16–F 216597/175521/10/16.  
*Date:* 5 Sep 1916–22 Oct 1916; *Pages:* 124–143.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 179303/10/16 **Chinese treasury bills: request to Royal Bank of Canada from Chinese government to discount.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese government's request for Royal Bank of Canada to discount treasury bills. Includes inquiry from bank to British government about safety of transaction.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Financial institutions.  
*Registry:* F 179303/179303/10/16–F 180503/179303/10/16.  
*Date:* 9 Sep 1916–11 Sep 1916; *Pages:* 144–148.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 179943/10/16 **Intercepted German consular correspondence on Ping-hsiang coal mines in Hunan Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers intercepted report from German consulate in Changsha to Foreign Office in Berlin on personnel at Ping-hsiang coal mines.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Communications; Concessions; Hunan Province.  
*Registry:* F 179943/179943/10/16.  
*Date:* 11 Sep 1916; *Pages:* 149–152.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 180661/10/16 **Bank of China Hong Kong branch.**  
*Abstract:* Covers closure of Bank of China branch at Canton and proposal to open branch at Hong Kong. Includes British objections to establishment of Hong Kong branch without governor's permission.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Financial institutions; Hong Kong.  
*Registry:* F 180661/180661/10/16–F 256926/180661/10/16.  
*Date:* 12 Sep 1916–19 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 153–199.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 183126/10/16 **Chinese National Assembly: representation of Tibet and Mongolia and opposition by Russia and Great Britain.**  
*Abstract:* Covers new provisions for representation of Tibet and outer Mongolia in Chinese parliament. Includes Russian and British protests to new laws as violation of existing provision for representation.  
*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; China government; Mongolia; Russia; Tibet.  
*Registry:* F 183126/183126/10/16–F 216595/183126/10/16.  
*Date:* 15 Sep 1916–29 Oct 1916; *Pages:* 200–210.  
*Last Paper:* F [201407]/1933/10/15.



- F 185432/10/16 **British Chamber of Commerce at Shanghai: report on British trade.**  
*Abstract:* Covers report on trade in China by British Chamber of Commerce at Shanghai. Includes information on German, Japanese, and American trade practices; status of Shanghai as distribution center for China; and suggestions for improvements to British trade.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Organizations and associations; Shanghai.  
*Registry:* F 185432/185432/10/16–F 191678/185432/10/16.  
*Date:* 15 Sep 1916–26 Sep 1916; *Pages:* 211–242.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 187336/10/16 **Neutrality of China: proposal for China to join Entente.**  
*Abstract:* Covers memorandum from G. E. Morrison to Japanese president proposing that China join Entente. Includes discussions between Morrison and Japanese officials on Chinese neutrality and Japanese attitudes toward Chinese entrance into war.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government.  
*Registry:* F 187336/187336/10/16–F 247573/187336/10/16.  
*Date:* 20 Sep 1916–7 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 243–292.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 187978/10/16 **Foreign advisors to Chinese government.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese desire for foreign advisers to aid in reconstruction of central government.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government.  
*Registry:* F 187978/187978/10/16.  
*Date:* 21 Sep 1916; *Pages:* 293–297.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 188916/10/16 **John Brown & Co. contract negotiations with Chinese government for construction of coast defense ships for China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiations between John Brown & Co. and Chinese government for contract to build coastal defense vessels. Includes discussion of potential Japanese participation in contract.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Construction and repair; Great Britain; Naval forces, China.  
*Registry:* F 188916/188916/10/16.  
*Date:* 22 Sep 1916; *Pages:* 298–306.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 189168/10/16 **Proposed Austrian loan to China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers intercepted correspondence between offices of German firm with information on proposed Austrian loan to China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 189168/189168/10/16–F 256546/189168/10/16.  
*Date:* 22 Sep 1916–19 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 307–312.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 191385/10/16 **Tobacco tax by Russian authorities at Harbin.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Russian proposal for tobacco tax on British merchants at Harbin. Includes British objection to tax as violation of prior agreement between Great Britain and Russia.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Harbin; Taxation; Tobacco industry and products.  
*Registry:* F 191385/191385/10/16.  
*Date:* 25 Sep 1916; *Pages:* 313–322.  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 192740/10/16 **British consular officer H. Harding: proposed return to post in China via Chinese Turkestan.**  
*Abstract:* Covers H. Harding's request to return to post in Peking via Chinese Turkestan for intelligence gathering.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Transportation and travel.  
*Registry:* F 192740/192740/10/16–F 198048/192740/10/16.  
*Date:* 28 Sep 1916–5 Oct 1916; *Pages:* 323–329.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 193683/10/16 **Intercepted German correspondence from Shanghai.**  
*Abstract:* Covers intercepted German correspondence from Shanghai containing information on German trade practices.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Communications; Germany.  
*Registry:* F 193683/193683/10/16–F 211485/192740/10/16.  
*Date:* 29 Sep 1916–23 Oct 1916; *Pages:* 330–337.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 200284/10/16 **Japanese propaganda in South China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Japanese support of rebels in South China and potential acquisition of mining rights in Kwangtung, Indochina, and Yunnan.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Propaganda.  
*Registry:* F 200284/200284/10/16.  
*Date:* 7 Oct 1916; *Pages:* 338–340.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 202668/10/16 **Imitation of British designs by Japanese printer.**  
*Abstract:* Covers alleged Japanese reproduction of designs belonging to Calico Printers' Association of Great Britain.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Textiles and textile industry.  
*Registry:* F 202668/202668/10/16–F 235911/202668/10/16.  
*Date:* 11 Oct 1916–23 Nov 1916; *Pages:* 341–348.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 206576/10/16 **Progress report on railways in China, August 1914–August 1916.**  
*Abstract:* Covers report by Peking legation military attaché on railway construction progress. Includes information on Peking-Mukden, Peking-Hankow, Canton-Hankow, Chefoo-Weihsien, and Nanking-Hunan lines.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 206576/206576/10/16.  
*Date:* 16 Oct 1916; *Pages:* 349–356.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 208369/10/16 **Hong Kong quarantine of arrivals from Macao.**  
*Abstract:* Covers cholera outbreak at Macao and quarantine of persons arriving in Hong Kong from Macao.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Hong Kong; Immigration and emigration; Macao.  
*Registry:* F 208369/208369/10/16–F 228708/208369/10/16.  
*Date:* 18 Oct 1916–14 Nov 1916; *Pages:* 357–373.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 208962/10/16 **Chinese airplane factory in Honan.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese plan to establish airplane factory at Honan with aid from American and German engineers.

*Subject Descriptors:* Aircraft and aircraft industry; Business and industry; Honan Province.

*Registry:* F 208962/208962/10/16.

*Date:* 19 Oct 1916; *Pages:* 374–375.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 209331/10/16 **Japanese aid to Mongol raiders.**

*Abstract:* Covers Japanese aid to Mongol raiders on South Manchurian Railway. Includes report on Japanese seizure of Chinese property and financing for Mongolian brigandage.

*Subject Descriptors:* Borders and boundaries; Japan; Manchuria; Mongolia.

*Registry:* F 209331/209331/10/16.

*Date:* 19 Oct 1916; *Pages:* 376–381.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 209333/10/16 **Canton-Hankow Railway.**

*Abstract:* Covers mortgage of Canton-Hankow Railway Company's main office facilities.

*Subject Descriptors:* Canton; Hankow; Railroads.

*Registry:* F 209333/209333/10/16.

*Date:* 19 Oct 1916; *Pages:* 382–383.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 209907/10/16 **Income tax and effect on British rubber companies.**

*Abstract:* Covers proposed income tax on British rubber companies and British companies' reincorporation as American companies to avoid tax.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Foreign trade; Great Britain; Taxation.

*Registry:* F 209907/209907/10/16.

*Date:* 20 Oct 1916; *Pages:* 384–385.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 213240/10/16 **German military weapons industry in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers intercepted German correspondence containing information on sales of German arms to Chinese rebels and contracts for weapons production with Chinese government.

*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Germany; Military weapons.

*Registry:* F 213240/213240/10/16.

*Date:* 24 Oct 1916; *Pages:* 386–395.

*Last Paper:* F 128816/128816/10/15.

F 213732/10/16 **British mining concessions in Manchuria.**

*Abstract:* Covers inquiry from British mine concession owner on treaty between China and Japan affecting Manchurian mining concessions.

*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Manchuria; Mines and mineral industry.

*Registry:* F 213732/213732/10/16–F 234839/213732/10/16.

*Date:* 25 Oct 1916–21 Nov 1916; *Pages:* 396–412.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 214010/10/16 **German settlement at Chengtu.**

*Abstract:* Covers British attitudes toward proposed German settlement at Chengtu.

*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Szechuan Province.

*Registry:* F 214010/214010/10/16.

*Date:* 25 Oct 1916; *Pages:* 413–418.

*Last Paper:* F [24473]/5353/10/16.

- F 215503/10/16 **American commercial activities in China: proposed steamship service in Far East using ships transferred from German flag.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposed American steamship service between Hainan and Haiphong; includes alleged American purchase of German ships through Philippine company.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Ships and shipping; United States.  
*Registry:* F 215503/215503/10/16–F 232891/215503/10/16.  
*Date:* 27 Oct 1916–18 Nov 1916; *Pages:* 419–436.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 217795/10/16 **Scheme for supervision of Chinese in Great Britain by Charles Etti LeGay (a.k.a. Charles E. Etti).**  
*Abstract:* Covers Charles Etti LeGay's proposal to consolidate housing for Chinese laborers in Great Britain and supervise laborers outside of work. Includes British investigation into identity and criminal background of Etti LeGay.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 217795/217795/10/16–F 260521/217795/10/16.  
*Date:* 31 Oct 1916–23 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 437–468.  
*Last Paper:* F [55640]/1694/10/12.
- F 222029/10/16 **French concessions in China: Franco-Chinese negotiations on extension at Tientsin; French occupation of extension (Lao-hsi-kai incident).**  
*Abstract:* Covers conflict between Chinese and French governments over extension of French concession at Tientsin. Includes details of French occupation of Lao-hsi-kai area in concession extension, Chinese opposition to French presence, and British negotiations with Chinese government for settlement of concession terms.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, France; China government; Concessions; Foreign relations; France; Tientsin.  
*Registry:* F 222029/222029/10/16–F 261662/222029/10/16.  
*Date:* 5 Nov 1916–26 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 469–570.  
*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 66

### FO 371, 1916 cont.

#### Volume 2659. China Political (cont.).

- F 223582/10/16 **Kansu Province expedition by Eric Teichman.**  
*Abstract:* Covers report on 1915 expedition to Kansu Province. Includes information on geographical features, trade, mineral deposits, communications, local government officials, political conditions, and military forces.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Kansu Province; Transportation and travel.  
*Registry:* F 223582/223582/10/16.  
*Date:* 7 Nov 1916; *Pages:* 1–24.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 223655/10/16 **Medical reports: annual summary from consulates in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers transmission of Annual General Summary of Medical Reports from consulates in China for 1915.

- Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Periodic reports.  
*Registry:* F 223655/223655/10/16.  
*Date:* 7 Nov 1916; *Pages:* 25–28.  
*Last Paper:* F 28013/28013/10/15.
- F 224972/10/16 **Bermuda exclusion of Chinese.**  
*Abstract:* Covers prohibition of Chinese laborers from entering Bermuda.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Bermuda; Immigration and emigration.  
*Registry:* F 224972/224972/10/16.  
*Date:* 8 Nov 1916; *Pages:* 29–33.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 227661/10/16 **Yunnan Province visit by British horticulturist.**  
*Abstract:* Covers request for letters of introduction for British horticulturist traveling to Yunnan.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Transportation and travel; Yunnan Province.  
*Registry:* F 227661/22661/10/16.  
*Date:* 13 Nov 1916; *Pages:* 34–41.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 228883/10/16 **Chinese commercial activities: European agents of Chinese firms.**  
*Abstract:* Covers offer from Chinese antimony producer to act as agent for European firms.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry.  
*Registry:* F 228883/228883/10/16.  
*Date:* 14 Nov 1916; *Pages:* 42–43.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 234009/10/16 **Kansu Province expedition expenses.**  
*Abstract:* Covers list of expenses incurred on Kansu Province expedition and agreement for Foreign Office to pay part of cost.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Kansu Province; Transportation and travel.  
*Registry:* F 234009/234009/10/16–F 261427/234009/10/16.  
*Date:* 21 Nov 1916–26 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 44–52.  
*Last Paper:* F 161253/1523/10/15.
- F 234280/10/16 **Foreign missionary's failure to obey consular warning on travel to Szechuan.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British missionary's violation of consular prohibition on travel to Szechuan. Includes information on political disturbances in Szechuan.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Missionaries; Szechuan Province.  
*Registry:* F 234280/234280/10/16.  
*Date:* 21 Nov 1916; *Pages:* 53–90.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 234301/10/16 **United States relations with the Entente in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers meeting between British official and U.S. ambassador to Japan to discuss future of Allied nations' commercial interests in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign relations; United States.  
*Registry:* F 234301/234301/10/16.  
*Date:* 21 Nov 1916; *Pages:* 91–95.  
*Last Paper:* F 770649/ 36717/10/15.
- F 234540/10/16 **British consular reports on trade: change in distribution.**  
*Abstract:* Covers new practice of forwarding regular consular reports on trade to Chamber of Commerce at Shanghai. Includes request to have reports sent to Department of Commercial Intelligence.

*Subject Descriptors:* British government; Diplomatic and consular services, British; Periodic reports.

*Registry:* F 234540/234540/10/16.

*Date:* 22 Nov 1916; *Pages:* 96–101.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 235491/10/16 **Hong Kong recruitment of native troops.**

*Abstract:* Covers proposal to recruit natives of Hong Kong for service in British army.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, British; Hong Kong; Military conflicts.

*Registry:* F 235491/235491/10/16–F 246422/235491/10/16.

*Date:* 22 Nov 1916–6 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 102–121.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 238620/10/16 **Steel rails from China.**

*Abstract:* Covers request from Ministry of Munitions of War for steel rails made at Hanyang Iron Works.

*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Military conflicts.

*Registry:* F 238620/238620/10/16–F 239935/238620/10/16.

*Date:* 27 Nov 1916–28 Nov 1916; *Pages:* 122–130.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 243717/10/16 **Belgian Lung-hai and Pienlo Railway Loan.**

*Abstract:* Covers censored communications between Chinese railway authorities and Belgian firms containing information on Belgian railway loans to China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants; Railroads.

*Registry:* F 243717/243717/10/16.

*Date:* 2 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 131–137.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 244566/10/16 **British diplomatic and consular officials in China: salaries.**

*Abstract:* Covers proposal to raise salaries for diplomatic and consular employees.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.

*Registry:* F 244566/244566/10/16.

*Date:* 4 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 138–143.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 252458/10/16 **Sino-French incident at Tientsin: letter from James Grinnell.**

*Abstract:* Covers report on status of Sino-French relations at Tientsin.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, France; China government; Concessions; Foreign relations; France; Tientsin.

*Registry:* F 252458/252458/10/16.

*Date:* 14 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 144–146.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 256259/10/16 **Canada: objection to export of flour and wheat from China.**

*Abstract:* Covers Canadian opposition to flour and wheat exportation from China as violation of Tientsin Treaty of 1858. Includes information on tariff agreements and international markets for wheat products.

*Subject Descriptors:* Agriculture; Canada; Foreign trade.

*Registry:* F 256259/256259/10/16.

*Date:* 19 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 147–179.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 256628/10/16 **Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs: appointment of Arthur J. Balfour.**

*Abstract:* Covers appointment of Arthur J. Balfour as secretary of state for foreign affairs.

*Subject Descriptors:* British government.

*Registry:* F 256628/256628/10/16.

*Date:* 19 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 180–183.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 263903/10/16 **Sino-American relations: American newspaper account.**

*Abstract:* Covers article in American press on American attitudes toward Chinese political and economic situations.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Foreign relations; Press; United States.

*Registry:* F 263903/263903/10/16.

*Date:* 29 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 184–190.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 264542/10/16 **Tobacco industry in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers proposed agreement between British-American Tobacco Co. and Chinese government on pricing, taxes, and licenses for tobacco dealers.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; China government; Tobacco industry and products; Treaties and agreements.

*Registry:* F 264542/264542/10/16.

*Date:* 30 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 192–201.

*Last Paper:* F 44349/34426/10/15.

F 265064/10/16 **Hukuang Railways.**

*Abstract:* Covers proposed transfer of Canton provincial railway to Chinese government, then to foreign management with British engineer-in-chief.

*Subject Descriptors:* Railroads.

*Registry:* F 265064/265064/10/16.

*Date:* 31 Dec 1916; *Pages:* 202–206.

*Last Paper:* F 129851/87780/16.

## Reel 67

### FO 371 General Correspondence: Political, 1917

#### Volume 2904. China Political.

F 141/10/17 **Tibet affairs: Sino-Tibetan hostilities; Gartok, Gyantse, and Yatung trade agencies' reports; Sino-Tibetan negotiations on frontier; Chinese resident in Tibet; proposed settlement with China; journey through Tibetan frontier by British Vice-Consul at Tachienlu; Tibetan representation in Chinese parliament.**

*Abstract:* Covers political and economic affairs in Tibet. Includes number of Tibetan representatives and territory represented in Chinese parliament, relations between Tibet and Nepal, and British attitudes toward Chinese aggression in Tibet. Trade agency reports for Gartok, Gyantse, and Yatung include information on personnel, local officials, trade, political conditions, and medical issues. Vice-Consul O. R. Coales' report on journey along Tibetan frontier contains notes on geographical features, political conditions, industry, and population.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armistices; Borders and boundaries; China government; Diplomatic and consular services, British; Military conflicts; Periodic reports; Tibet; Transportation and travel.

*Registry:* F 141/141/10/17–F 245025/141/10/17.

*Date:* 1 Jan 1917–29 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 1–493.

*Last Paper:* F 263530/3043/10/16.

F 428/10/17 **Central Powers' intrigues in Far East: Otto von Hentig's activities in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers intelligence gathered on German party traveling through Afghanistan and China to spread anti-Ally propaganda among local residents. Includes information on arrival of party leader Otto von Hentig in China and British efforts to deter enemy agents.

*Subject Descriptors:* Germany; Spies and spying.

*Registry:* F 428/428/10/17–F 73111/428/10/17.

*Date:* 1 Jan 1917–9 Apr 1917; *Pages:* 494–551.

*Last Paper:* F 250004/39502/10/16.

## Reel 68

### FO 371, 1917 cont.

#### Volume 2905. China Political (cont.).

F 428/10/17 **Central Powers' intrigues in Far East (cont.): movement of hostile enemy subjects in China; escaped Austrian prisoners in Afghanistan; statement of Indian prisoner traveling with Otto von Hentig; Otto von Hentig's escape from China.**

*Abstract:* Covers intelligence gathered on German and Turkish subjects in China. Includes statement of Indian soldier apprehended after traveling with Otto von Hentig through Afghanistan, von Hentig's escape to United States via Japan, and intercepted correspondence from von Hentig and other German subjects.

*Subject Descriptors:* Afghanistan; Austria-Hungary; Germany; India; Prisons and prisoners; Spies and spying.

*Registry:* F 74934/428/10/17–F 234144/428/10/17.

*Date:* 11 Apr 1917–11 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 1–117.

*Last Paper:* F 73111/428/10/17.

F 1191/10/17 **Chinese Labour Corps: recruitment; officers; transportation; pay.**

*Abstract:* Covers efforts to recruit Chinese laborers for British army divisions stationed in France. Includes draft of agreement between Chinese contractor and British company, establishment of recruiting center at Tsingtao, employment of missionaries as recruiters and officers in Labour Corps, arrangements for transportation of laborers by rail and ship, cooperation of Japanese authorities in scheme, Chinese opposition to recruitment, payment and bonus system, and construction of new buildings at Tsinanfu for recruitment work.

*Subject Descriptors:* Chinese Labour Corps; Transportation and travel.

*Registry:* F 1191/1191/10/17–F 92667/1191/10/17.

*Date:* 2 Jan 1917–8 Mar 1917; *Pages:* 118–566.

*Last Paper:* F 264816/163788/10/16.



## Reel 69

### FO 371, 1917 cont.

#### Volume 2906. China Political (cont.).

- F 1191/10/17 **Chinese Labour Corps (cont.): recruitment; officers; transportation; pay.**  
*Abstract:* Covers efforts to recruit Chinese laborers for British army divisions stationed in France. Includes employment of missionaries as recruiters and officers in Labour Corps, reported mistreatment of laborers, payment and bonus system, accounting methods, need for Chinese interpreters, construction of new buildings at Tsinanfu for recruitment work, recruitment regulations, and effects of French recruitment on British recruitment.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Chinese Labour Corps; Transportation and travel.  
*Registry:* F 96609/1191/10/17–F 245630/1191/10/17.  
*Date:* 12 May 1917–31 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 1–480.  
*Last Paper:* F 94740/1191/10/17.

## Reel 70

### FO 371, 1917 cont.

#### Volume 2907. China Political (cont.).

- F 2331/10/17 **Finances of China: release of surplus salt revenue; Boxer indemnity installments paid, December 1916–November 1917.**  
*Abstract:* Covers account statements for Boxer Indemnity and salt revenue and Italian opposition to release of surplus salt revenue to Chinese government.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Boxer Rebellion; China government.  
*Registry:* F 2331/2331/10/17–F 245533/2331/10/17.  
*Date:* 3 Jan 1917–Dec 1917; *Pages:* 1–82.  
*Last Paper:* F 243290/1869/10/16.
- F 2580/10/17 **Political conditions in China: dispute between civil and military governors in Kwangtung Province; appointment of Chinese Minister of Foreign Affairs and Special Envoy to Japan; conflict between Kuomintang and Chinese Premier; armed conflict between Yunnanese and Szechuanese troops in Chengtu; Sino-Tibetan skirmish in the Tibetan Marches.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese political developments and relations with Japan. Includes conflict in Kwangtung between central government loyalists and Kuomintang supporters; financial situations in Kwangtung; Szechuan, and Yunnan; Japanese assistance to rebels in southern China; proposed appointment of monarchist as special envoy to Japan; lists and descriptions of principal political leaders; Szechuanese and Yunnanese troop movements in Chengtu; fires and looting in Chengtu; and Tibetan revolt in Szechuan.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Kuomintang; Kwangtung Province; Military conflicts; Political conflicts; Szechuan Province; Tibet; Yunnan Province.

*Registry:* F 2580/2580/10/17–F 229816/2580/10/17.

*Date:* 3 Jan 1917–3 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 83–234.

*Last Paper:* F 256924/49/10/16.

F 2585/10/17 **Foreign loans to China: supplementary issue of Chinese Reorganisation Loan and advances; extension of Intergroup Agreement of 1912; proposed Belgian and American participation in loan consortium; American loans.**

*Abstract:* Covers American loan to China, proposed use of salt and railway revenues as security for loans and future railway construction, negotiations for supplementary issue of Chinese Reorganisation Loan, Belgian participation as independent group in international loan consortium, proposed American participation in consortium loans, and payments on German coupons for Hukuang Railway Loan.

*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants; Treaties and agreements.

*Registry:* F 2585/2585/10/17–F 111942/2585/10/17.

*Date:* 3 Jan 1917–5 Jun 1917; *Pages:* 235–517.

*Last Paper:* F [264654]/12458/10/16.

## Reel 71

### FO 371, 1917 cont.

#### Volume 2908. China Political (cont.).

F 2585/10/17 **Foreign loans to China (cont.): Second Chinese Reorganisation Loan and advances; extension of Intergroup Agreement of 1912; proposed Belgian and American participation in loan consortium; American refusal to join consortium; effect of China's declaration of war on German loans; currency reform loan.**

*Abstract:* Covers negotiations for Second Chinese Reorganisation Loan, payment of Russian and Japanese bonds issued on German market, use of Mexican dollars for currency reform loan, proposed merging of Chinese Reorganisation Loan with currency reform loan, agreement for postwar entrance of Belgium into loan consortium, American refusal to join consortium due to political disturbances in China, and suspension of Boxer indemnity and railway loan payments.

*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants; Money.

*Registry:* F 112464/2585/10/17–F 245242/2585/10/17.

*Date:* 6 Jun 1917–31 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 1–495.

*Last Paper:* F 111942/2585/10/17.

## Reel 72

### FO 371, 1917 cont.

#### Volume 2909. China Political (cont.).

F 2789/10/17 **Income tax on British subjects and companies in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers negotiations for income tax on British subjects and companies in China. Includes draft of proposed tax legislation.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Taxation.

*Registry:* F 2789/2789/10/17–F 55713/2789/10/17.

*Date:* 4 Jan 1917–15 Mar 1917; *Pages:* 1–37.

*Last Paper:* F 209907/209907/10/16.

F 2843/10/17 **Hukuang railways: elimination of German participation, construction funds, and application for loan.**

*Abstract:* Covers division of loan and construction responsibilities for Hukuang railways between British, French, and American groups; reports dismissal of German staff from railway offices.

*Subject Descriptors:* Construction and repair; Loans and grants; Railroads.

*Registry:* F 2843/2843/10/17–F 237891/2843/10/17.

*Date:* 4 Jan 1917–17 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 38–114.

*Last Paper:* F 265064/265064/10/16.

F 3171/10/17 **British consular service in China: tour of Great Britain by Assistant Commercial Attaché; appointment of Consular Assistant to Commercial Attaché to China; retirement and replacement of Consul-General at Chengtu.**

*Abstract:* Covers travel expenses for Assistant Commercial Attaché Archibald Rose's tour of industrial centers in Great Britain. Includes request for appointment of consular assistant to commercial attaché at Shanghai and appointment of Harry Fox as consul-general at Chengtu.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Diplomatic appointments.

*Registry:* F 3171/3171/10/17–F 202608/3171/10/17.

*Date:* 4 Jan 1917–22 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 115–179.

*Last Paper:* F 257749/2757/10/16.

F 3729/10/17 **Intercepted German correspondence from Shanghai.**

*Abstract:* Covers intercepted letter from German superintendent of Hankow Municipal Police.

*Subject Descriptors:* Communications; Germany.

*Registry:* F 3729/3729/10/17–F 4126/3729/10/17.

*Date:* 5 Jan 1917; *Pages:* 180–186.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 4999/10/17 **Opium: Chinese government inspection of provinces; Shanghai opium combine agreement with Chinese government; Dutch East Indies' and British colonies' regulations; import into Caribbean; suppression in French Indochina.**

*Abstract:* Covers Chinese measures to reduce sales and use of opium.

Includes Chinese authorities' purchase of surplus opium from Shanghai; reports on inspections in opium-producing provinces Kiangsu, Kiangsi, Kwangtung, Shensi, Yunnan, and Kweichow; elimination of opium sales in French Indochina; and opium regulations for British Guiana, Hong Kong, and Dutch East Indies.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; French Indochina; Netherlands East Indies; Opium; Regulations and ordinances; Shanghai.

*Registry:* F 4999/4999/10/17–F 198817/4999/10/17.

*Date:* 6 Jan 1917–17 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 187–655.

*Last Paper:* F 250754/6445/10/16.

## Reel 73

### FO 371, 1917 cont.

#### Volume 2910. China Political (cont.).

- F 4999/10/17 **Opium (cont.): Chinese government inspection of provinces; Shanghai opium combine agreement with Chinese government; closing of provinces to import of Burmese opium.**  
*Abstract:* Covers reports on opium-growing provinces Kiangsu, Kiangsi, Kwangtung, Shensi, Yunnan, and Kweichow; Chinese authorities' purchase of surplus opium from Shanghai; and illegal trafficking of Burmese opium in Tachienlu and Szechuan.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; India; Opium; Shanghai.  
*Registry:* F 200346/4999/10/17–F 245695/4999/10/17.  
*Date:* 19 Oct 1917–31 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 1–108.  
*Last Paper:* F 198817/4999/10/17.
- F 5631/10/17 **Parliamentary question on relationship of British trade to Russo-Japanese railroad transfer in Manchuria.**  
*Abstract:* Covers security of British rights after Russian transfer of Manchurian railroad rights to Japan.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Manchuria; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 5631/5631/10/17.  
*Date:* 8 Jan 1917; *Page:* 109.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 5752/10/17 **Wartime situation in China: Sino-German relations; China's entry into war; Japanese policy in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers appointment of Japanese military adviser to China, settlement of dispute over Cheng-chia-tun incident, Japanese attitudes toward Chinese relations with Germany, Allied pressure on Chinese government to sever relations with Germany, potential German acts of retaliation in treaty ports, and proposed expulsion or internment of German citizens after Chinese declaration of war.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Foreign relations; Germany; Japan; Military conflicts.  
*Registry:* F 5752/5752/10/17–F 59757/5752/10/17.  
*Date:* 8 Jan 1917–20 Mar 1917; *Pages:* 110–620.  
*Last Paper:* F 216597/175521/10/16.

## Reel 74

### FO 371, 1917 cont.

#### Volume 2911. China Political (cont.).

- F 5752/10/17 **Wartime situation in China (cont.): Sino-German relations; China's entry into war; political crisis over war; Sino-American relations.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Allied pressure on Chinese government to sever relations with Germany, appropriation of German ships in treaty ports, and internal political conflict between pro-war and antiwar factions. Reports American recommendation to maintain political order in China and presidential mandate demanding resignation of pro-war Premier Tuan Ch'i-jui and dissolving Parliament.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Foreign relations; Germany; Military conflicts; Political conditions; United States.

*Registry:* F 60932/5752/10/17–F 122941/5752/10/17.

*Date:* 20 Mar 1917–21 Jun 1917; *Pages:* 1–489.

*Last Paper:* F 59757/5752/10/17.

## Reel 75

### FO 371, 1917 cont.

#### Volume 2912. China Political (cont.).

F 5752/10/17

**Wartime situation in China (cont.): Sino-German relations; China's entry into war; monarchist coup in China; activities of Kuomintang; status of enemy aliens and concessions in China; postponement of Boxer indemnity payments; proposed military assistance from China.**

*Abstract:* Covers official severance of diplomatic relations between Germany and China, parliamentary consideration of war declaration, activities of dismissed Premier Tuan Ch'i-jui, and German bribery of Chinese politicians. Includes information on monarchist coup led by General Chang Hsun, connections between Kuomintang and Germany, Allied agreement to suspend Boxer indemnity payments, Chinese military resources, and Chinese appropriation of German concessions at Hankow and Tientsin.

*Subject Descriptors:* Boxer Rebellion; China government; Concessions; Foreign relations; Germany; Kuomintang; Military conflicts; Political conditions; Subversive activities.

*Registry:* F 123548/5752/10/17–F 172643/5752/10/17.

*Date:* 22 Jun 1917–4 Sep 1917; *Pages:* 1–367.

*Last Paper:* F 122941/5752/10/17.

## Reel 76

### FO 371, 1917 cont.

#### Volume 2913. China Political (cont.).

F 5752/10/17

**Wartime situation in China (cont.): monarchist coup in China; status of enemy aliens and concessions in China; postponement of Boxer indemnity payments; proposed military assistance from China.**

*Abstract:* Covers Chinese policy on enemy subjects and concessions, radical movement in southern provinces, activities of Sun Yat-sen at Canton, and fighting at Peking between imperialist and republican factions. Reports official Chinese declaration of war on Central Powers. Includes updates on success of Chinese Labour Corps and performance of Li Yuan Hung as president.

*Subject Descriptors:* Boxer Rebellion; China government; Concessions; Germany; Military conflicts; Political conditions; Subversive activities.

*Registry:* F 173091/5752/10/17–F 245238/5752/10/17.

*Date:* 5 Sep 1917–29 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 1–492.

*Last Paper:* F 172643/5752/10/17.

## Reel 77

### FO 371, 1917 cont.

#### Volume 2914. China Political (cont.).

- F 6130/10/17 **Russian Turkestan: Muslim rising.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese Muslim uprising in Russian Turkestan near Chinese border and Russian efforts to restore order.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Revolts; Russia.  
*Registry:* F 6130/6130/10/17.  
*Date:* 8 Jan 1917; *Pages:* 1–3.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 8170/10/17 **Governor of Hong Kong: visit to Civil Governor of Kwangtung; visit of Military Governor of Kwangtung to Hong Kong.**  
*Abstract:* Covers reports on official visits between governor of Hong Kong and Kwangtung officials.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Hong Kong; Kwangtung Province; Transportation and travel.  
*Registry:* F 8170/8170/10/17–F 95645/8170/10/17.  
*Date:* 11 Jan 1917–12 May 1917; *Pages:* 4–19.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 8275/10/17 **British mining concessions in Manchuria.**  
*Abstract:* Covers legal proceedings between South Manchurian Syndicate and British concession owner.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Manchuria; Mines and mineral industry.  
*Registry:* F 8275/8275/10/17–F 45558/8275/10/17.  
*Date:* 11 Jan 1917–1 Mar 1917; *Pages:* 20–39.  
*Last Paper:* F 234839/213732/10/16.
- F 10262/10/17 **Morphia: growth of use in China; smuggling into China from Japan; restrictions on export to Japan.**  
*Abstract:* Covers widespread morphia and cocaine use in China, illicit trade in morphia between China and Japan, volume of morphia exported to Japan from Great Britain, and British legislation to grant licenses for sale of medicinal morphia.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Japan; Opium; Smuggling.  
*Registry:* F 10262/10262/10/17–F [Illegible]/10262/10/17.  
*Date:* 13 Jan 1917–11 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 40–297.  
*Last Paper:* F 247738/21681/10/16.
- F 10360/10/17 **British and American interests in railways in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposals for Anglo-American cooperation in Chinese railway construction. Includes information on potential participants, British opposition to American construction in Hupei and Hunan, “open door” policy, and Japanese rights in Manchuria.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 10360/10360/10/17–F 297211/10360/10/17.  
*Date:* 13 Jan 1917–9 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 298–419.  
*Last Paper:* F 246817/79845/10/16.

- F 10361/10/17 **French concessions in China: Franco-Chinese negotiations on extension at Tientsin; Lao-hsi-kai incident.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British, Japanese, and Russian intervention in Sino-French conflict over extension of French concession at Tientsin. Includes text of draft agreement for settlement of concession extension and reports Chinese opposition to international involvement in negotiations.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, France; China government; Concessions; Foreign relations; France; Tientsin.  
*Registry:* F 10361/10361/10/17–F [Illegible]/10/17.  
*Date:* 17 Jan 1917–12 Feb 1917; *Pages:* 420–474.  
*Last Paper:* F 261662/222029/10/16.
- F 10931/10/17 **Yunnanfu: proposed new arsenal.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese plan for new arsenal at Yunnanfu.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Military weapons; Yunnan Province.  
*Registry:* F 10931/10931/10/17–F 61946/10931/10/17.  
*Date:* 17 Jan 1917–22 Aug 1917; *Pages:* 475–[501a].  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 13709/10/17 **Kashgar: diary for October 1916–September 1917.**  
*Abstract:* Covers diary of British consul-general at Kashgar for October 1916–September 1917. Includes information on local political conditions, criminal activity, and trade. Describes local Afghan, Russian, German, and Turkish groups.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Kashgar; Periodic reports.  
*Registry:* F 13709/13709/10/17–F 236581/13709/10/17.  
*Date:* 17 Jan 1917–14 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 502–553.  
*Last Paper:* F 158890/4660/10/15.

## Reel 78

### FO 371, 1917 cont.

#### Volume 2915. China Political (cont.).

- F 14029/10/17 **Agreement between Strauch & Co. and Chinese government.**  
*Abstract:* Covers alleged agreement between blacklisted German firm and Chinese government.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; China government; Treaties and agreements.  
*Registry:* F 14029/14029/10/17–F 22467/14029/10/17.  
*Date:* 18 Jan 1917–29 Jan 1917; *Pages:* 1–6.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 15782/10/17 **Peking Legation utility charges.**  
*Abstract:* Covers staff protests against increased steam heating rates for legation facilities.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 15782/15782/10/17–F 139046/15782/10/17.  
*Date:* 20 Jan 1917–14 Jul 1917; *Pages:* 7–30.  
*Last Paper:* F 259142/2761/10/16.

- F 19333/10/17 **German intrigues in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers German preparations for postwar trade in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Germany; Spies and spying.  
*Registry:* F 19333/19333/10/17.  
*Date:* 24 Jan 1917; *Pages:* 31–33.  
*Last Paper:* F 261718/50/10/16.
- F 19334/10/17 **Shanghai-Nanking Railway; dispute with Chinese government over profits.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British and Chinese Corporation's request for Foreign Office assistance in obtaining Shanghai-Nanking Railway profits from Chinese government.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Kiangsu Province; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 19334/19334/10/17–F 236775/19334/10/17.  
*Date:* 24 Jan 1917–14 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 34–54.  
*Last Paper:* F [226490]/154065/10/16.
- F 19335/10/17 **Salt gabelle: release of surplus revenue to Chinese government; Four-Power Group negotiations; German vacancies in salt gabelle administration.**  
*Abstract:* Covers French objection to release of surplus salt revenue, negotiations on German participation in distribution of revenue, and elimination of deputy inspector-general post.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Taxation.  
*Registry:* F 19335/19335/10/17–F 225814/19335/10/17.  
*Date:* 24 Jan 1917–27 Nov 1917; *Pages:* 55–150.  
*Last Paper:* F 256925/65694/10/16.
- F 19340/10/17 **Sino-Portuguese dispute over islands near Macao.**  
*Abstract:* Covers alleged Chinese and Portuguese violations of treaty governing territory and waters near Macao.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Macao; Portugal.  
*Registry:* F 19340/19340/10/17.  
*Date:* 24 Jan 1917; *Pages:* 151–153.  
*Last Paper:* F 257401/90174/10/16.
- F 22692/10/17 **Expulsion of Germans from British concessions in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Allied handling of German consulates, post offices, banks, and firms located in British concessions.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Germany.  
*Registry:* F 22692/22692/10/17–F 41999/22692/10/17.  
*Date:* 29 Jan 1917–24 Feb 1917; *Pages:* 154–172.  
*Last Paper:* F [234870]/65375/10/16.
- F 22697/10/17 **Trademarks in China: registration.**  
*Abstract:* Covers registration of trademarks at Hankow, proposed organization of registration system, and protection of Japanese trademarks.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Trademarks.  
*Registry:* F 22697/22697/10/17–F 216906/22697/10/17.  
*Date:* 29 Jan 1917–13 Nov 1917; *Pages:* 173–206.  
*Last Paper:* F 260556/17496/10/16.
- F 24652/10/17 **Wireless communications in China: Chinese government contracts with British and Dutch firms.**  
*Abstract:* Covers status of contracts between Chinese government and foreign firms for construction of wireless telegraph stations.



- Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; China government; Communications; Foreign trade; Great Britain; Netherlands.  
*Registry:* F 24652/24652/10/17–F 236800/24652/10/17.  
*Date:* 31 Jan 1917–14 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 207–274.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 25137/10/17 **Amalgamation and leases in British concessions in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiations for amalgamation of three British concessions at Tientsin.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Great Britain; Land ownership and rights.  
*Registry:* F 25137/25137/10/17–F 232235/25137/10/17.  
*Date:* 1 Feb 1917–7 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 275–305.  
*Last Paper:* F 240218/2756/10/16.
- F 26392/10/17 **Japanese intrigues in China: Yunnan Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers intercepted Japanese correspondence expressing support for rebellion in southern China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Japan; Spies and spying; Yunnan Province.  
*Registry:* F 26392/26392/10/17.  
*Date:* 2 Feb 1917; *Pages:* 306–311.  
*Last Paper:* F 173564/856/10/16.
- F 26968/10/17 **British troops in Far East: Hong Kong and North China garrisons.**  
*Abstract:* Covers withdrawal of British troops from Hong Kong garrison and condition of troops at North China garrison.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, British; Hong Kong.  
*Registry:* F 26968/26968/10/17.  
*Date:* 3 Feb 1917; *Pages:* 312–314.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 34509/10/17 **Trademarks in China: Franco-Swedish Convention for protection of trademarks.**  
*Abstract:* Covers text of law approving 1916 Franco-Swedish Convention for protection of trademarks in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Conferences and conventions; France; Sweden; Trademarks.  
*Registry:* F 34509/34509/10/17.  
*Date:* 13 Feb 1917; *Pages:* 315–317.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 37717/10/17 **Steel rails; lighters; tugboats from China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese offer to sell used rails, forges, fathoms, bridges, steel lighters, and steam tugboats to British government.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Military conflicts; Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 37717/37717/10/17–F 74964/37717/10/17.  
*Date:* 18 Feb 1917–11 Apr 1917; *Pages:* 318–338.  
*Last Paper:* F 239935/238620/10/16.
- F 38647/10/17 **Burma-China frontier dispute over boundary; progress report on Lohit Valley road, Assam; Burma-Yunnan frontier meetings.**  
*Abstract:* Covers report on construction of Lohit Valley road, Yunnanese objections to loss of frontier territory to Burma, British occupation of Pienma, Chinese criminal activity in Burma, and British proposals for demarcation of boundary between Burma and China.

- Subject Descriptors:* Borders and boundaries; Burma; India; Roads; Yunnan Province.  
*Registry:* F 38647/38647/10/17–F 211041/38647/10/17.  
*Date:* 20 Feb 1917–5 Nov 1917; *Pages:* 339–397.  
*Last Paper:* F 254248/29356/10/16.
- F 38662/10/17 **Railways in Hupei, Hunan, and Honan provinces.**  
*Abstract:* Covers request for plans of railways in Hupei, Hunan, and Honan Provinces.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Honan Province; Hunan Province; Hupei Province; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 38662/38662/10/17–F 64945/38662/10/17.  
*Date:* 20 Feb 1917–28 Mar 1917; *Pages:* 398–407.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 39030/10/17 **Chinese laborers in Samoa: discrimination against.**  
*Abstract:* Covers complaints against proclamation restricting relations between Chinese laborers and Samoan women. Includes history of Chinese workers on Samoa and analyses of proclamation's legality.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Labor conditions; Samoa.  
*Registry:* F 39030/39030/10/17–F 243231/39030/10/17.  
*Date:* 20 Feb 1917–26 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 408–509.  
*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 79

### FO 371, 1917 cont.

#### Volume 2916. China Political (cont.).

- F 39876/10/17 **Shipping for war material from China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiations for American purchase of Kiangnan Dockyard at Shanghai, British interests in dockyard, and Japanese participation in dockyard management.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Foreign trade; Military conflicts; Military weapons; Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 39876/39876/10/17–F [Illegible]/39876/10/17.  
*Date:* 21 Feb 1917–15 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 1–143.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 40544/10/17 **Chinese Parliament: representation of residents abroad.**  
*Abstract:* Covers rules governing election of representatives to Chinese Parliament from Dutch and British colonies.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government.  
*Registry:* F 40544/40544/10/17–F 173051/40544/10/17.  
*Date:* 22 Feb 1917–5 Sep 1917; *Pages:* 144–159.  
*Last Paper:* F 32706/2944/10/13.
- F 43673/10/17 **Chinese naval matters: visit of Chinese Naval Mission to Great Britain; appointment of Naval Attaché to Chinese London Legation; training of Chinese naval students in Great Britain.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposed appointment of Chinese naval attaché to Great Britain, request to allow Chinese naval personnel to study at Royal Naval College, and arrangements for hosting Chinese Naval Mission in Great Britain.

- Subject Descriptors:* China government; Diplomatic appointments; Education; Naval forces, China; Transportation and travel.  
*Registry:* F 43673/43673/10/17–F 210965/43673/10/17.  
*Date:* 26 Feb 1917–3 Nov 1917; *Pages:* 160–259a.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 43034/10/17 **Intercepted enemy correspondence on escaped Austrian and German prisoners and German commercial activities in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers deciphered enemy correspondence containing information on German business transactions with British, Chinese, and American firms.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Communications; Germany; Prisons and prisoners.  
*Registry:* F 43034/43034/10/17–F 166779/43034/10/17.  
*Date:* 26 Feb 1917–24 Aug 1917; *Pages:* 260–310.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 44127/10/17 **Repatriation of destitute Chinese from Egypt.**  
*Abstract:* Covers arrangements for repatriation of Chinese persons residing in Egypt.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Egypt; Immigration and emigration.  
*Registry:* F 44127/44127/10/17–F 67938/44127/10/17.  
*Date:* 26 Feb 1917–31 Mar 1917; *Pages:* 311–327.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 45694/10/17 **German Navy League: members in Kwangtung Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers list of members of German Navy League in Kwangtung and their employers.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Germany; Kwangtung Province.  
*Registry:* F 45694/45694/10/17.  
*Date:* 1 Mar 1917; *Pages:* 328–329.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 46811/10/17 **Plot to restore Manchu dynasty; Japanese support.**  
*Abstract:* Covers alleged Japanese plot to restore Manchu dynasty. Assesses Japanese policy toward China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Japan; Political conditions; Subversive activities.  
*Registry:* F 46811/46811/10/17.  
*Date:* 2 Mar 1917; *Pages:* 330–340.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 47792/10/17 **Tientsin-Pukow Railway and Japanese opposition to British control of northern section.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposed removal of German employees on Tientsin-Pukow Railway, plan for Great Britain to assume administration of northern section of railway, and Japanese acquisition of German interests in railway.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Hopei Province; Japan; Railroads; Tientsin.  
*Registry:* F 47792/47792/10/17–F [Illegible]/47792/10/17.  
*Date:* 5 Mar 1917–19 Apr 1917; *Pages:* 341–370.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 48363/10/17 **Chinese stamp tax: application to non-Chinese residents in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British attitudes toward proposed Chinese stamp tax on foreign residents.

- Subject Descriptors:* China government; Taxation.  
*Registry:* F 48363/48363/10/17–F [Illegible]/48363/10/17.  
*Date:* 5 Mar 1917–19 Jun 1917; *Pages:* 371–379.  
*Last Paper:* F 79500/45275/10/15.
- F 52262/10/17 **British engineer at Chengtu arsenal.**  
*Abstract:* Covers replacement of German engineer at Chengtu Chinese Government Arsenal with British engineer.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Employment and unemployment; Military weapons; Szechuan Province.  
*Registry:* F 52262/52262/10/17–F 135071/52262/10/17.  
*Date:* 10 Mar 1917–9 Jul 1917; *Pages:* 380–412.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 53378/10/17 **Tibetan monasteries in Peking.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Dalai Lama's request for British help in dispatching abbots to Buddhist monasteries in Peking.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Peking; Tibet.  
*Registry:* F 53378/53378/10/17.  
*Date:* 13 Mar 1917; *Pages:* 413–417.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 53617/10/17 **British consular reports on trade.**  
*Abstract:* Covers system for reporting commercial intelligence to Board of Trade.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Periodic reports.  
*Registry:* F 53617/53617/10/17–F [Illegible]/53617/10/17.  
*Date:* 13 Mar 1917–2 Jul 1917; *Pages:* 418–432.  
*Last Paper:* F 234540/234540/10/16.
- F 53626/10/17 **German rolling stock for Chuchow–Ping-hsiang Railway.**  
*Abstract:* Covers contract between German firm and Chuchow–Ping-hsiang Railway for supply of rolling stock. Includes text of contract.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Hopei Province; Kiangsi Province; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 53626/53626/10/17.  
*Date:* 5 Jan 1917; *Pages:* 433–443.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 53627/10/17 **Confucianism adopted as state religion of China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers protests by Chinese Christians against proposal to make Confucianism official religion of China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Religion.  
*Registry:* F 53627/53627/10/17.  
*Date:* 13 Mar 1917; *Pages:* 444–448.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 53633/10/17 **Assault by Chinese soldier on British women at Nanking; case resolved.**  
*Abstract:* Covers settlement of dispute between British government and Chinese military authorities over 1915 assault on British women in Nanking.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, China; Great Britain; Nanking; Violence.  
*Registry:* F 53633/53633/10/17.  
*Date:* 13 Mar 1917; *Pages:* 449–453.  
*Last Paper:* F 117015/117015/10/15.
- F 53635/10/17 **Cheng-chia-tung incident: Sino-Japanese negotiations.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese acceptance of five Japanese demands in settlement of Cheng-chia-tung incident and establishment of Japanese police stations in Manchuria.

FO Registry Number

- Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, China; Armed forces, Japan; China government; Foreign relations; Japan; Mongolia.  
*Registry:* F 53635/53635/10/17–F 55715/53635/10/17.  
*Date:* 13 Mar 1917–15 Mar 1917; *Pages:* 454–[477a].  
*Last Paper:* F 234300/175395/10/16.
- F 54971/10/17 **Chinese Turkestan: British Indian trade.**  
*Abstract:* Covers trading rights of Indian subjects operating in Chinese Turkestan.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Chinese Turkestan; Foreign trade; India.  
*Registry:* F 54971/54971/10/17.  
*Date:* 14 Mar 1917; *Pages:* 478–491.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 55710/10/17 **Short term loan to Bank of Communications by Japanese syndicate.**  
*Abstract:* Covers loan from Japanese syndicate to Chinese Bank of Communications for reorganization and redemption of notes. Includes text of loan agreement.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Financial institutions; Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 55710/55710/10/17–F 245241/55710/10/17.  
*Date:* 15 Mar 1917–29 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 492–507.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 55764/10/17 **Hsuchow Conference of 1916. [Illegible.]**  
*Abstract:* none.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Conferences and conventions.  
*Registry:* F 55764/55764/10/17.  
*Date:* 15 Mar 1917; *Pages:* 508–512.  
*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 80

### FO 371, 1917 cont.

#### Volume 2917. China Political (cont.).

- F 55839/10/17 **Chinese Maritime Customs Service replacement of German staff with British.**  
*Abstract:* Covers employment of discharged British naval personnel in Chinese Maritime Customs Service to replace German employees.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Employment and unemployment; Naval forces, British.  
*Registry:* F 55839/55839/10/17–F 208483/55839/10/17.  
*Date:* 15 Mar 1917–31 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 1–81.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 56053/10/17 **Claims of Armstrong Whitworth Co. against Chinese government for overdue treasury bills.**  
*Abstract:* Covers request from Armstrong Whitworth Co. for Foreign Office assistance in obtaining outstanding payments from Chinese government.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; China government; Claims; Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 56053/56053/10/17–F 234713/56053/10/17.  
*Date:* 15 Mar 1917–11 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 82–[117a].  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 56187/10/17 **Chinese overseas nationalist groups.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese political groups in United States and Great Britain promoting republican government in China. Includes intercepted telegram between Chinese Republic Progress Club in Liverpool and Sun Yat-sen.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Organizations and associations.  
*Registry:* F 56187/56187/10/17–F 230550/56187/10/17.  
*Date:* 15 Mar 1917–4 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 118–171.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 56713/10/17 **British mining concessions in Szechuan Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiations between Eastern Pioneer Co., Chinese government, and Szechuan provincial government on company's mining concessions in Szechuan.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Mines and mineral industry; Szechuan Province.  
*Registry:* F 56713/56713/10/17–F 122362/56713/10/17.  
*Date:* 16 Mar 1917–20 Jun 1917; *Pages:* 172–192a.  
*Last Paper:* F 230475/17699/10/16.
- F 58633/10/17 **Canada: objection to export of flour and wheat from China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Canadian protests against Chinese wheat exporters' evasion of export duties.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Agriculture; Canada; Foreign trade.  
*Registry:* F 58633/58633/10/17–F 85047/58633/10/17.  
*Date:* 19 Mar 1917–26 Apr 1917; *Pages:* 193–199.  
*Last Paper:* F 256259/256259/10/16.
- F 60333/10/17 **Peking Legation messenger service: substitution of bicycles for horses.**  
*Abstract:* Covers arrangements for replacing horses with bicycles as transportation for legation messengers.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 60333/60333/10/17–F 138708/60333/10/17.  
*Date:* 22 Mar 1917–13 Jul 1917; *Pages:* 200–208.  
*Last Paper:* F 166574/166574/10/16.
- F 61136/10/17 **Chinese Seamen's Union.**  
*Abstract:* Covers inquiries into legitimacy of London-based Chinese Seamen's Union.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Labor organizations.  
*Registry:* F 61136/61136/10/17–F 75173/61136/10/17.  
*Date:* 22 Mar 1917–12 Apr 1917; *Pages:* 209–225.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 62223/10/17 **Effects of Russian Revolution on British interests at Harbin.**  
*Abstract:* Covers changes in personnel at Harbin after Russian Revolution and status of Chinese Eastern Railway management.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Harbin; Russia.  
*Registry:* F 62223/62223/10/17–F 228881/62223/10/17.  
*Date:* 24 Mar 1917–1 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 226–263.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 63160/10/17 **Arms and ammunition smuggling from Chinese Turkestan into Afghanistan and India.**  
*Abstract:* Covers secret sale of arms from Chinese arsenal at Kashgar to Afghans in connection with German intrigues.

- Subject Descriptors:* Afghanistan; Chinese Turkestan; India; Military weapons; Smuggling.  
*Registry:* F 63160/63160/10/17–F 138701/63160/10/17.  
*Date:* 26 Mar 1917–13 Jul 1917; *Pages:* 264–277.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 63278/10/17 **Money order agreement between Great Britain and China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers agreements between Great Britain and China on money order and parcel post exchanges.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Great Britain; Money; Treaties and agreements.  
*Registry:* F 63278/63278/10/17.  
*Date:* 26 Mar 1917; *Pages:* 278–279.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 63517/10/17 **Chinese supply company to organize export of war material from China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers formation of semi-official Chinese company to send munitions to Allied countries.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Military conflicts.  
*Registry:* F 63517/63517/10/17–F 103341/63517/10/17.  
*Date:* 26 Mar 1917–23 May 1917; *Pages:* 280–294.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 65189/10/17 **Missionaries in Tibet.**  
*Abstract:* Covers inquiry on European missionaries in Tibet.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Missionaries; Tibet.  
*Registry:* F 65189/65189/10/17.  
*Date:* 28 Mar 1917; *Pages:* 295–301.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 66137/10/17 **Royal Navy petty officers: employment of medically discharged petty officers on merchant steamers.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposal to send medically unfit petty officers to replace foreign officers on merchant steamers in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Employment and unemployment; Naval forces, British; Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 66137/66137/10/17–F 86636/66137/10/17.  
*Date:* 29 Mar 1917–28 Apr 1917; *Pages:* 302–311.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 66613/10/17 **Military service of British subjects in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers offer of Matthew W. Bruce, Shanghai manager of Calico Printers' Association, to enlist in British military.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Military service.  
*Registry:* F 66613/66613/10/17–F 76914/66613/10/17.  
*Date:* 30 Mar 1917–14 Apr 1917; *Pages:* 312–319.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 71852/10/17 **British intelligence protocol at Shanghai; purchase of guns from Shanghai arsenal.**  
*Abstract:* Covers request to direct inquiries on purchases of war material to Peking legation. Reports problems in obtaining guns from Shanghai arsenal.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Intelligence, British; Military weapons; Shanghai.  
*Registry:* F 71852/71852/10/17–F 107941/71852/10/17.  
*Date:* 7 Apr 1917–30 May 1917; *Pages:* 320–340.  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 72177/10/17 **French Minister at Peking: controversy over Salt Administration post; departure and replacement.**  
*Abstract:* Covers dismissal of Germans employed in Salt Administration, desire of French Minister Monsieur Conty for French national to occupy post of administrator, attacks on Conty in Chinese press, and Conty's resignation.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services; Diplomatic appointments; Employment and unemployment.  
*Registry:* F 72177/72177/10/17–F 216907/72177/10/17.  
*Date:* 7 Apr 1917–13 Nov 1917; *Pages:* 341–364.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 72386/10/17 **French consular officer: bravery during sinking of Athos.**  
*Abstract:* Covers praise from British consular officer in China for French consular officer's actions during sinking of torpedoed ship in Mediterranean Sea.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services; Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 72386/72386/10/17.  
*Date:* 7 Apr 1917; *Pages:* 365–371.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 73107/10/17 **Sino-Afghan relations: attempt of local Chinese authorities to establish direct relations with Afghanistan; British protection of Afghans in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese interest in establishing direct diplomatic relations with Afghanistan, British claim to control over Afghan foreign relations, and British right to intervene for protection of Afghans abroad.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Afghanistan; British policy; China government; Foreign relations.  
*Registry:* F 73107/73107/10/17–F 217867/73107/10/17.  
*Date:* 9 Apr 1917–15 Nov 1917; *Pages:* 372–398.  
*Last Paper:* F 76397/12454/10/16.
- F 73108/10/17 **Death of Prince Ch'ing.**  
*Abstract:* Covers death of Prince Ch'ing, former president of Chinese Foreign Office and principal grand secretary of state under Manchu dynasty.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Deaths.  
*Registry:* F 73108/73108/10/17.  
*Date:* 9 Apr 1917; *Pages:* 399–400.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 73110/10/17 **French Indochina tariffs on British imports.**  
*Abstract:* Covers damages to Hong Kong trade from French Indochina tariffs on British imports.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; French Indochina.  
*Registry:* F 73110/73110/10/17–F 112198/73110/10/17.  
*Date:* 9 Apr 1917–6 Jun 1917; *Pages:* 401–406, 408–415.  
*Last Paper:* F 229593/111424/10/16.
- F 73113/10/17 **Foreign postal agencies in China: efforts of Chinese government to take control; Chinese opposition to British stamps surcharged "China"; German post offices in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British opposition to Chinese management of Postal Service, history and regulations of Chinese Postal Service, and schemes for increasing postal revenues. Reports Chinese protests against surcharges on stamps as infringement of China's postal rights. Transmits intercepted letter from German Post Office at Shanghai on foreign post offices in China.



*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Postal services.

*Registry:* F 73113/73113/10/17–F 227318/73113/10/17.

*Date:* 9 Apr 1917–19 Nov 1917; *Pages:* 407, 416–465.

*Last Paper:* F 231493/16934/10/16.

F 73117/10/17 **Belgian Minister at Peking: transfer and replacement.**

*Abstract:* Covers transfer of Belgian Minister Monsieur de Cartier de Marchienne to United States. Includes information on his replacement, Monsieur Paul May.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services; Diplomatic appointments.

*Registry:* F 73117/73117/10/17–F 206446/73117/10/17.

*Date:* 9 Apr 1917–27 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 466–470.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 73613/10/17 **Peking Legation Chancery Attendant: death and replacement of John Male.**

*Abstract:* Covers death of Chancery Attendant John Male, request for financial help from Male's widow, compensation for Male's temporary replacement, and arrangements to secure permanent replacement.

*Subject Descriptors:* Deaths; Diplomatic and consular services, British.

*Registry:* F 73613/73613/10/17–F 202602/73613/10/17.

*Date:* 9 Apr 1917–22 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 471–531.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 73759/10/17 **Default on Austrian Loan of 1913.**

*Abstract:* Covers Chinese government's default on Arnhold Karberg Loan of 1913 and Chinese legation's attempt to repay principal.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Loans and grants.

*Registry:* F 73759/73759/10/17.

*Date:* 10 Apr 1917; *Pages:* 532–537.

*Last Paper:* F 20386/5/10/13.

## Reel 81

### FO 371, 1917 cont.

#### Volume 2918. China Political (cont.).

F 75626/10/17 **Sino-French Indochina frontier: French fears of Yunnanese invasion of Tonkin; Anglo-French trade conflict in Yunnan.**

*Abstract:* Covers alleged German attempts to persuade Yunnan authorities to invade Tonkin. Includes Yunnan government's grievances against Tonkin government's transit tariffs on Yunnanese goods.

*Subject Descriptors:* Borders and boundaries; Foreign trade; French Indochina; Great Britain; Yunnan Province.

*Registry:* F 75626/75626/10/17–F 201737/75626/10/17.

*Date:* 12 Apr 1917–20 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 1–66.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 75628/10/17 **Foreign troops in China: strength and distribution.**

*Abstract:* Covers numbers of American, Austrian, Belgian, British, French, German, Japanese, and Russian troops stationed in China. Includes types of arms held by each group.

- Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, foreign.  
*Registry:* F 75628/75628/10/17–F 181615/75628/10/17.  
*Date:* 12 Apr 1917–18 Sep 1917; *Pages:* 67–79.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 77790/10/17 **Chinese laborers for Mesopotamia.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposal to recruit battalion of Chinese laborers for service in Mesopotamia.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Labor conditions.  
*Registry:* F 77790/77790/10/17–F 81022/77790/10/17.  
*Date:* 16 Apr 1917–20 Apr 1917; *Pages:* 80–84.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 78017/10/17 **Wheat cultivation methods in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers French request for information on methods of transplanting and banking wheat in China and Manchuria.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Agriculture.  
*Registry:* F 78017/78017/10/17–F 99499/78017/10/17.  
*Date:* 16 Apr 1917–17 May 1917; *Pages:* 85–96.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 80981/10/17 **British shipping in Far East: requisition for European duty.**  
*Abstract:* Covers damage to French Indochinese trade through British requisitions of tonnage in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 80981/80981/10/17.  
*Date:* 20 Apr 1917; *Pages:* 97–107.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 81199/10/17 **Currency loan extension.**  
*Abstract:* Covers six-month extension of Currency Reform and Industrial Development Loan Agreement of 1911. Reports status of negotiations for Second Reorganisation Loan.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants; Money.  
*Registry:* F 81199/81199/10/17–F 234703/81199/10/17.  
*Date:* 20 Apr 1917–11 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 108–127.  
*Last Paper:* F 215066/67972/10/16.
- F 81379/10/17 **British diplomatic postal service to Far East: switch from Siberian to North American route.**  
*Abstract:* Covers sinking of ship carrying British diplomatic mails in North Sea. Includes proposal to transport diplomatic mails through Canada due to potential war disruptions on Siberian mail route.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Postal services.  
*Registry:* F 81379/81379/10/17–F 201665/81379/10/17.  
*Date:* 20 Apr 1917–20 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 128–160.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 82594/10/17 **Peking Legation Naval Intelligence reports not received by Naval Attaché.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Admiralty's failure to send naval intelligence reports to naval attaché and request for attaché to destroy previous monthly and quarterly reports.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Intelligence, British; Periodic reports.  
*Registry:* F 82594/82594/10/17–F 87427/82594/10/17.  
*Date:* 23 Apr 1917–29 Apr 1917; *Pages:* 161–167.  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 82923/10/17 **Shanghai trial of German marine before Mixed Court.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese regulations for civil and criminal cases against Germans and jurisdiction of Mixed Court and Dutch consulate at Shanghai in cases involving Germans. Includes trial proceedings of German ex-marine found engaging in suspicious activity in Shanghai electric power station.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Courts; Diplomatic and consular services; Naval forces, Germany; Shanghai.  
*Registry:* F 82923/82923/10/17–F 159298/82923/10/17.  
*Date:* 23 Apr 1917–14 Aug 1917; *Pages:* 168–231.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 88576/10/17 **Chinese purchase of ex-German destroyers from Argentina; importance of continued Chinese neutrality during negotiations.**  
*Abstract:* Covers U.S. involvement in negotiations for purchase of German-built destroyers from Argentina, British desire for China to maintain neutrality during negotiations, and Japanese interests in Chinese declaration of war.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Argentina; China government; Naval forces, China; Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 88576/88576/10/17–F 116059/88576/10/17.  
*Date:* 1 May 1917–11 Jun 1917; *Pages:* 232–242.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 93099/10/17 **Diplomatic situation during wartime: views of U.S. Secretary of State.**  
*Abstract:* Covers views of U.S. Secretary of State Robert Lansing on Japanese expansion in China, international loans to China, and peace negotiations.  
*Subject Descriptors:* United States.  
*Registry:* F 93099/93099/10/17.  
*Date:* 8 May 1917; *Pages:* 243–248.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 93232/10/17 **Burma-China frontier; Chinese customs station on Ku-yung route.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British approval of new customs station near Burma-Yunnan frontier. Includes descriptions of Burmese trade routes and statistics on Burma-China trade.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Borders and boundaries; Burma; China government.  
*Registry:* F 93232/93232/10/17–F 118001/93232/10/17.  
*Date:* 8 May 1917–14 Jun 1917; *Pages:* 249–284.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 97165/10/17 **Yangtze River: patrols by Japanese; incidents of brigandage.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposal to recommission British gunboats for patrolling Yangtze in response to Japanese commission of patrol boats and reports of riots along Yangtze.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Crime and criminals; Naval forces, Japan; Rivers.  
*Registry:* F 97165/97165/10/17–F 237569/97165/10/17.  
*Date:* 14 May 1917–15 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 285–309.  
*Last Paper:* F 73431/49/10/16.
- F 98620/10/17 **Refusal of offer of Americans, Dutch and Japanese to join Special Police Reserve at Hong Kong.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Hong Kong Governor F. H. May's refusal to allow Americans, Dutch, and Japanese citizens to join Special Police Reserve due to requirement that all reserve members owe allegiance to British government.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Employment and unemployment; Hong Kong; Police.  
*Registry:* F 98620/98620/10/17–F 178747/98620/10/17.  
*Date:* 16 May 1917–13 Sep 1917; *Pages:* 310–319.  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 100883/10/17 **Peking Legation Assistant Military Attaché: appointment of R. B. Denny.**  
*Abstract:* Covers appointment of Captain R. B. Denny as assistant military attaché and proposal to revive old training system for language officers.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic appointments.  
*Registry:* F 100883/100883/10/17–F 201731/100883/10/17.  
*Date:* 19 May 1917–20 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 320–339.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 101353/10/17 **Anglo-Chinese Customs Agreement at Hong Kong.**  
*Abstract:* Covers conclusion of Anglo-Chinese Customs Agreement at Hong Kong regulating junks, salt exports and imports, and customs duties on Canton-Kowloon Railway.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Hong Kong; Treaties and agreements.  
*Registry:* F 101353/101353/10/17.  
*Date:* 19 May 1917; *Pages:* 340–351.  
*Last Paper:* F 223149/35618/10/16.
- F 103315/10/17 **Peking Legation Chinese Secretary: promotion of Sidney Barton to First Secretary rank.**  
*Abstract:* Covers promotion of Sidney Barton to first secretary of Peking legation and Foreign Office approval for salary increase.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 103315/103315/10/17–F 189236/103315/10/17.  
*Date:* 23 May 1917–1 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 352–399.  
*Last Paper:* [F 23625/23625]/10/11.
- F 105878/10/17 **Wildlife preservation in China: prohibition of export of pheasants from Yangtze Valley; proposed prohibition of export of all non-migratory birds from China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers threat of pheasant extinction in China and proposal to reimpose prohibition on export of nonmigratory birds. Includes statistics on game bird exports. Reports protests against the International Export Co. for exporting pheasants out of season. Transmits petition to Diplomatic Body at Peking asking Chinese government to protect pheasants from extinction.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Meat and meat products; Wildlife and wildlife conservation.  
*Registry:* F 105878/105878/10/17–F 231715/105878/10/17.  
*Date:* 26 May 1917–6 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 400–573.  
*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 82

### FO 371, 1917 cont.

#### Volume 2919. China Political (cont.).

- F 105883/10/17 **British concessions at Hankow: transfer of land to British firm; corrections to China (Companies) Order-in-Council, 1915.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposed transfer of lot in British concession at Hankow to nominally British company with Chinese directors. Includes amendment to China (Companies) Order-in-Council preventing foreign managing directors of companies from having control over boards of directors.

*Subject Descriptors:* Land ownership and rights; Concessions; Hankow; Regulations and ordinances.

*Registry:* F 105883/105883/10/17–F 237937/105883/10/17.

*Date:* 26 May 1917–17 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 1–89.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 108483/10/17 **Anglo-Chinese relations: offer of services to promote better relations.**

*Abstract:* Covers offer from member of Chinese National League to promote better relations between Great Britain and China.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Foreign relations; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 108483/108483/10/17.

*Date:* 31 May 1917; *Pages:* 90–94.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 109703/10/17 **Machinery from Shanghai and Kiangnan Arsenals and British requisition of Norwegian ships under construction in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers British interest in obtaining machinery for manufacture of heavy guns from Shanghai Arsenal, proposed requisition of Norwegian ships built at Shanghai, and report on gun manufacture at Kiangnan Arsenal.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Construction and repair; Foreign trade; Military conflicts; Military weapons; Ships and shipping.

*Registry:* F 109703/109703/10/17–F 170427/109703/10/17.

*Date:* 2 Jun 1917–31 Aug 1917; *Pages:* 95–123.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 110547/10/17 **Debts owed to China: A. J. Barry & Partners for construction of Hulutao Harbor works.**

*Abstract:* Covers delay in remittance of money owed to Chinese government by British firm for Hulutao Harbor works.

*Subject Descriptors:* Assets and liabilities; Business and industry; China government; Construction and repair; Great Britain; Harbors and ports.

*Registry:* F 110547/110547/10/17–F 217909/110547/10/17.

*Date:* 2 Jun 1917–15 Nov 1917; *Pages:* 124–159.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 114288/10/17 **British subsidy for press organ in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers request from Peking British Chamber of Commerce for government to subsidize local English-language newspaper.

*Subject Descriptors:* Press.

*Registry:* F 114288/114288/10/17–F 145324/114288/10/17.

*Date:* 8 Jun 1917–24 Jul 1917; *Pages:* 160–166.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 115902/10/17 **Bribery charges levied against government ministers.**

*Abstract:* Covers dismissal of Chinese minister and vice minister of finance for accepting bribes during loan negotiations.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Crime and criminals; Political conditions.

*Registry:* F 115902/115902/10/17–F 121102/115902/10/17.

*Date:* 9 Jun 1917–18 Jun 1917; *Pages:* 167–186.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 116243/10/17 **Chinese enemy agitators.**

*Abstract:* Covers inquiry on possible intrigues between General Lung Chi-kuang and enemies of Great Britain.

*Subject Descriptors:* Spies and spying.

*Registry:* F 116243/116243/10/17–F 174324/116243/10/17.

*Date:* 12 Jun 1917–6 Sep 1917; *Pages:* 187–195.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 116967/10/17 **British and American commercial activities in China: proposed creation of Anglo-American-Chinese Corporation.**

*Abstract:* Covers proposal to form financial group with British, American, and Chinese members to promote development of Chinese banks, railways, mining, and shipping.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Foreign trade.

*Registry:* F 116967/116967/10/17.

*Date:* 12 Jun 1917; *Pages:* 196–208.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 119039/10/17 **Rate of exchange: detrimental effect on salaries of British diplomatic, consular and military personnel in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers salary cuts for British civil servants and military personnel in China due to high currency exchange rates. Describes Foreign Office scheme to pay fractions of salaries at fixed exchange rates to cover increased cost of living.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, British; Diplomatic and consular services, British; Money.

*Registry:* F 119039/119039/10/17–F 223630/119039/10/17.

*Date:* 15 Jun 1917–23 Nov 1917; *Pages:* 209–266.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 122437/10/17 **Agricultural commodities from China: shipments to Great Britain.**

*Abstract:* Covers Ministry of Munitions' needs for inexpensive agricultural products from China, including beans, antimony, cotton waste, hemp, and vegetable oils.

*Subject Descriptors:* Agriculture; Ships and shipping.

*Registry:* F 122437/122437/10/17–F 149239/122437/10/17.

*Date:* 20 Jun 1917–30 Jul 1917; *Pages:* 267–279.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 122684/10/17 **Political situation in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers Chinese military leaders' opposition to central government, Japanese encroachment in China, and American mining interests in Szechuan Province.

*Subject Descriptors:* Political conditions.

*Registry:* F 122684/122684/10/17.

*Date:* 20 Jun 1917; *Pages:* 280–283.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 124337/10/17 **Immigration of Chinese into United States from British West Indies: certification.**

*Abstract:* Covers governor of Trinidad's right to issue certificates for Chinese citizens and British citizens of Chinese descent wishing to enter United States from Trinidad.

*Subject Descriptors:* Colonies, British; Immigration and emigration; United States.

*Registry:* F 124337/124337/10/17.

*Date:* 23 Jun 1917; *Pages:* 284–294.

*Last Paper:* none.

- F 127471/10/17 **Islam in Asia: excerpt from Japanese newspapers.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Japanese press article on European racist attitudes toward Asians.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Press; Religion.  
*Registry:* F 127471/127471/10/17.  
*Date:* 27 Jun 1917; *Pages:* 295–305.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 127488/10/17 **Japanese Kirin-Changchun Railway loan.**  
*Abstract:* Covers reaction in Chinese press to Japanese control of Kirin-Changchun Railway.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Japan; Loans and grants; Manchuria; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 127488/127488/10/17–F 245235/127488/10/17.  
*Date:* 27 Jun 1917–29 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 306–325.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 128979/10/17 **German support for Sun Yat-sen.**  
*Abstract:* Covers evidence of German arrangements to provide funds to Sun Yat-sen and Lu Yung Ting through Deutsch-Asiatische Bank.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Germany; Spies and spying; Subversive activities.  
*Registry:* F 128979/128979/10/17–F 156494/128979/10/17.  
*Date:* 27 Jun 1917–10 Aug 1917; *Pages:* 326–341.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 138692/10/17 **British consular criminal jurisdiction and extraterritoriality: Chinese demand for extradition order before handing over British murder suspect to British custody.**  
*Abstract:* Covers case of Indian murder suspect living in China. Reports British assertion of jurisdiction over his arrest and trial. Includes texts of depositions.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Crime and criminals; Criminal procedure; Diplomatic and consular services, British; Extraterritoriality.  
*Registry:* F 138692/138692/10/17.  
*Date:* 27 Jun 1917; *Pages:* 342–360.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 138698/10/17 **Fires on British and Allied property at Hankow.**  
*Abstract:* Covers causes of fires on European and Chinese property at Hankow.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Hankow.  
*Registry:* F 138698/138698/10/17.  
*Date:* 13 Jul 1917; *Pages:* 361–[365a].  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 140563/10/17 **Military service exemption request by British engineers.**  
*Abstract:* Covers military service exemptions granted to employees of Arnhold Karberg and Co. due to firm's need to complete outstanding projects in China. Reports expulsion of German employees from Arnhold Karberg and Co.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Military service.  
*Registry:* F 140563/140563/10/17–F 245484/140563/10/17.  
*Date:* 16 Jul 1917–31 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 366–447a.  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 142817/10/17 **Chinese National Assembly: representation of Chinese in Hong Kong.**  
*Abstract:* Covers transmission of report on parliamentary elections in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government.  
*Registry:* F 142817/142817/10/17.  
*Date:* 20 Jul 1917; *Page:* 448.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 145204/10/17 **Hong Kong registration and regulation of Indian watchmen.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Hong Kong ordinance requiring registration of Indian watchmen at Central Police Station and placing them under supervision of captain superintendent of police.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Hong Kong.  
*Registry:* F 145204/145204/10/17.  
*Date:* 24 Jul 1917; *Pages:* 449–456.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 146041/10/17 **German propaganda in Chinese Turkestan.**  
*Abstract:* Covers pro-German sympathies of Swedish citizens at Kashgar and discovery of anti-Ally pamphlets printed in Turkish, Arabic, and Hindustani.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Chinese Turkestan; Germany; Propaganda.  
*Registry:* F 146041/146041/10/17.  
*Date:* 25 Jul 1917; *Pages:* 457–462.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 146347/10/17 **Japanese commercial activities in China: explosives factory at Dairen.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Japanese proposal to construct explosives factory at Dairen.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Foreign trade; Japan; Kwangtung Leased Territory; Military weapons.  
*Registry:* F 146347/146347/10/17.  
*Date:* 25 Jul 1917; *Pages:* 463–465.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 147183/10/17 **Chinese troop movements interrupting railway communication on Peking-Shanhaikuan line.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British objections to Chinese military use of Peking-Shanhaikuan Railway.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, China; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 147183/147183/10/17–F 199628/147183/10/17.  
*Date:* 25 Jul 1917–8 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 466–491.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 147184/10/17 **Chinese Maritime Customs Service appointment of Japanese customs commissioners at Antung and Newchwang.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Japanese attempts to obtain appointments as customs commissioners in Manchuria. Reports British Chamber of Commerce opposition to Japanese claims.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Manchuria.  
*Registry:* F 147184/147184/10/17.  
*Date:* 26 Jul 1917; *Pages:* 492–499.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 147186/10/17 **Foreign consular services: appointment of British subjects as officers.**  
*Abstract:* Covers appointments of British subjects as officers in Netherlands and Brazil consulates in China. Reports requirement of British legation approval for all British subjects' appointments to foreign diplomatic bodies.



*Subject Descriptors:* British policy.

*Registry:* F 147186/147186/10/17–F 201732/147186/10/17.

*Date:* 26 Jul 1917–26 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 500–519.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 147194/10/17 **Chinese Minister at London: salary advances from Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation.**

*Abstract:* Covers agreement on salary advances to Chinese minister at London and repayment of advances from surplus salt revenue.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services; Financial institutions.

*Registry:* F 147194/147194/10/17.

*Date:* 26 Jul 1917; *Pages:* 520–521a.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 147196/10/17 **Anglo-French commercial interests in China: dispute over railway and mining rights in Kwangsi Province.**

*Abstract:* Covers French claims to railway and mining concessions in Kwangsi Province. Includes British plans to protest French claims before Chinese government.

*Subject Descriptors:* Kwangsi Province; Mines and mineral industry; Railroads.

*Registry:* F 147196/147196/10/17–F 208418/147196/10/17.

*Date:* 26 Jul 1917–31 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 522–552.

*Last Paper:* F 147191/10360/10/17.

## Reel 83

### FO 371, 1917 cont.

#### Volume 2920. China Political (cont.).

F 152668/10/17 **Shanghai Mixed Court: conduct of British assessor in Ting Huai case.**

*Abstract:* Covers appeal to Prime Minister Lloyd-George by Chinese political group against actions of Shanghai Municipal Police and British assessor on Mixed Court. Reports trial of General Ting Huai for illegal possession of presidential seals.

*Subject Descriptors:* Courts.

*Registry:* F 152668/152668/10/17–F 195862/152668/10/17.

*Date:* 3 Aug 1917–11 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 1–30a.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 153941/10/17 **Military weapons for China: contracts with American firms.**

*Abstract:* Covers intelligence gathered on Chinese government's orders for gun making machinery and ammunition from United States.

*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Military weapons.

*Registry:* F 153941/153941/10/17–F 234424/153941/10/17.

*Date:* 6 Aug 1917–11 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 31–56.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 154189/10/17 **Chinese Maritime Customs Service medical examination of French officers.**

*Abstract:* Covers arrangements for medical examinations of French officers in Chinese Maritime Customs Service before their return to China.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Health facilities and services.

*Registry:* F 154189/154189/10/17–F 156316/154189/10/17.

*Date:* 6 Aug 1917–9 Aug 1917; *Pages:* 57–65.

*Last Paper:* none.

- F 154237/10/17 **Request that Chinese troops be allowed near Tientsin.**  
*Abstract:* Covers inquiry from Netherlands minister on proposed changes to Final Protocol of 1901 concerning presence of Chinese troops near Tientsin.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, China; Tientsin.  
*Registry:* F 154237/154237/10/17.  
*Date:* 6 Aug 1917; *Pages:* 66–69a.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 156312/10/17 **Passenger railway traffic from China: Allied military control; Russian passport restriction.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Russian requirement of passport for passengers on Chinese Eastern Railway to prevent enemy agents from entering Russia. Describes British arrangements to station military officers at Harbin and Kuanchehtzu to check passports of travelers.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Railroads; Russia.  
*Registry:* F 156312/156312/10/17–F 228976/156312/10/17.  
*Date:* 9 Aug 1917–4 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 70–[116a].  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 157440/10/17 **Visit of Lieutenant-General Tang Tsai-li to French front.**  
*Abstract:* Covers arrangements for Lieutenant-General Tang Tsai-li to visit British troops stationed on French front.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, China; Military conflicts; Transportation and travel.  
*Registry:* F 157440/157440/10/17–F 199138/157440/10/17.  
*Date:* 11 Aug 1917–17 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 117–124.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 157668/10/17 **British Legation Chancery assistant: new hire request.**  
*Abstract:* Covers approval of request to hire new clerical assistant at Peking legation chancery.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 157668/157668/10/17–F 190414/157668/10/17.  
*Date:* 11 Aug 1917–3 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 125–139a.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 158878/10/17 **Austrian commercial activities in China: contracts for military weapons and railway material with Chinese government.**  
*Abstract:* Covers intercepted letters containing information on American involvement in contracts between Austrian firm and Chinese government for purchase of military and railway material.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Foreign trade; Military weapons.  
*Registry:* F 158878/158878/10/17–F 198505/158878/10/17.  
*Date:* 14 Aug 1917–16 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 140–145.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 159300/10/17 **Sino-Russian alcohol agreement: prohibition of alcohol trade in Chinese Eastern Railway zone; exclusion of British subjects.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Russian law prohibiting alcohol sales in Chinese Eastern Railway zone to prevent drunkenness among Russian military personnel. Reports British protests against application of law to British subjects.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Foreign trade; Russia; Treaties and agreements.  
*Registry:* F 159300/159300/10/17–F 229818/159300/10/17.  
*Date:* 14 Aug 1917–3 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 146–174.  
*Last Paper:* F 226494/87010/10/16.

- F 159680/10/17 **Japanese aid to Mongol raiders in Manchuria.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Japanese troops' assistance to Mongol bandits attacking Hailar City.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Borders and boundaries; Japan; Manchuria; Mongolia.  
*Registry:* F 159680/159680/10/17–F 172040/159680/10/17.  
*Date:* 15 Aug 1917–3 Sep 1917; *Pages:* 175–179.  
*Last Paper:* F 209331/209331/10/16.
- F 159682/10/17 **Tobacco tax by Russian authorities at Harbin.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British objections to proposed tobacco tax at Harbin.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Harbin; Taxation; Tobacco industry and products.  
*Registry:* F 159682/159682/10/17.  
*Date:* 15 Aug 1917; *Pages:* 180–192a.  
*Last Paper:* F 191385/191385/10/16.
- F 159687/10/17 **French concession extension at Shanghai.**  
*Abstract:* Covers complaints of British property owners in French concession extension at Shanghai about inferiority of utility services and administrative body.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; France; Shanghai.  
*Registry:* F 159687/159687/10/17.  
*Date:* 15 Aug 1917; *Pages:* 193–212.  
*Last Paper:* F 88908/4689/10/14.
- F 161134/10/17 **Chinese science students: difficulties in finding jobs.**  
*Abstract:* Covers complaints of Chinese science students from Birmingham and Newcastle-on-Tyne about lack of technical jobs in Great Britain. Reports Board of Trade decision to lift restrictions on employment of Chinese students in munitions work.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Employment and unemployment.  
*Registry:* F 161134/161134/10/17–F 232065/161134/10/17.  
*Date:* 16 Aug 1917–7 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 213–250.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 162318/10/17 **Netherlands Minister at Peking: reported pro-German attitude.**  
*Abstract:* Covers intelligence gathered on pro-German sympathies of Frans Beelaerts van Blokland, Netherlands minister at Peking.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services.  
*Registry:* F 162318/162318/10/17.  
*Date:* 18 Aug 1917; *Pages:* 251–253.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 167267/10/17 **Complaint lodged by J. Craig regarding termination of employment with Peking-Mukden Railway.**  
*Abstract:* Covers letter concerning termination of job with Peking-Mukden Railway and offering services in event of Chinese army entering combat.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Employment and unemployment; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 167267/167267/10/17.  
*Date:* 27 Aug 1917; *Pages:* 254–256.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 169288/10/17 **British consul at Harbin: memorandum on duties of consular officer and trade opportunities in Harbin.**  
*Abstract:* Covers memorandum from British consul at Harbin on industry, population, climate, and consular work on behalf of commercial interests at Harbin.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Foreign trade; Harbin.

*Registry:* F 169288/169288/10/17.

*Date:* 30 Aug 1917; *Pages:* 257–[263b].

*Last Paper:* none.

F 175846/10/17 **British contract for railway bridges.**

*Abstract:* Covers offer of contract to British firm for construction of railway bridges in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Great Britain; Railroads.

*Registry:* F 175846/175846/10/17.

*Date:* 8 Sep 1917; *Page:* 264.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 176600/10/17 **British shipping in Chinese waters: effect of shortage of tonnage; proposed control from Hong Kong.**

*Abstract:* Covers Japanese competition with British shipping interests in China. Reports proposed formation of Shipping Control Committee to oversee and protect British shipping in Chinese waters from Hong Kong.

*Subject Descriptors:* Hong Kong; Ships and shipping.

*Registry:* F 176600/176600/10/17–F 223154/176600/10/17.

*Date:* 10 Sep 1917–23 Nov 1917; *Pages:* 265–290.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 176602/10/17 **Austro-Hungarian concessions in China: attempted seizure of concession at Tientsin by disaffected Austro-Hungarians.**

*Abstract:* Covers failed Austro-Hungarian plot to seize former Austrian concession at Tientsin. Includes police report on shooting incident in concession involving Hungarian citizens.

*Subject Descriptors:* Austria-Hungary; Concessions; Subversive activities; Tientsin.

*Registry:* F 176602/176602/10/17.

*Date:* 10 Sep 1917; *Pages:* 291–301.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 179130/10/17 **Education of Chinese youth: plan to establish British-financed schools in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers complaint from Hong Kong Chamber of Commerce on absence of British influence in South China. Includes proposal to establish British government-run secondary school at Canton using Boxer indemnity payments.

*Subject Descriptors:* Education.

*Registry:* F 179130/179130/10/17.

*Date:* 13 Sep 1917; *Pages:* 302–311.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 17945/10/17 **Chinese proposal to use German telegraph cables between Shanghai, Kiaochow, and Chefoo.**

*Abstract:* Covers Chinese Telegraph Administration proposal to appropriate and reconnect German telegraph cables between Shanghai, Kiaochow, and Chefoo. Includes text of agreement between Japan and China on administration of postal affairs in Kiaochow Bay and along Kiaochow-Tsinanfu Railway.

*Subject Descriptors:* Telegraphic communications.

*Registry:* F 179145/179145/10/17–F 191543/191543/10/17.

*Date:* 13 Sep 1917–5 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 312–324.

*Last Paper:* none.

- F 179524/10/17 **Reconnection of telegraph line running through Weihaiwei; temporary suspension of censorship.**  
*Abstract:* Covers arrangements for restoration of Weihaiwei telegraph line and Chinese government request to discontinue censorship of telegrams at Weihaiwei station.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Censorship, British; Shanghai; Telegraphic communications; Weihaiwei.  
*Registry:* F 179524/179524/10/17–F 199591/179524/10/17.  
*Date:* 13 Sep 1917–18 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 325–354b.  
*Last Paper:* F 1673/258/10/16.
- F 180466/10/17 **Japanese-American relations: Japanese mission to United States for greater economic cooperation in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Japanese mission to United States to study American financial conditions and promote cooperation between American and Japanese capital in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign relations; Japan; United States.  
*Registry:* F 180466/180466/10/17–F 244145/180466/10/17.  
*Date:* 17 Sep 1917–27 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 355–373.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 181613/10/17 **Deportation of alleged criminal Joseph Rothman.**  
*Abstract:* Covers accusations against Romanian-born British subject of blackmail and giving false reports while working as naval intelligence officer in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Crime and criminals; Immigration and emigration.  
*Registry:* F 181613/181613/10/17–F 234702/181613/10/17.  
*Date:* 18 Sep 1917–11 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 374–389a.  
*Last Paper:* F 107941/71852/10/17.
- F 189534/10/17 **Southwest China: report on agricultural and manufactured items.**  
*Abstract:* Covers inquiry on transmission of package containing items collected by British consul in southwest China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Agriculture; Business and industry.  
*Registry:* F 189534/189534/10/17.  
*Date:* 1 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 390–393.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 192550/10/17 **German ships seized by Chinese government.**  
*Abstract:* Covers inquiry from British firm on names of German ships seized by Chinese government.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Searches and seizures; Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 192550/192550/10/17–F 205390/192550/10/17.  
*Date:* 6 Oct 1917–26 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 394–405.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 193059/10/17 **Claim against Chinese government for bunker coal supplied to enemy ships.**  
*Abstract:* Covers claim of British firm against Chinese government for supplying bunker coal to enemy ships before war.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Claims; Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 1903059/193059/10/17.  
*Date:* 8 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 406–410.  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 196450/10/17 **Military weapons for China: contract with Japanese syndicate.**  
*Abstract:* Covers agreement for Japanese syndicate to provide guns to China, Japanese assertion of right to nominate military advisers for China, and Japanese acquisition of iron mines near Nanking.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign relations; Military weapons.  
*Registry:* F 196450/196450/10/17–F 245237/196450/10/17.  
*Date:* 12 Oct 1917–29 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 411–454.  
*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 84

### FO 371, 1917 cont.

#### Volume 2921. China Political (cont.).

- F 198425/10/17 **Kwangtung Province prospecting and mining rights.**  
*Abstract:* Covers application from Hong Kong syndicate for mining concession in Kwangtung Province.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Kwangtung Province; Mines and mineral industry.  
*Registry:* F 198425/198425/10/17–F 237319/198425/10/17.  
*Date:* 16 Oct 1917–12 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 1–12.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 200187/10/17 **Chinese customs tariff revision.**  
*Abstract:* Covers equal application of Chinese customs tariffs to goods of all Allied nations, Russian and French objections to tariff, and British attempts to obtain Russian and French agreements to tariff revision.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Taxation.  
*Registry:* F 200187/200187/10/17–F 243878/200187/10/17.  
*Date:* 19 Oct 1917–26 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 13–57.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 200345/10/17 **Foreign advisors to Chinese government: military and semi-military.**  
*Abstract:* Covers career histories of German, Japanese, and Norwegian advisors to Chinese government.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government.  
*Registry:* F 200345/200345/10/17.  
*Date:* 19 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 58–[61a].  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 201734/10/17 **Harbin Municipal Election Law.**  
*Abstract:* Covers revision to municipal election franchise in Harbin railway settlement.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Harbin; Municipal government; Regulations and ordinances.  
*Registry:* F 201734/210734/10/17–F 229819/201734/10/17.  
*Date:* 20 Oct 1917–8 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 62–77.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 202062/10/17 **Chinese laborers for France: workshop and wagon-building companies.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Army Council request for aid in recruiting workers for France from Chinese workshops and wagon-building companies.  
*Subject Descriptors:* France; Labor conditions.  
*Registry:* F 202062/202062/10/17–F 220237/201734/10/17.  
*Date:* 22 Oct 1917–19 Nov 1917; *Pages:* 78–91.  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 202601/10/17 **Peking Legation clerk: leave request.**  
*Abstract:* Covers application from legation accounting clerk for long-term leave of absence.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 202601/202601/10/17.  
*Date:* 22 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 92–102.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 202934/10/17 **Representation for British Manufacturers Ltd.**  
*Abstract:* Covers association of engineering firms for cooperative staff representation in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 202934/202934/10/17.  
*Date:* 22 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 103–112.  
*Last Paper:* F 7004/3273/10/14.
- F 204172/10/17 **Floods in China: Haiho River and Grand Canal at Tientsin; Hong Kong relief efforts.**  
*Abstract:* Covers causes of floods at Tientsin, proposals for better flood prevention, and money raised in Hong Kong for flood relief.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Disasters; Hong Kong; Rivers; Tientsin.  
*Registry:* F 204172/204172/10/17–F 234716/204172/10/17.  
*Date:* 19 Nov 1917–11 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 113–140.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 204205/10/17 **Foreign Office assistance to lawsuits brought against British firms in Far East.**  
*Abstract:* Covers complaint about Foreign Office assistance to plaintiff in lawsuit against British firm. Includes text of court decision.  
*Subject Descriptors:* British government; Business and industry.  
*Registry:* F 204205/204205/10/17.  
*Date:* 25 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 141–164.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 206443/10/17 **Suspicious activities of Dutch missionaries on Yunnan Province–Tibet border.**  
*Abstract:* Covers anti-British sentiments of Yunnan-based Dutch missionaries.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Borders and boundaries; Missionaries; Netherlands; Tibet; Yunnan Province.  
*Registry:* F 206443/206443/10/17–F 222137/204205/10/17.  
*Date:* 27 Oct 1917–21 Nov 1917; *Pages:* 165–180.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 206471/10/17 **Sino-Japanese police dispute in Chi-an Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers dispute over mistreatment of Korean immigrants between Chinese and Japanese police in Chi-an Province. Reports on negotiations for settlement through Chinese consulate at Antung.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Japan; Manchuria; Police.  
*Registry:* F 206471/206471/10/17.  
*Date:* 27 Oct 1917; *Pages:* 181–183.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 208823/10/17 **Governor of Hong Kong: leave of absence for F. H. May.**  
*Abstract:* Covers approval of F. H. May's request for medical leave of absence.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Hong Kong.  
*Registry:* F 208823/208823/10/17–F 224518/208823/10/17.  
*Date:* 1 Nov 1917–20 Nov 1917; *Pages:* 184–193.  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 214544/10/17 **Peking Legation request for China Department Agreement Book.**  
*Abstract:* Covers request for Foreign Office archive book from China Department containing papers on Chinese railway and loan agreements.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Communications; Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 214544/214544/10/17–F 244440/214544/10/17.  
*Date:* 9 Nov 1917–20 Nov 1917; *Pages:* 194–208.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 216023/10/17 **Negotiations with Chile for import of sodium nitrate into China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiations between China and Chile to lift Chinese restrictions on sodium nitrate imports.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Chile; Mines and mineral industry.  
*Registry:* F 216023/216023/10/17.  
*Date:* 10 Nov 1917; *Pages:* 209–213.  
*Last Paper:* F 36251/29507/10/12.
- F 216908/10/17 **Shensi Province political conditions.**  
*Abstract:* Covers report on government leaders, coup, rebellion against central government, and military officers in Shensi Province.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Political conditions; Shensi Province.  
*Registry:* F 216908/216908/10/17.  
*Date:* 13 Nov 1917; *Pages:* 214–225.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 221648/10/17 **Hong Kong visit of Chinese naval squadron; denial of supplies to rebel Chinese transport *Kuanghoi*.**  
*Abstract:* Covers supplies for Chinese naval squadron at Hong Kong, repairs to rebel-controlled Chinese ship *Kuanghoi*, and decision to deny coal and other supplies to *Kuanghoi*.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Hong Kong; Naval forces, China; Naval forces, China rebel.  
*Registry:* F 221648/221648/10/17–F 229571/221648/10/17.  
*Date:* 20 Nov 1917–3 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 226–238.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 221761/10/17 **Chinese seamen in Great Britain: proposed transfer to Chinese Labour Corps.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposal to send unemployed Chinese sailors from Great Britain to work with Chinese Labour Corps in France.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Chinese Labour Corps; Naval forces, China.  
*Registry:* F 221761/221761/10/17.  
*Date:* 21 Nov 1917; *Pages:* 239–244.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 222719/10/17 **Anglo-Chinese Engineers' Association: disposition of essential papers.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Anglo-Chinese Engineers' Association request for documents from Foreign Office on contracts under negotiation in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Organizations and associations.  
*Registry:* F 222719/222719/10/17  
*Date:* 21 Nov 1917; *Pages:* 245–250.  
*Last Paper:* F 98283/4494/10/16.
- F 225537/10/17 **Dye industry in China. [Paper missing when volume bound.]**  
*Abstract:* none.



*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry.

*Registry:* F 225537/225537/10/17.

*Date:* 27 Nov 1917; *Page:* 251.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 225798/10/17 **British claim against Chinese government for defense expenditures at Canton during rebellion of 1913.**

*Abstract:* Covers British expenses for defense of Hankow and Canton. Reports Sir John Jordan's withdrawal of claims against Chinese government for reimbursement.

*Subject Descriptors:* British government; Canton; China government; Claims.

*Registry:* F 225798/225798/10/17.

*Date:* 27 Nov 1917; *Pages:* 252–257.

*Last Paper:* F 19270/7732/10/14.

F 227258/10/17 **President of China: letter of congratulations to King George V on British victories in France; king's response.**

*Abstract:* Covers letter of congratulations from President Feng Kuo Chang to King George V on British military victories at St. Quentin and River Scarpe.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 227258/227258/10/17.

*Date:* 29 Nov 1917; *Pages:* 258–261.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 227918/10/17 **Purchase of coal mine in Hupei Province by Archibald Grant.**

*Abstract:* Covers remittances to China for sale of coal mine near Hankow.

*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Hupei Province; Mines and mineral industry.

*Registry:* F 227918/227918/10/17–F 240703/227918/10/17.

*Date:* 30 Nov 1917–21 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 262–274.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 229822/10/17 **Harbin financial situation.**

*Abstract:* Covers shortage of Russian currency at Harbin. Describes involvement of Russo-Asiatic Bank and Hongkong and Shanghai Bank in currency crisis. Reports British legation assistance to Russian government.

*Subject Descriptors:* Harbin.

*Registry:* F 229822/229822/10/17.

*Date:* 3 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 274a–[282a].

*Last Paper:* none.

F 229823/10/17 **Shensi Province commercial potential.**

*Abstract:* Covers report on geography, railways, agriculture, and mineral deposits in Shensi Province.

*Subject Descriptors:* Shensi Province.

*Registry:* F 229823/229823/10/17.

*Date:* 3 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 283–291a.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 235420/10/17 **Chinese finances: parliamentary question.**

*Abstract:* Covers inquiry on liquidation of Chinese debts owed to British parties.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government.

*Registry:* F 235420/235420/10/17.

*Date:* 12 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 292–293.

*Last Paper:* F 185785/2585/10/17.

F 239265/10/17 **Sino-Italian Arbitration Convention.**

*Abstract:* Covers British approval for conclusion of Sino-Italian Arbitration Convention.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Italy; Treaties and agreements.

*Registry:* F 239265/239265/10/17–F 245331/239265/10/17.

*Date:* 12 Dec 1917–29 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 294–303.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 240422/10/17 **German Legation barracks at Peking: dispute over control.**

*Abstract:* Covers British decision favoring Netherlands control over German and Austro-Hungarian legation barracks.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services.

*Registry:* F 240422/240422/10/17.

*Date:* 20 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 304–308.

*Last Paper:* F 234705/52359/10/17.

F 240920/10/17 **Sino-Japanese relations: recall and replacement of Japanese Minister to China; effect on Sino-Japanese relations.**

*Abstract:* Covers rumor of Japanese Minister Baron Hayashi's recall. Includes British attitudes toward his replacement.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Diplomatic and consular services; Foreign relations; Japan.

*Registry:* F 240920/240920/10/17.

*Date:* 21 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 309–310.

*Last Paper:* F 185421/111237/10/16.

F 240999/10/17 **Peking Legation Commercial Attaché (former): request for Alexander Hosie's address.**

*Abstract:* Covers inquiry on mailing address of former commercial attaché to Peking legation.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.

*Registry:* F 240999/240999/10/17–F 245806/240999/10/17.

*Date:* 21 Dec 1917–31 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 311–316.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 242261/10/17 **Mineral resources in China: zinc, manganese, and wolfram.**

*Abstract:* Covers offer from British agent to sell Chinese minerals to British government.

*Subject Descriptors:* Mines and mineral industry.

*Registry:* F 242261/242261/10/17–F 244765/242261/10/17.

*Date:* 24 Dec 1917–28 Dec 1917; *Pages:* 317–324.

*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 85

### FO 371 General Correspondence: Political, 1918

#### Volume 3173. China Political (cont.).

F 14/10/18 **Wartime situation in China: status of enemy property and concessions in China; proposed deportation of enemy subjects; suspension of Boxer indemnity payments; escaped enemy prisoners from Siberia.**

*Abstract:* Covers problems in Chinese government's ability to pay Boxer indemnity after five-year suspension. Reports on negotiations for liquidation of enemy property and transfer of assets from German bank to Netherlands legation. Describes arrangements to ship enemy subjects from China to Australia and internment facilities in Kirin Province for escaped prisoners from Siberia.

*Subject Descriptors:* Boxer Rebellion; British policy; China government; Concessions; Prisons and prisoners; Russia.  
*Registry:* F 14/14/10/18–F 61824/14/10/18.  
*Date:* 1 Jan 1918–8 Apr 1918; *Pages:* 1–629.  
*Last Paper:* F 245238/5752/10/17.

## Reel 86

### FO 371, 1918 cont.

#### Volume 3174. China Political (cont.).

F 14/10/18

**Wartime situation in China (cont.): status of enemy property and concessions in China; abandonment of proposed enemy deportation scheme; suspension of Boxer indemnity payments; influx of Russian rubles into India via China; new trading with the enemy regulations.**

*Abstract:* Covers consular reports on enemy subjects and enemy firms in concessions. Reports remittance of Boxer indemnity payments to inspector-general of customs, Boxer indemnity payments for Italy, liquidation of Tientsin branch of Deutsch-Asiatische Bank, and lack of vessels for deporting enemy subjects to Australia. Includes definition of leasehold property in concessions under 1917 amendments to Trading with the Enemy Regulations.

*Subject Descriptors:* Boxer Rebellion; British policy; China government; India; Money; Regulations and ordinances; Russia.  
*Registry:* F 61825/14/10/18–F 186115/14/10/18.  
*Date:* 8 Apr 1918–9 Nov 1918; *Pages:* 1–552.  
*Last Paper:* F 68124/14/10/18.

## Reel 87

### FO 371, 1918 cont.

#### Volume 3175. China Political (cont.).

F 14/10/18

**Wartime situation in China (cont.): status of enemy property and concessions in China; abandonment of proposed enemy deportation scheme; proposed forced repatriation of enemy in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers expenses for abandoned plan to deport enemy subjects, meetings of enemy subjects in Peking, and arrangements for liquidation of German bank at Shanghai. Reports arrests of Germans in China with forged documents, sales of enemy leasehold property in British concessions, cancellation of Japanese share of Boxer indemnity, and Allied proposal to repatriate enemy subjects residing in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; China government; Concessions.  
*Registry:* F 186313/186313/14/18–F 212961/14/10/18.  
*Date:* 11 Nov 1918–30 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 1–201.  
*Last Paper:* F 186115/14/10/18.

- F 165/10/18 **Recovery by Chinese government of Hukuang Railways Loan funds from German share of Anglo-German Loans of 1896 and 1898; proposed American financing to complete Canton-Hankow Railway; Anglo-American Pukow-Sinyang Railway agreement; proposed exclusion of Germany from involvement in Hukuang Railways.**

*Abstract:* Covers remittance to Great Britain of German share of Hukuang Railways Loan. Describes arrangements for American loan and engineering firm to finish Canton-Hankow Railway. Reports British objections to railway contract between Chinese government and Siems-Carey Syndicate. Includes surveys and financing for Pukow-Sinyang Railway. Also reports suspension of German participation rights in finance, construction, and management of Hukuang railways.

*Subject Descriptors:* Canton; China government; Great Britain; Hankow; Loans and grants; Railroads; Treaties and agreements; United States.

*Registry:* F 165/165/10/18–F 212960/165/10/18.

*Date:* 1 Jan 1918–30 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 202–425.

*Last Paper:* F 237891/2843/10/17.

- F 226/10/18 **Opium: export to Japan from Great Britain; import into British colonies; restrictions on traffic; inspection of Chinese provinces; smuggling; proposed closing of six provinces to Indian opium; opium seized at Tientsin; importation into China.**

*Abstract:* Covers increased exports of opium from Great Britain to Japan via Manchurian merchants, Japanese threats to divert orders for opium products to United States due to restrictions on exports in Great Britain, unauthorized exports from Singapore to Portuguese Timor, smuggling through Shanghai via American merchants, agreement to close six Chinese provinces to opium imports, and proposal to send opium confiscated at Tientsin to Great Britain for medicinal use. Includes statistics on imports, sales, and use of opium in China and British colonies.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Foreign trade; Great Britain; India; Japan; Opium; Searches and seizures; Smuggling; Tientsin.

*Registry:* F 226/226/10/18–F 68995/226/10/18.

*Date:* 1 Jan 1918–19 Apr 1918; *Pages:* 426–653.

*Last Paper:* F 235007/10262/10/17.

## Reel 88

### FO 371, 1918 cont.

#### Volume 3176. China Political (cont.).

F 226/10/18 **Opium (cont.): export to Japan from Great Britain; importation into British colonies; agreement between Chinese government and Shanghai opium combine; International Opium Convention of 1912; destruction of opium stocks by Chinese government; poppy cultivation in provinces.**

*Abstract:* Covers passage of Japanese ordinances to control sale and manufacture of opium. Includes statistics on opium imports for British colonies in Asia. Reports on smuggling through Shanghai via American merchants, operations of Macao Opium Farm, and British objections to sale of surplus Indian opium from Shanghai opium combine to Chinese government. Describes enforcement of International Opium Convention of 1912 in Germany, France, Austria, and Turkey. Also includes reports on poppy cultivation in Kashgar, Nienpai, and Pingfan Hsien, and presidential mandate for incineration of remaining foreign opium stocks in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Foreign trade; Great Britain; Japan; Opium; Shanghai.

*Registry:* F 72952/226/10/18–F 212577/226/10/18.

*Date:* 25 Apr 1918–28 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 1–387.

*Last Paper:* F 68995/226/10/18.

F 336/10/18 **Anglo-American relations with Japan: Japanese mission to United States to discuss China; proposed revision of Anglo-Japanese Alliance.**

*Abstract:* Covers controversy over notes exchanged between Japanese Minister Viscount Ishii and U.S. Secretary of State Robert Lansing stating American policy toward Japanese special interests in China. Includes excerpts from Chinese and Japanese newspapers on Ishii-Lansing exchange.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Foreign relations; Japan; Treaties and agreements; United States.

*Registry:* F 336/336/10/18–F 51578/336/10/18.

*Date:* 1 Jan 1918–21 Mar 1918; *Pages:* 388–440a.

*Last Paper:* F 244116/118705/17 Japan.

F 732/10/18 **Foreign loans to China: Second Reorganisation Loan advances by Japanese group; proposed currency reform loans; proposed further advances by British and French groups.**

*Abstract:* Covers Chinese application to Four Power Consortium for advance on Second Reorganisation Loan, scheme for redemption of Bank of China and Bank of Communications secured on Boxer indemnity, Japanese advance to Chinese government for Second Reorganisation Loan, and French and British desire to participate in advance with American aid. Includes text of loan advance agreement and statement of Chinese government expenses to be reimbursed by loan advances.

*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants; Money.

*Registry:* F 732/732/10/18–F 97973/732/10/18.

*Date:* 1 Jan 1918–3 Jun 1918; *Pages:* 441–571.

*Last Paper:* F 245242/2585/10/17.

## Reel 89

### FO 371, 1918 cont.

#### Volume 3177. China Political (cont.).

- F 732/10/18 **Foreign loans to China (cont.): Second Reorganisation Loan advances by Japanese group; formation of new American group for currency reform loans; exclusion of Russia from proposed new Four-Power Consortium.**  
*Abstract:* Covers conclusion of Japanese advance for Second Reorganisation Loan, negotiations between United States and Great Britain for new Four Power Consortium, French participation in consortium, suspension of Russian participation in international loan agreements for China, and status of German loans to China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants; Money.  
*Registry:* F 101802/732/10/18–F 203955/732/10/18.  
*Date:* 8 Jun 1918–11 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 1–216.  
*Last Paper:* F 97973/732/10/18.
- F 1118/10/18 **Default on Austrian Loan of 1913 and agreement on payment of interest.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese default on 1913 loan from Austrian firms for munitions, British ownership of interest on Austrian loan bonds, and means of remitting payments to Austria under Trading with the Enemy Regulations.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 1118/1118/10/18–F 148574/1118/10/18.  
*Date:* 2 Jan 1918–29 Aug 1918; *Pages:* 217–342.  
*Last Paper:* F 236102/73759/10/17.
- F 1499/10/18 **Japanese influence, intrigues, and military weapons contracts; political and military conflict between North and South China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers military operations in Hunan, Szechuan, and Yunnan; rebel demands for restoration of Parliament; Japanese control of industry in China; opening of National Council of leaders from provinces; reappointment of General Tuan Ch'i-jui as premier; profiles of northern military leaders; Japanese influence on Tuan Ch'i-jui and his advisers; and conclusion of contract for arms supply to Chinese government from Japanese manufacturer.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Japan; Military conflicts; Military weapons; Political conditions.  
*Registry:* F 1499/1499/10/18–F 192028/1499/10/18.  
*Date:* 3 Jan 1918–21 Nov 1918; *Pages:* 343–469.  
*Last Paper:* F 245237/196450/10/17.
- F 1553/10/18 **Sale of coal mine in Hupei Province by Archibald Grant.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Sir Archibald Grant's decision to sell interest in Hupei coal mine and request for Foreign Office financial assistance.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Hupei Province; Mines and mineral industry.  
*Registry:* F 1553/1553/10/18–F 127636/1553/10/18.  
*Date:* 3 Jan 1918–22 Jul 1918; *Pages:* 470–513.  
*Last Paper:* F 240703/227918/10/17.

- F 2052/10/18 **Chinese laborers in Samoa: proposed repatriation; treatment; death of Chinese subject.**  
*Abstract:* Covers surplus of Chinese labor on Samoan plantations and proposed repatriation of seven hundred Chinese workers employed on bankrupt plantations. Reports Chinese government's protest against proclamation requiring Samoan women to cease cohabitation as concubines with Chinese men. Describes investigation into death of Chinese subject Chan Kam by New Zealand authorities.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Deaths; Immigration and emigration; Labor conditions; Samoa.  
*Registry:* F 2052/2052/10/18–F 156351/2052/10/18.  
*Date:* 4 Jan 1918–13 Sep 1918; *Pages:* 514–596.  
*Last Paper:* F 43231/39030/10/17.

## Reel 90

### FO 371, 1918 cont.

#### Volume 3178. China Political (cont.).

- F 2442/10/18 **Request by J. Craig for employment in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers offer from Private J. Craig to serve as transport officer with Chinese military forces and his application for commission in Mechanical Transport Branch of Army Service Corps.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Employment and unemployment.  
*Registry:* F 2442/2442/10/18–F 158015/2442/10/18.  
*Date:* 4 Jan 1918–17 Sep 1918; *Pages:* 1–62.  
*Last Paper:* F 167267/167267/10/17.
- F 2513/10/18 **Military activities in Szechuan Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers intelligence reports from British consulates at Chengtu and Chungking describing military operations, attitudes and actions of local political and military leaders, and Yunnan-Szechuan relations.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Military conflicts; Political conditions; Szechuan Province.  
*Registry:* F 2513/2513/10/18–F 119039/2513/10/18.  
*Date:* 4 Jan 1918–11 Jul 1918; *Pages:* 63–106.  
*Last Paper:* F 229816/2580/10/17.
- F 2514/10/18 **Intercepted correspondence with German doctor in Peking.**  
*Abstract:* Covers intelligence gathered on activities of German eye doctor at Peking hospital.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Communications; Germany.  
*Registry:* F 2514/2514/10/18.  
*Date:* 4 Jan 1918; *Pages:* 107–108.  
*Last Paper:* F 166779/43034/10/17.
- F 2517/10/18 **Foreign postal agencies in China: foreign control retained; proposed withdrawal of British postal agencies.**  
*Abstract:* Covers appointment of French co-director of Chinese Postal Service, notes on 1917 Administrative Regulations of Directorate General of Posts, and objections to proposed closings of British postal agencies in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Postal services.  
*Registry:* F 2517/2517/10/18–F 41275/2517/10/18.  
*Date:* 4 Jan 1918–6 Mar 1918; *Pages:* 109–135.  
*Last Paper:* F 227318/73113/10/17.

- F 2549/10/18 **Foreign consular officers: appointment of British subjects.**  
*Abstract:* Covers procedure for allowing British subjects to serve in foreign consulates and applications from British subjects to work as officers in Netherlands, Norwegian, and Brazilian consulates in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* British policy.  
*Registry:* F 2549/2549/10/18–F 55740/2549/10/18.  
*Date:* 4 Jan 1918–27 Mar 1918; *Pages:* 136–151.  
*Last Paper:* F 201732/147186/10/17.
- F 2550/10/18 **Salt gabelle: appointment of Chief-Inspector; abolition of Deputy Chief Inspector post.**  
*Abstract:* Covers appointment of Sir Reginald Gamble as foreign associate chief inspector of salt revenues, elimination of deputy chief inspector position upon Chinese declaration of war with Germany, and Chinese government's decision not to reinstate eliminated position.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Employment and unemployment.  
*Registry:* F 2550/2550/10/18–F 154385/2550/10/18.  
*Date:* 4 Jan 1918–9 Sep 1918; *Pages:* 152–184.  
*Last Paper:* F 225814/19335/10/17.
- F 2552/10/18 **Chinese Labour Corps: recruitment; officers; transportation; pay; and compensation.**  
*Abstract:* Covers competition between British and French recruiters in Shantung for Chinese laborers to send to Europe, expenses for transportation of laborers, need for Chinese speakers to serve as leaders in Labour Corps, lack of leisure facilities and activities for laborers, compensation for laborers' relatives in case of injury or death, ships reserved for transportation of laborers, relocation of Shantung recruiting center, and expenses for recruiting operations.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Chinese Labour Corps; Transportation and travel.  
*Registry:* F 2552/2552/10/18–F 64827/2552/10/18.  
*Date:* 4 Jan 1918–12 Apr 1918; *Pages:* 185–553.  
*Last Paper:* F 245630/1191/10/17.

## Reel 91

### FO 371, 1918 cont.

#### Volume 3179. China Political (cont.).

- F 2552/10/18 **Chinese Labour Corps (cont.): recruitment; officers; transportation; pay; compensation; repatriation; allegations of impropriety in laborer equipment contract.**  
*Abstract:* Covers pay scale for laborers, compensation for laborers' relatives in case of injury or death, lack of leisure facilities and activities for laborers, need for Chinese speakers to serve as leaders in Labour Corps, retention of depots at Weihaiwei and Tsingtao for pay allotments to laborers, lawsuit against Messrs. Cornabe Eckford & Co. for willful misrepresentation of costs in food supply contract for Labour Corps, and repatriation of laborers after end of combat in Europe.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Chinese Labour Corps; Crime and criminals; Immigration and emigration; Transportation and travel.  
*Registry:* F 69873/2552/10/18–F 214025/2552/10/18.  
*Date:* 20 Apr 1918–31 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 1–457.  
*Last Paper:* F [64827/2552/10/18].



- F 2555/10/18 **Finances of China: release of surplus revenue; 1917 revenue.**  
*Abstract:* Covers application from Chinese government for permission to use surplus customs revenue. Includes International Bankers' Commission quarterly reports on Chinese customs revenue, loans to Chinese government, and Boxer indemnity for 1917–1918.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government.  
*Registry:* F 2555/2555/10/18–F 170096/2555/10/18.  
*Date:* 4 Jan 1918–10 Oct 1918; *Pages:* 458–491.  
*Last Paper:* F 245533/2331/10/17.
- F 2557/10/18 **Floods in China: relief efforts for Tientsin and Chihli Province; flood prevention measures.**  
*Abstract:* Covers plan for construction of Whangpoo River drainage system to prevent floods in Tientsin and Chihli, estimated costs for drainage works, and use of proceeds from 1913 Reorganisation Loan for river conservancy.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Chihli Province; Disasters; Hong Kong; Tientsin.  
*Registry:* F 2557/2557/10/18–F 192024/2557/10/18.  
*Date:* 4 Jan 1918–21 Nov 1918; *Pages:* 492–552.  
*Last Paper:* F 234716/204172/10/17.
- F 2558/10/18 **Amalgamation of British concession at Tientsin.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposed amalgamation of three British municipalities in concession at Tientsin and objections to proposal by land renters in concession. Includes texts of petition for amalgamation by British residents and draft of land regulations for concession.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Tientsin.  
*Registry:* F 2558/2558/10/18–F 204616/2558/10/18.  
*Date:* 4 Jan 1918–12 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 553–634.  
*Last Paper:* F 232235/25137/10/17.

## Reel 92

### FO 371, 1918 cont.

#### Volume 3180. China Political (cont.).

- F 2564/10/18 **Tobacco farms in Shantung Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers land leased in Shantung for storage and cutting of tobacco. Reports British Cigarette Co.'s assistance to local tobacco farmers.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Agriculture; Tobacco industry and products.  
*Registry:* F 2564/2564/10/18.  
*Date:* 4 Jan 1918; *Pages:* 1–4.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 2566/10/18 **Burma-China frontier dispute over boundary near Pienma; Burma-Yunnan frontier meeting; jurisdiction over legal cases; border disturbances.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese refusal to recognize Pienma district as British territory and lawsuit involving mistreatment of Burmese slave by Chinese owner. Describes Chinese, British, and Burmese government officials participating in frontier meeting at Sima, proceedings of lower and appellate courts for border region, and activities of bandits crossing from Chinese side to British side of border.

*Subject Descriptors:* Borders and boundaries; Burma; Criminal procedure; Yunnan Province.

*Registry:* F 2566/2566/10/18–F 208710/2566/10/18.

*Date:* 4 Jan 1918–19 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 5–113.

*Last Paper:* F 211041/38647/10/17.

F 2567/10/18 **Tibet affairs: Sino-Tibetan hostilities; Tibetan request for mediation of truce; Gartok, Gyantse, and Yatung trade agencies' reports; Sino-Tibetan negotiations on frontier; British Vice-Consul at Tachienlu's report of journey to Chamdo; Chinese administration of Szechuan Frontier Territory.**

*Abstract:* Covers Tibetan fears of advancing Chinese troops, increased Chinese aggression in Tibet due to Szechuan-Yunnan hostilities, and Tibetan request for ammunition from Great Britain. Includes Tibetan request for British political officer in Sikkim to mediate peace agreement with China, Chinese government's appointment of acting frontier commissioner, and Chinese schemes for military colonization of Tibet. Transmits report by O. R. Coales on geographical features of Chamdo. Also transmits trade agency reports on presence of Chinese troops, agriculture, local monasteries, and local trade routes. Includes report on personnel, taxes, currency, industry, communication, and police forces in Chinese-governed Szechuan Frontier Territory.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armistices; Borders and boundaries; China government; Diplomatic and consular services, British; Foreign trade; Military conflicts; Periodic reports; Szechuan Province; Tibet; Transportation and travel.

*Registry:* F 2567/2567/10/18–F 116721/2567/10/18.

*Date:* 4 Jan 1918–3 Jul 1918; *Pages:* 114–528.

*Last Paper:* F 245025/141/10/17.

## Reel 93

### FO 371, 1918 cont.

#### Volume 3181. China Political (cont.).

F 2567/10/18 **Tibet affairs (cont.): Sino-Tibetan hostilities; British mediation of truce; report on Indo-Tibetan trade; abandonment of Tibetan training in military weapons manufacture; temporary Szechuan-Tibet border agreement; Japanese activities; influx of Chinese refugees into India from Tibet.**

*Abstract:* Covers Tibetan military offensive on China-Tibet border. Transmits report on type, quantity, and value of items traded between Tibet and India. Includes Tibetan government's request for ammunition from Great Britain. Transmits trade agency reports on local officials, monasteries, exports, and medical conditions at Yatung and Gyantse. Reports discovery of coal deposits in Tibet, training of Tibetan mechanics in India for arms manufacturing, Tibetan troops' capture of Chamdo, agreement on provisional frontier line between China and Tibet, appointment of Japanese consul at Chengtu, and Japanese efforts to increase influence on Chinese frontier. Describes proposed Tibetan tax on imports from India, attitudes of Kalon Lama toward border agreement with China, and repatriation of Chinese prisoners of war and refugees from Tibet.

- Subject Descriptors:* Armistices; Borders and boundaries; China government; Foreign trade; India; Japan; Military conflicts; Military weapons; Refugees; Szechuan Province; Tibet; Treaties and agreements.  
*Registry:* F 118108/2567/10/18–F 209608/2567/10/18.  
*Date:* 5 Jul 1918–21 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 1–506.  
*Last Paper:* F 116721/2567/10/18.
- F 2568/10/18 **German propaganda in China: alleged activities of Dr. Gehrman.**  
*Abstract:* Covers intelligence gathered on German agent allegedly plotting against Allies with Sun Yat-sen in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Germany; Propaganda.  
*Registry:* F 2568/2568/10/18.  
*Date:* 4 Jan 1918; *Pages:* 507–511.  
*Last Paper:* F [245238]/5752/10/17.
- F 2617/10/18 **Japanese-American Grand Canal Loan.**  
*Abstract:* Covers conclusion of Grand Canal of China Loan between Japanese and American financiers and Chinese government. Includes text of loan agreement.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 2617/2617/10/18–F 17655/2617/10/18.  
*Date:* 4 Jan 1918–28 Jan 1918; *Pages:* 512–540.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 3128/10/18 **Military service exemption request by British engineers.**  
*Abstract:* Covers hearings for British engineers in China requesting exemption from military service.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Military service.  
*Registry:* F 3128/3128/10/18–F 7591/3128/10/18.  
*Date:* 7 Jan 1918–12 Jan 1918; *Pages:* 541–546.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 4204/10/18 **Chinese troops for military service in France.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposal to send Chinese troops to France and transportation arrangements for troops.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, China; Military conflicts.  
*Registry:* F 4204/4204/10/18–F 81571/4204/10/18.  
*Date:* 8 Jan 1918–8 May 1918; *Pages:* 547–569.  
*Last Paper:* F [245238]/5752/10/17.

## Reel 94

### FO 371, 1918 cont.

#### Volume 3182. China Political (cont.).

- F 4487/10/18 **Boxer indemnity: suspension of payment of Russian indemnity; British indemnity.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese refusal to pay Boxer indemnity installments to Bolshevik government. Reports British decision to keep installments for Russia in Russo-Asiatic Bank of Shanghai in order to remit to legitimate Russian government.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Boxer Rebellion.  
*Registry:* F 4487/4487/10/18–F 125261/4487/10/18.  
*Date:* 8 Jan 1918–18 Jul 1918; *Pages:* 1–140.  
*Last Paper:* F 245533/2331/10/17.

- F 5574/10/18 **Deaths of Chinese seamen on British ships due to enemy action.**  
*Abstract:* Covers list of Chinese sailors killed at sea through enemy action. Includes names, ranks, and death dates for deceased.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Deaths; Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 5574/5574/10/18–F 12908/5574/10/18.  
*Date:* 10 Jan 1918–21 Jan 1918; *Pages:* 141–148.  
*Last Paper:* F [245338]/5752/10/17.
- F 7032/10/18 **Kwangtung Province prospecting and mining rights.**  
*Abstract:* Covers formation of Hong Kong syndicate to acquire concessions for mineral deposits in Kwangtung.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Mines and mineral industry.  
*Registry:* F 7032/7032/10/18.  
*Date:* 12 Jan 1918; *Pages:* 149–152.  
*Last Paper:* F 237319/198425/10/17.
- F 7487/10/18 **Chinese revolutionary fundraising in Siam.**  
*Abstract:* Covers report on agent of Sun Yat-sen raising money in Siam for Chinese revolutionary political party.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Siam; Subversive activities.  
*Registry:* F 7487/7487/10/18.  
*Date:* 12 Jan 1918; *Pages:* 153–157.  
*Last Paper:* F 81235/77098/16 Siam.
- F 7932/10/18 **Anti-Chinese discrimination in South Africa.**  
*Abstract:* Covers provision for racial segregation in South Africa Union Railway Regulations applicable to African, Chinese, and Indian subjects. Includes text of regulations.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Discrimination; South Africa.  
*Registry:* F 7932/7932/10/18–F 7934/7932/10/18.  
*Date:* 14 Jan 1918; *Pages:* 158–201.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 9193/10/18 **Peking Legation Naval Attaché: effect of exchange rate on salary.**  
*Abstract:* Covers request from Peking naval attaché for reimbursement of salary at same exchange rate allowed to military attaché.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Money.  
*Registry:* F 9193/9193/10/18–F 31198/9193/10/18.  
*Date:* 15 Jan 1918–19 Feb 1918; *Pages:* 202–210.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 12987/10/18 **Yangtze River attacks on American and British gunboats and shipping; British claims for compensation.**  
*Abstract:* Covers movements of southern Chinese rebel troops and troops' attacks on American and British merchant vessels traveling on Yangtze. Reports on British-provided gunboat escorts for merchant ships, death of British ship captain in attack, German businesses in Changsha, and claim against Chinese government for damages to H.M.S. *Woodcock*.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Claims; Naval forces, British; Naval forces, United States; Rivers; Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 12987/12987/10/18–F 210404/12987/10/18.  
*Date:* 21 Jan 1918–23 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 211–443.  
*Last Paper:* F 237569/97165/10/17.

- F 13554/10/18 **Kiangnan dock and arsenal reorganization scheme.**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiations between British and Japanese companies for loan to reorganize Kiangnan dockyard and arsenal. Reports on proposed American participation in financing and management of dockyard and British Trade Corporation participation in loan. Includes text of loan agreement.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry.  
*Registry:* F 13554/13554/10/18–F 197237/13554/10/18.  
*Date:* 22 Jan 1918–29 Nov 1918; *Pages:* 444–640.  
*Last Paper:* F [Illegible]/39876/10/17.

## Reel 95

### FO 371, 1918 cont.

#### Volume 3183. China Political (cont.).

- F 14293/10/18 **British mining concessions Szechuan Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Szechuan potash deposits, need for potash fertilizer in Great Britain, German supply of potash, and proposed acquisition of potash mining rights for Anglo-French China Corporation and Eastern Pioneer Co. Reports on attempts to secure Chinese government approval for British potash mining rights.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Mines and mineral industry; Szechuan Province.  
*Registry:* F 14293/14293/10/18–F 207120/14293/10/18.  
*Date:* 23 Jan 1918–17 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 1–108.  
*Last Paper:* F 122362/56713/10/17.
- F 14508/10/18 **Peking Legation Chancery Assistant replacement; pension for retiring secretary.**  
*Abstract:* Covers selection of new chancery assistant, arrangements for his transportation from Great Britain to Peking, and decision on pension amount for employee retiring from Chinese Secretariat in Peking legation.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 14508/14508/10/18–F 206968/14508/10/18.  
*Date:* 23 Jan 1918–17 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 109–148.  
*Last Paper:* F 202602/73613/10/17.
- F 14525/10/18 **Anglo-American relations in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers report on Bolshevik government in Russia and social events for British and American residents in Peking.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign relations; Great Britain; United States.  
*Registry:* F 14525/14525/10/18–F 165976/14525/10/18.  
*Date:* 23 Jan 1918–2 Oct 1918; *Pages:* 149–163.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 14602/10/18 **Chinese Chargé d’Affaires at Rio de Janeiro: dealings with German businesses.**  
*Abstract:* Covers transportation of German money from Brazil to China by Chinese chargé d’affaires for Brazil.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Brazil; Business and industry; Diplomatic and consular services.  
*Registry:* F 14602/14602/10/18–F 25956/14602/10/18.  
*Date:* 24 Jan 1918–11 Feb 1918; *Pages:* 164–179.  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 15242/10/18 **Chinese naval matters: visit of Chinese Naval Mission to Great Britain; appointment of Naval Attaché to Chinese legation at London; service of Chinese officer in British submarine.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese Naval Mission director's studies of naval warfare in Great Britain. Reports temporary attachment of Lieutenant-Commander Chen Shao-Kwan to British submarine flotilla. Includes names of new naval attaché and assistant naval attaché to Chinese legation in London.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Diplomatic appointments; Naval forces, British; Naval forces, China; Transportation and travel.  
*Registry:* F 15242/15242/10/18–F 205505/15242/10/18.  
*Date:* 24 Jan 1918–14 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 180–206.  
*Last Paper:* F 210965/43673/10/17.
- F 16666/10/18 **Political situation in China: Sino-Japanese military agreement; resumption of North/South hostilities; proposed release of surplus salt revenue; troop movements in southwest China; proposed creation of neutral zone around Hankow.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese civil war. Includes president's trip to Tientsin and Tsinanfu to consult with military authorities on north-south hostilities, Japanese cooperation with Chinese military to resist Bolshevik forces in Siberia, proposed use of salt revenue to raise Manchurian frontier defense forces, and military operations in Hupei, Kiangsi, and Kiangsu. Describes British concerns over Japanese control of land, industry, and government in northern China. Reports rebel forces' seizure of salt revenue at Canton.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, China; Armed forces, China rebel; China government; Hankow; Japan; Military conflicts; Political conditions; Treaties and agreements.  
*Registry:* F 16666/16666/10/18–F 153779/16666/10/18.  
*Date:* 26 Jan 1918–7 Sep 1918; *Pages:* 207–496.  
*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 96

### FO 371, 1918 cont.

#### Volume 3184. China Political (cont.).

- F 16666/10/18 **Political situation in China (cont.): Sino-Japanese military agreement; North/South hostilities in Hunan; proposed release of surplus customs revenue; Allied efforts to secure truce.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese civil war and central government politics. Describes occupation and burning of Liling in Hunan Province by northern troops, Canton authorities' withholding of salt revenue from Allied and Japanese banks, British opinions of northern and southern political leaders, text of Constitutionalist Party manifesto, opening of new Chinese parliament, and Japanese proposal to negotiate truce for China with Allies. Reports Allied and Japanese refusal to release surplus salt revenue for central government's military expenses and Japanese refusal to provide loan advances to China. Transmits text of anti-Japanese manifesto by Chinese National Defence League.

- Subject Descriptors:* Armistices; China government; Hunan Province; Japan; Military conflicts; Political conditions; Treaties and agreements.  
*Registry:* F 154381/16666/10/18–F 213409/16666/10/18.  
*Date:* 9 Sep 1918–30 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 1–334.  
*Last Paper:* F 153779/16666/10/18.
- F 17649/10/18 **British military personnel: return to China of volunteers previously employed in commercial activities.**  
*Abstract:* Covers list of men returning to British firms in China from military service in Europe.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, British; Military service.  
*Registry:* F 17649/17649/10/18–F 122126/17649/10/18.  
*Date:* 28 Jan 1918–12 Jul 1918; *Pages:* 335–368.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 17651/10/18 **Japanese Kirin-Changchun Railway loan.**  
*Abstract:* Covers conclusion of Kirin-Changchun Railway Loan from Japan to China. Includes text of loan agreement.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Japan; Loans and grants; Manchuria; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 17651/17651/10/18.  
*Date:* 28 Jan 1918; *Pages:* 369–380.  
*Last Paper:* F 245235/127488/10/17.
- F 17652/10/18 **French Indochina relations with Yunnan Province; proposed establishment of British consulates.**  
*Abstract:* Covers revolt at Thai-Nguyen in French Indochina, French influence in Yunnan Province, and proposed establishment of British consulate at Hanoi.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Foreign relations; French Indochina; Yunnan Province.  
*Registry:* F 17652/17652/10/18–F 204094/17652/10/18.  
*Date:* 28 Jan 1918–11 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 381–415.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 17654/10/18 **Shantung Province political situation; Japanese policy; British response to brigandage near Weihaiwei.**  
*Abstract:* Covers consular reports on Japanese establishment of offices and new industry in Shantung. Includes information on Japanese military occupation of Kiaochow and parts of Shantung Railway, Chinese opposition to Japanese civil administrators along Shantung Railway, and failure of British police force to stop activities of bandits near Weihaiwei.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Crime and criminals; Japan; Political conditions; Shantung Province; Weihaiwei.  
*Registry:* F 17654/17654/10/18–F 212808/17654/10/18.  
*Date:* 28 Jan 1918–28 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 416–500.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 17658/10/18 **General Chang Hsun: exile to Réunion Island.**  
*Abstract:* Covers decision to send Chang Hsun into exile as punishment for his 1917 coup against central government of China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, China; Colonies, France.  
*Registry:* F 17658/17658/10/18.  
*Date:* 28 Jan 1918; *Pages:* 501–511.  
*Last Paper:* F 18746/5752/10/17.
- F 18414/10/18 **Foreign Office maps of China on loan to War Office.**  
*Abstract:* Covers maps of Kuan Hsien and Min River irrigation works lent to War Office by British missionary living in Kuan Hsien.

*Subject Descriptors:* British government; Maps.

*Registry:* F 18414/18414/10/18.

*Date:* 30 Jan 1918; *Pages:* 512–518.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 18987/10/18 **Passport request.**

*Abstract:* Covers request for Foreign Office to approve passport of new traffic manager for Shanghai-Nanking Railway.

*Subject Descriptors:* British government.

*Registry:* F 18987/18987/10/18.

*Date:* 30 Jan 1918; *Pages:* 519–522a.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 18993/10/18 **Chinese laborers: recruitment for Mesopotamia.**

*Abstract:* Covers representative of Indian government recruiting Chinese artisans from Shanghai for work in Mesopotamia. Includes costs and accounting discrepancies for recruiting operations.

*Subject Descriptors:* Labor conditions.

*Registry:* F 18993/18993/10/18–F 108324/18993/10/18.

*Date:* 30 Jan 1918–18 Jun 1918; *Pages:* 523–607.

*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 97

### FO 371, 1918 cont.

#### Volume 3185. China Political (cont.).

F 19449/10/18 **Wireless communications in China: Chinese government contract negotiations with British, Dutch and Japanese firms.**

*Abstract:* Covers contract between Chinese government and Danish company for wireless telegraph concession, cancellation of contract, history of Danish company and German support for company's efforts to secure telegraph concession, Chinese negotiations with Marconi Co. for wireless contract, and British concern over reports of major concessions given to Japanese interests for wireless communications.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; China government; Communications; Foreign trade; Great Britain; Netherlands.

*Registry:* F 19449/19449/10/18–F 213291/19449/10/18.

*Date:* 31 Jan 1918–30 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 1–482.

*Last Paper:* F 236800/24652/10/17.

F 20717/10/18 **French Minister to China: journey to Peking.**

*Abstract:* Covers delay in new French minister's arrival in China due to recall of his ship.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services; Transportation and travel.

*Registry:* F 20717/20717/10/18–F 122129/20717/10/18.

*Date:* 2 Feb 1918–12 Jul 1918; *Pages:* 483–517.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 20947/10/18 **Commander-in-Chief, China Station: letter of thanks from Vice-Admiral W. L. Grant.**

*Abstract:* Covers letter from Vice-Admiral W. L. Grant expressing appreciation for consular services rendered during his tenure as commander-in-chief of China Station.



- Subject Descriptors:* Naval forces, British.  
*Registry:* F 20947/20947/10/18.  
*Date:* 2 Feb 1918; *Pages:* 518–530.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 23850/10/18 **Chinese Maritime Customs Service telephone service for London office.**  
*Abstract:* Covers application for additional telephone line in London branch of Chinese Maritime Customs Service.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Communications.  
*Registry:* F 23850/23850/10/18.  
*Date:* 7 Feb 1918; *Pages:* 531–535.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 24489/10/18 **Kashgar: diary for October 1917–September 1918; proposed establishment of wireless communications; dispatch of consular guard.**  
*Abstract:* Covers official diary of British consulate-general at Kashgar. Includes German intrigues at Yarkand, availability of grazing land for livestock, Bolshevik propaganda in local newspapers, opium traffic, local political leaders, apparatus for receiving wireless messages given to consulate-general, and dispatch of consular guard to Kashgar to monitor Austrian prisoners of war in Russian Pamirs.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, British; Communications; Diplomatic and consular services, British; Kashgar; Periodic reports.  
*Registry:* F 24489/24489/10/18–F 21125/24489/10/18.  
*Date:* 8 Feb 1918–24 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 536–643.  
*Last Paper:* F 236581/13709/10/17.

## Reel 98

### FO 371, 1918 cont.

#### Volume 3186. China Political (cont.).

- F 24738/10/18 **Education of Chinese youth: proposed plan to establish British-financed schools in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers opinions of Sir John Jordan on proposed establishment of British schools for Chinese subjects.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Education.  
*Registry:* F 24738/24738/10/18.  
*Date:* 8 Feb 1918; *Pages:* 1–2.  
*Last Paper:* F 179130/179130/10/17.
- F 24758/10/18 **Peking Legation Assistant Chinese Secretary: adoption of rickshaw for conveyance.**  
*Abstract:* Covers purchase of rickshaw for transportation of assistant Chinese secretary in Peking legation.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 24758/24758/10/18.  
*Date:* 8 Feb 1918; *Pages:* 3–8.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 24759/10/18 **Peking Legation reorganization of telephone service.**  
*Abstract:* Covers installation and costs of new telephone system in Peking legation.

- Subject Descriptors:* Communications; Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 24759/24759/10/18.  
*Date:* 8 Feb 1918; *Pages:* 9–15.  
*Last Paper:* F 216911/60127/10/17.
- F 25046/10/18 **German portions of Anglo-German Loans of 1896 & 1898 and Tientsin-Pukow Railway Loan of 1908.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Deutsch-Asiatische Bank's payment of coupons to Great Britain on 1896 and 1898 loans to China. Includes drawing of German bonds for Tientsin-Pukow Railway Loan.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Hopei Province; Loans and grants; Railroads; Tientsin.  
*Registry:* F 25046/25046/10/18–F 186327/25046/10/18.  
*Date:* 9 Feb 1918–11 Nov 1918; *Pages:* 16–58.  
*Last Paper:* F 257892/2585/10/17.
- F 26462/10/18 **Passenger railway traffic from China: abandonment of Allied military control.**  
*Abstract:* Covers decision to abandon scheme for British military authorities' control of traffic on Chinese Eastern Railway between Russia and China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 26462/26462/10/18–F 88580/26462/10/18.  
*Date:* 11 Feb 1918–18 May 1918; *Pages:* 59–76.  
*Last Paper:* F 228976/156312/10/17.
- F 26468/10/18 **Wildlife preservation in China: abandonment of preservation scheme.**  
*Abstract:* Covers decision to abandon scheme to prohibit export of nonmigratory game birds from China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Wildlife and wildlife conservation.  
*Registry:* F 26468/26468/10/18.  
*Date:* 11 Feb 1918; *Pages:* 77–86.  
*Last Paper:* F 231715/105878/10/17.
- F 26469/10/18 **British engineer at Chengtu arsenal.**  
*Abstract:* Covers appointment of British engineer to serve in Szechuan Government Arsenal and pro-German sympathies of Arsenal Director Yang Ming-sheng.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Employment and unemployment; Military weapons; Szechuan Province.  
*Registry:* F 26469/26469/10/18.  
*Date:* 11 Feb 1918; *Pages:* 87–89.  
*Last Paper:* F 135074/52262/10/17.
- F 26476/10/18 **Shanghai-Nanking Railway; proposed settlement of dispute with Chinese government.**  
*Abstract:* Covers dispute between Chinese government and British and Chinese Corporation over division of net profits for 1916. Includes reports on negotiations between parties for settlement of dispute.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Kiangsu Province; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 26476/26476/10/18–F 113166/26476/10/18.  
*Date:* 11 Feb 1918–26 Jun 1918; *Pages:* 90–162.  
*Last Paper:* F 236775/19334/10/17.
- F 26480/10/18 **Hong Kong visit of Chinese naval squadron.**  
*Abstract:* Covers arrangements for allowing Chinese naval squadron to visit Hong Kong.

- Subject Descriptors:* Hong Kong; Naval forces, China.  
*Registry:* F 26480/26480/10/18.  
*Date:* 11 Feb 1918; *Pages:* 163–165.  
*Last Paper:* F 229571/221648/10/17.
- F 26483/10/18 **Anglo-American relations in China: deportation of Gilbert Reid.**  
*Abstract:* Covers deportation of Gilbert Reid, former editor of *Peking Post*, for his pro-German sympathies.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign relations; Great Britain; Immigration and emigration; Press; Tientsin; United States.  
*Registry:* F 26483/26483/10/18–F 122127/26483/10/18.  
*Date:* 11 Feb 1918–12 Jul 1918; *Pages:* 166–182.  
*Last Paper:* F [39501]/38736/10/16.
- F 28646/10/18 **British mining concessions in Kwangsi Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers imprisonment of Chinese employee of British mining company and British protests against Chinese attempts to create government mining monopoly in Kwangsi.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Kwangsi Province; Mines and mineral industry.  
*Registry:* F 28646/28646/10/18–F 154389/28646/10/18.  
*Date:* 14 Feb 1918–9 Sep 1918; *Pages:* 183–208.  
*Last Paper:* F 208418/147196/10/17.
- F 28944/10/18 **Chinese declaration of war: effect on enemy employees in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers dismissal of German and Austrian employees from Chinese government upon Chinese declaration of war on Central Powers.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Military conflicts.  
*Registry:* F 28944/28944/10/18.  
*Date:* 14 Feb 1918; *Pages:* 209–214.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 29055/10/18 **Chinese Nationalist League.**  
*Abstract:* Covers political activities of Chong Fay Chan.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Organizations and associations; United States.  
*Registry:* F 29055/29055/10/18.  
*Date:* 15 Feb 1918; *Pages:* 215–218.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 31276/10/18 **German legation at Peking: dispute over control of barracks.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British dispute with Netherlands over right to custody of German and Austrian legation barracks at Peking.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services.  
*Registry:* F 31276/31276/10/18–F 210096/31276/10/18.  
*Date:* 19 Feb 1918–23 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 219–242.  
*Last Paper:* F 174817/5752/10/17.
- F 33125/10/18 **Currency loan extension; Four-Power negotiations; proposed currency reform loans; Japanese currency advisor.**  
*Abstract:* Covers currency reform in China. Includes renewal of Currency Reform Loan, Four-Power group's offer to negotiate Second Reorganisation Loan with Chinese government, appointment of Japanese currency adviser to Chinese government, and Japanese interests in Chinese currency.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Foreign advisers; Loans and grants; Money.  
*Registry:* F 33125/33125/10/18–F 211670/33125/10/18.  
*Date:* 21 Feb 1918–26 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 243–350.  
*Last Paper:* F 234703/81199/10/17.

- F 33395/10/18 **Request for additional Chancery Assistant at Peking Legation.**  
*Abstract:* Covers request for new typist in Peking legation chancery.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 33395/33395/10/18–F 40728/33395/10/18.  
*Date:* 21 Feb 1918–5 Mar 1918; *Pages:* 351–359.  
*Last Paper:* F 190414/157668/10/17.
- F 34931/10/18 **Japanese claims to German concessions in China: Hukuang Railways; Ching Hsing coal mines.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British objections to proposed Japanese appropriation of German railways, coal mines, and wireless concessions in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Claims; Concessions; Japan; Manchuria; Mines and mineral industry; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 34931/34931/10/18–F 133871/34931/10/18.  
*Date:* 25 Feb 1918–2 Aug 1918; *Pages:* 360–394.  
*Last Paper:* F 4660/165/10/18.
- F 35704/10/18 **Peking Legation Chaplain: contract with Church of England Mission to fill post.**  
*Abstract:* Covers agreement on tax-free salary for Peking legation chaplain.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Missionaries.  
*Registry:* F 35704/35704/10/18–F 211148/35704/10/18.  
*Date:* 26 Feb 1918–24 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 395–423.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 37501/10/18 **Fraud allegations against Edmund Backhouse.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Edmund Backhouse's employment with Chinese Labour Corps and his secret work in China on behalf of Americans.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Crime and criminals.  
*Registry:* F 37501/37501/10/18–F 197546/37501/10/18.  
*Date:* 28 Feb 1918–30 Nov 1918; *Pages:* 424–445.  
*Last Paper:* F [180365]/1191/10/17.
- F 38505/10/18 **Telegrams from China: payments.**  
*Abstract:* Covers cost of telegrams sent to Peking on behalf of inspector general of Chinese customs.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Communications.  
*Registry:* F 38505/38505/10/18.  
*Date:* 1 Mar 1918; *Pages:* 446–450.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 40611/10/18 **Peking Legation Military Attaché visit to northern Manchuria.**  
*Abstract:* Covers arrangements for Peking legation military attaché to travel to northern Manchuria and Vladivostock.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Manchuria; Transportation and travel.  
*Registry:* F 40611/40611/10/18–F 44435/40611/10/18.  
*Date:* 5 Mar 1918–11 Mar 1918; *Pages:* 451–461.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 43198/10/18 **Franco-Russian relations in China: dispute over transfer of Chinese Eastern Railway to Russo-Asiatic Bank.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposed transfer of Russian state-owned Chinese Eastern Railway to Russo-Asiatic Bank, French claims to protection of railway, and settlement of transfer between French and Russian governments.

*Subject Descriptors:* Financial institutions; Foreign relations; France; Railroads; Russia.

*Registry:* F 43198/43198/10/18–F 108583/43198/10/18.

*Date:* 8 Mar 1918–18 Jun 1918; *Pages:* 462–471.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 45551/10/18 **Peking Legation messenger service; adoption of automobile for conveyance of Minister.**

*Abstract:* Covers Peking legation inventory of animals used for transportation, costs of bicycles and ponies for messenger service, and money provided for purchase of automobile.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.

*Registry:* F 45551/45551/10/18–F 68219/45551/10/18.

*Date:* 12 Mar 1918–18 Apr 1918; *Pages:* 472–489.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 45558/10/18 **Sino-Korea frontier: Sino-Japanese tension.**

*Abstract:* Covers report from British consul-general at Mukden on Korean border disputes between Chinese and Japanese authorities. Includes description of Korean presence in northern China and British concern over potential Japanese annexation of Hunchun district.

*Subject Descriptors:* Borders and boundaries; China government; Japan; Korea.

*Registry:* F 45558/45558/10/18.

*Date:* 12 Mar 1918; *Pages:* 490–497.

*Last Paper:* F 206471/206471/10/17.

F 46067/10/18 **Peking Legation Chinese Secretary: salary of Sidney Barton.**

*Abstract:* Covers salary increase for Peking legation Chinese secretary.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.

*Registry:* F 46067/46067/10/18–F 110350/46067/10/18.

*Date:* 12 Mar 1918–21 Jun 1918; *Pages:* 498–519.

*Last Paper:* F 189236/103315/10/17.

F 46931/10/18 **Poles in China: extraterritoriality.**

*Abstract:* Covers request from Association of Poles of Manchuria for Allied and neutral governments to recognize provisional passports.

*Subject Descriptors:* Extraterritoriality; Poland.

*Registry:* F 46931/46931/10/18–F 206708/46931/10/18.

*Date:* 14 Mar 1918–16 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 520–542.

*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 99

### FO 371, 1918 cont.

#### Volume 3187. China Political (cont.).

F 46973/10/18 **Canadian commercial activities in Far East: Mining Corporation of Canada interests in Manchuria and Russian Far East.**

*Abstract:* Covers negotiations between Mining Corporation of Canada and British consulates in Vladivostock and Harbin for concessions in Manchuria and eastern Siberia.

- Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Canada; Manchuria; Mines and mineral industry; Russia.  
*Registry:* F 46973/46973/10/18–F 206712/46973/10/18.  
*Date:* 14 Mar 1918–16 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 1–22.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 47621/10/18 **Belgian concessions in China: British efforts to secure Pienlo Railway concession.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British inquiries on status of contract between Belgian firms and Chinese government for Pienlo Railway. Includes proposed British acquisition of interest in Pienlo Railway.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 47621/47621/10/18–F 58535/47621/10/18.  
*Date:* 15 Mar 1918–3 Apr 1918; *Pages:* 23–55.  
*Last Paper:* F 13453/[5/10]/13.
- F 49409/10/18 **Debts owed to China: A. J. Barry & Partners for construction of Hulutao Harbor works.**  
*Abstract:* Covers interest due to Hulutao Harbor Board authorities by A. J. Barry & Partners. Includes information on Upper Liao River Conservancy.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Assets and liabilities; Business and industry; China; government; Construction and repair; Great Britain; Harbors and ports.  
*Registry:* F 49409/49409/10/18–F 201587/49409/10/18.  
*Date:* 18 Mar 1918–7 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 56–83.  
*Last Paper:* F 217909/110547/10/17.
- F 50076/10/18 **Loan from Japanese firm Mitsui Bushan Kaisha.**  
*Abstract:* Covers conclusion of Japanese loan to Chinese government for term of three years. Includes stipulation that all foreign employees appointed to Chinese Bureau of Engraving and Printing during loan term must be Japanese.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 50076/50076/10/18–F 61822/50076/10/18.  
*Date:* 19 Mar 1918–8 Apr 1918; *Pages:* 84–91.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 51250/10/18 **Peking Legation Naval Attaché: clarification of telegraphic address.**  
*Abstract:* Covers inquiry from naval attaché on how to address cypher telegrams.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Communications; Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 51250/51250/10/18.  
*Date:* 20 Mar 1918; *Pages:* 92–93.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 51275/10/18 **Shanghai Municipal Police: shortage of manpower; request of Admiralty and Indian government for new recruits.**  
*Abstract:* Covers shortage of personnel in Shanghai Municipal Police force due to war. Includes proposals to recruit wounded soldiers from Punjab and Indian Sikhs for police duty in Shanghai.  
*Subject Descriptors:* British government; Employment and unemployment; India Police; Shanghai.  
*Registry:* F 51275/51275/10/18–F 207386/51275/10/18.  
*Date:* 21 Mar 1918–17 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 94–132.  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 51583/10/18 **Tobacco tax by Russian authorities at Harbin.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British objections to proposed tobacco tax at Harbin.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Harbin; Taxation; Tobacco industry and products.  
*Registry:* F 51583/51583/10/18.  
*Date:* 21 Mar 1918; *Pages:* 133–138.  
*Last Paper:* F 159682/159682/10/17.
- F 52345/10/18 **General Officer Commanding, China Command: amendments to suspect list.**  
*Abstract:* Covers addition to list of Germans suspected of illegal activity in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, British; Spies and spying.  
*Registry:* F 52345/52345/10/18.  
*Date:* 22 Mar 1918; *Pages:* 139–144.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 55387/10/18 **Arrest and trial of Walter Rohr and other German subjects with forged passports; efforts to obtain Otto von Hentig's papers.**  
*Abstract:* Covers intercepted letter from German criminal Otto von Hentig to Walter Rohr, arrest of Walter Rohr by Russian authorities at Harbin for carrying false passports, and British authorities' attempts to find Otto von Hentig's passport and other documentation. Includes history of Rohr's activities in China and summary of his trial.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Arrests; Spies and spying.  
*Registry:* F 55387/55387/10/18–F 170098/55387/10/18.  
*Date:* 27 Mar 1918–10 Oct 1918; *Pages:* 145–190.  
*Last Paper:* F 223456/428/10/17.
- F 55430/10/18 **Weihaiwei telegraph cable supplied by French at Wusung.**  
*Abstract:* Covers cost of telegraph cable provided to Weihaiwei government by French authorities.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Telegraphic communications; Weihaiwei.  
*Registry:* F 55430/55430/10/18–F 208316/55430/10/18.  
*Date:* 27 Mar 1918–19 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 191–210.  
*Last Paper:* F 215619/175312/10/17.
- F 55494/10/18 **Peking Legation Commercial Attaché: rent allowance.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Treasury's sanction of allowance for commercial attaché's rent during temporary residency at Shanghai.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 55494/55494/10/18–F 148507/55494/10/18.  
*Date:* 27 Mar 1918–29 Aug 1918; *Pages:* 211–232.  
*Last Paper:* F 202608/3171/10/17.
- F 57336/10/18 **Enemy subjects in China: proposed deportation to Australia; protest of Central Powers; proposed internment in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers German and Austrian threats of retaliation for Allied plan to deport enemy subjects from China to Australia. Includes Belgian request for Allies to reconsider deportation plan, ships available for deportees, and proposal to intern enemy subjects at camp near Peking.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Australia; Austria-Hungary; China government; Germany; Immigration and emigration; Prisons and prisoners.  
*Registry:* F 57336/57336/10/18–F 179640/57336/10/18.  
*Date:* 30 Mar 1918–29 Oct 1918; *Pages:* 233–643.  
*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 100

### FO 371, 1918 cont.

#### Volume 3188. China Political (cont.).

F 57774/10/18 **Employment of former Straits Settlements civil service employee with Foreign Office.**

*Abstract:* Covers work and medical history of candidate for Foreign Office service.

*Subject Descriptors:* British government; Employment and unemployment.

*Registry:* F 57774/57774/10/18.

*Date:* 2 Apr 1918; *Pages:* 1–8.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 61671/10/18 **Letter of introduction.**

*Abstract:* Covers letter of introduction for Brigadier-General Sir Charles P. Crewe prior to his visit to China and Japan.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.

*Registry:* F 61671/61671/10/18.

*Date:* 8 Apr 1918; *Pages:* 9–13.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 61823/10/18 **Bankruptcy of Harold Harker-Taylor.**

*Abstract:* Covers bankruptcy of Chinese Labour Corps employee Harold Harker-Taylor.

*Subject Descriptors:* Bankruptcy.

*Registry:* F 61823/61823/10/18.

*Date:* 8 Apr 1918; *Pages:* 14–18.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 64114/10/18 **Chinese troop movements toward Russian Pamirs.**

*Abstract:* Covers report on intent of Chinese troops to seize city of Aktash near Russian frontier.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, China; Russia.

*Registry:* F 64114/64114/10/18–F 105318/64114/10/18.

*Date:* 11 Apr 1918–13 Jun 1918; *Pages:* 19–31.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 65800/10/18 **South Africa legislation prohibiting sale of alcohol to Chinese subjects.**

*Abstract:* Covers relaxation of Transvaal Liquor Laws in South Africa and removal of clause forbidding sales of alcohol to Chinese subjects.

*Subject Descriptors:* Discrimination; Regulations and ordinances; South Africa.

*Registry:* F 65800/65800/10/18–F 154556/65800/10/18.

*Date:* 13 Apr 1918–10 Sep 1918; *Pages:* 32–41.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 65872/10/18 **Maps of Siberian Railway.**

*Abstract:* Covers request for Siberian Railway maps.

*Subject Descriptors:* Maps; Railroads.

*Registry:* F 65872/65872/10/18.

*Date:* 13 Apr 1918; *Pages:* 42–43.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 66183/10/18 **Hong Kong ordinance for registration and regulation of Indian watchmen.**

*Abstract:* Covers approval of ordinance requiring registration of Indian watchmen serving government of Hong Kong.



- Subject Descriptors:* Hong Kong; Regulations and ordinances; Security.  
*Registry:* F 66183/66183/10/18.  
*Date:* 15 Apr 1918; *Pages:* 44–48.  
*Last Paper:* F 145204/145204/10/17.
- F 67066/10/18 **Telegram to Peking not received.**  
*Abstract:* Covers notice that telegram from London to Peking was not received.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Communications.  
*Registry:* F 67066/67066/10/18.  
*Date:* 16 Apr 1918; *Pages:* 49–50.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 67965/10/18 **Piracy: murder of British missionary off Chekiang coast; investigation and arrest of pirates.**  
*Abstract:* Covers attempt to identify murderers of British missionary, search for body of missionary, and British criticism of Chinese government's actions in investigating murder.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Arrests; Chekiang Province; Deaths; Missionaries; Piracy.  
*Registry:* F 67965/67965/10/18–F 180689/67965/10/18.  
*Date:* 17 Apr 1918–31 Oct 1918; *Pages:* 51–111.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 72393/10/18 **British plan for development of coal and iron deposits in Kwangtung Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers scheme for British interests to obtain control of iron and coal deposits along North River.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Kwangtung Province; Mines and mineral industry.  
*Registry:* F 72393/72393/10/18–F 174018/72393/10/18.  
*Date:* 24 Apr 1918–18 Oct 1918; *Pages:* 112–134.  
*Last Paper:* F 222719/222719/10/17.
- F 73915/10/18 **Hong Kong–registered firms and amendment of China (Companies) Order-in-Council, 1915.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British jurisdiction over firms registered in Hong Kong and doing business in other locations. Includes measures to prevent growth of fire and marine insurance companies without stable financial bases.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Hong Kong; Regulations and ordinances.  
*Registry:* F 73915/73915/10/18–F 135595/73915/10/18.  
*Date:* 27 Apr 1918–6 Aug 1918; *Pages:* 135–168.  
*Last Paper:* F 237937/105883/10/17.
- F 73974/10/18 **Hong Kong revision of Peak Reservation Ordinance of 1904.**  
*Abstract:* Covers amendment to Peak Reservation Ordinance preventing Chinese subjects from residing in Peak area of Hong Kong.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Hong Kong; Regulations and ordinances.  
*Registry:* F 73974/73974/10/18–F 155031/73974/10/18.  
*Date:* 27 Apr 1918–11 Sep 1918; *Pages:* 169–188.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 74162/10/18 **Kwangtung Province telephone administration.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British efforts to connect Hong Kong and Canton telephone systems.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Communications; Kwangtung Province.  
*Registry:* F 74162/74162/10/18–F 86889/74162/10/18.  
*Date:* 27 Apr 1918–13 May 1918; *Pages:* 189–194.  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 74614/10/18 **Japanese loan for extension of telegraphic communications.**  
*Abstract:* Covers conclusion of loan for extension of Chinese telegraph lines secured on telegraph revenue.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Kwangtung Province; Loans and grants; Telegraphic communications.  
*Registry:* F 74614/74614/10/18–F 135804/74614/10/18.  
*Date:* 29 Apr 1918–6 Aug 1918; *Pages:* 195–206.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 74615/10/18 **Japanese concessions in China: Feng Huan Shan coal mines in Kiangsu Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers progress of Japanese negotiations for acquisition of Kiangsu coal mines with high-grade ore.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Kiangsu Province; Mines and mineral industry.  
*Registry:* F 74615/74615/10/18–F 170824/74615/10/18.  
*Date:* 29 Apr 1918–11 Oct 1918; *Pages:* 207–218.  
*Last Paper:* F 245237/196450/10/17.
- F 77826/10/18 **Transfer of British mining concessions in Manchuria to Japanese firm.**  
*Abstract:* Covers documents verifying agreement for transfer of British mining rights in Manchuria to Japanese firm.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Concessions; Mines and mineral industry.  
*Registry:* F 77826/77826/10/18–F 135801/77826/10/18.  
*Date:* 2 May 1918–6 Aug 1918; *Pages:* 219–244.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 77836/10/18 **Missionaries in China: protection of native Christians.**  
*Abstract:* Covers request to allow Chinese Christians in Honan Province to live in missionary compounds during local disorders.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Missionaries.  
*Registry:* F 77836/77836/10/18.  
*Date:* 2 May 1918; *Pages:* 245–253.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 78241/10/18 **German prisoners of war: claim of being made prisoner in neutral country.**  
*Abstract:* Covers protest by German military officer against his retention as prisoner of war in India.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Military conflicts; Prisons and prisoners.  
*Registry:* F 78241/78241/10/18.  
*Date:* 3 May 1918; *Pages:* 254–259.  
*Last Paper:* F 212631/428/10/17.
- F 87912/10/18 **Japanese exploitation of tin mines in exchange for loan to Yunnan Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers French interest in Yunnan tin deposits, Chinese attempts to obtain loan from Japan secured on tin revenue, Japanese exploitation of Yunnan tin and its effects on Hong Kong trade, and American engineers visiting Yunnan mines. Includes memorandum on operations of tin industry in Yunnan.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Japan; Loans and grants; Mines and mineral industry; Yunnan Province.  
*Registry:* F 87912/87912/10/18–F 182650/87912/10/18.  
*Date:* 17 May 1918–4 Nov 1918; *Pages:* 260–338.  
*Last Paper:* F 84142/75854/18 Comm.

- F 88573/10/18 **Chinese finances: general status; salt and customs revenues; loans from Japan.**  
*Abstract:* Covers figures for salt and customs revenues and Boxer indemnity for 1917, Dr. Chen Chin-tao's performance as Chinese minister of finance, and China's use of Japanese loans.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 88573/88573/10/18–F 162953/162953/10/18.  
*Date:* 18 May 1918–26 Sep 1918; *Pages:* 339–393.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 88575/10/18 **Cancellation of claims for Canton defense expenditures.**  
*Abstract:* Covers claims from foreign legations for repayment of military expenses incurred during revolutionary disorders in 1911–1912 at Canton.  
*Subject Descriptors:* British government; Canton; China government; Claims.  
*Registry:* F 88575/88575/10/18.  
*Date:* 18 May 1918; *Pages:* 394–395.  
*Last Paper:* F 225798/225798/10/17.
- F 88591/10/18 **German correspondence: alleged transmission by Russian postal service.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British investigation of German letters sent through Russian post office at Harbin.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Postal services.  
*Registry:* F 88591/88591/10/18–F 167095/88591/10/18.  
*Date:* 18 May 1918–5 Oct 1918; *Pages:* 396–411a.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 88606/10/18 **Chinese Maritime Customs Service British staff demobilization and repatriation to China; contract for employment; medical condition.**  
*Abstract:* Covers reports of discontent and poor health among former naval and marine ratings sent to work in Chinese Maritime Customs Service. Includes list of qualifications for employment in Customs Service.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Employment and unemployment; Health facilities and services; Immigration and emigration; Military service.  
*Registry:* F 88606/88606/10/18–F 209554/88606/10/18.  
*Date:* 18 May 1918–21 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 412–507.  
*Last Paper:* F 208483/55839/10/17.

## Reel 101

### FO 371, 1918 cont.

#### Volume 3189. China Political (cont.).

- F 94536/10/18 **Japanese loan secured on wine and tobacco monopolies.**  
*Abstract:* Covers progress of negotiations for Japanese loan to China secured on tobacco and wine monopolies and assuring Japanese controlling interest in production and sale of tobacco in China. Includes information on depreciation of notes issued to Japanese merchants at Mukden.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Loans and grants; Tobacco industry and products.  
*Registry:* F 94536/94536/10/18–F 212865/94536/10/18.  
*Date:* 28 May 1918–28 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 1–89.  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 100042/10/18 **Chinese domestic loans: National Loans of 1914 and 1915.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese efforts to repay National Loans of 1914 and 1915.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 100042/100042/10/18.  
*Date:* 5 Jun 1918; *Pages:* 90–98.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 100054/10/18 **Chinese Navy: prevention of Japanese control; proposed reorganization by Great Britain.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposed agreement between United States and Great Britain to prevent Japan from assuming control of Chinese navy. Includes information on previous attempts to reorganize Chinese navy.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Naval forces, British; Naval forces, China.  
*Registry:* F 100054/100054/10/18–F 121813/100054/10/18.  
*Date:* 5 Jun 1918–11 Jul 1918; *Pages:* 99–120.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 100057/10/18 **Japanese activities in Fukien Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Japanese institution of schools and hospitals in Fukien Province. Includes information on Chinese in Fukien gaining Japanese citizenship.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Fukien Province.  
*Registry:* F 100057/100057/10/18–F 180713/100057/10/18.  
*Date:* 5 Jun 1918–31 Oct 1918; *Pages:* 121–130.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 100767/10/18 **Chinese Maritime Customs Service British staff request for grant of passports to family.**  
*Abstract:* Covers passports given to family members of Chinese Maritime Customs Service officer from Great Britain.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Transportation and travel.  
*Registry:* F 100767/100767/10/18.  
*Date:* 6 Jun 1918; *Pages:* 131–135.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 105736/10/18 **Chinese immigration to Canada: amendment of Chinese Immigration Act to exclude Chinese students from immigration tax.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Canadian legislation repealing immigration tax on Chinese students. Includes text of tax repeal amendment to Chinese Immigration Act.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Canada; Education; Immigration and emigration; Regulations and ordinances; Taxation.  
*Registry:* F 105736/105736/10/18–F 118672/105736/10/18.  
*Date:* 13 Jun 1918–6 Jul 1918; *Pages:* 136–148.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 106517/10/18 **Naval affairs on China Station: British gunboats needed for patrols near Canton and Amoy.**  
*Abstract:* Covers decision to retain British gunboats in Canton waters and proposed dispatch of gunboats to Amoy in response to proximity of rebel troops.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Canton; Fukien Province; Naval forces, British.  
*Registry:* F 106517/106517/10/18–F 205342/106517/10/18.  
*Date:* 14 Jun 1918–13 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 149–200.  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 108586/10/18 **Peking Legation First Secretary: allowance for knowledge of Chinese language.**  
*Abstract:* Covers approval of customary allowance for Peking legation first secretary upon passing Chinese-language examination.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 108586/108586/10/18.  
*Date:* 18 Jun 1918; *Pages:* 201–209.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 113049/10/18 **Payment of interest on Honan Railway Loan.**  
*Abstract:* Covers remittance to Yokohama Specie Bank of interest owed on Honan Railway Loan bonds.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Honan Province; Loans and grants; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 113049/113049/10/18–F 119132/113049/10/18.  
*Date:* 26 Jun 1918–6 Jul 1918; *Pages:* 210–219.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 118888/10/18 **Military service exemption request by secretary of China Association.**  
*Abstract:* Covers China Association's efforts to obtain military service exemption for secretary of association.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Military service; Organizations and associations.  
*Registry:* F 118888/118888/10/18–F 133432/118888/10/18.  
*Date:* 6 Jul 1918–1 Aug 1918; *Pages:* 220–233.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 119309/10/18 **Kirin-Heilungkiang Gold Mines and Forestry Loan from Japan.**  
*Abstract:* Covers loan from Japan to develop gold mines and forestry in Kirin. Includes text of loan agreement.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Forests and forestry; Loans and grants; Manchuria; Mines and mineral industry.  
*Registry:* F 119309/119309/10/18–F 170888/119309/10/18.  
*Date:* 8 Jul 1918–11 Oct 1918; *Pages:* 234–239.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 121902/10/18 **Sino-Vatican relations: proposed opening of diplomatic relations; French opposition.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese government's acceptance of papal nuncio and French minister's protest against Vatican representation in Peking. Includes information on history of French protection of Roman Catholics in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Foreign relations; France; Vatican.  
*Registry:* F 121902/121902/10/18–F 213513/121902/10/18.  
*Date:* 11 Jul 1918–30 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 240–329.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 121912/10/18 **Peking Legation Chancery Assistant: request for additional.**  
*Abstract:* Covers request for attaché or third secretary to assist with work in Peking legation chancery.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 121912/121912/10/18–F 138135/121912/10/18.  
*Date:* 12 Jul 1918–10 Aug 1918; *Pages:* 330–352.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 122158/10/18 **British missions and consulates in Far East: implementation of sick-leave for native staff.**  
*Abstract:* Covers introduction of sick-leave regulations for nonpensionable clerks of British legation and consulates.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.

*Registry:* F 122158/122158/10/18–F 145417/122158/10/18.

*Date:* 12 Jul 1918–23 Aug 1918; *Pages:* 353–367.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 122483/10/18 **Sino-Swiss relations: treaty of amity and commerce.**

*Abstract:* Covers conclusion of Treaty of Amity and Commerce between Swiss and Chinese legations in Tokyo. Includes text of treaty.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Foreign relations; Switzerland; Treaties and agreements.

*Registry:* F 122483/122483/10/18–F 214090/122483/10/18.

*Date:* 12 Jul 1918–31 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 368–378.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 122621/10/18 **Silver shortage in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers British request for U.S. government to supply silver to assist Chinese banks.

*Subject Descriptors:* Money.

*Registry:* F 122621/122621/10/18–F 166911/122621/10/18.

*Date:* 13 Jul 1918–4 Oct 1918; *Pages:* 379–395.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 124373/10/18 **Anti-Chinese riots in Jamaica.**

*Abstract:* Covers efforts by British authorities in Jamaica to stop anti-Chinese riots and looting of Chinese businesses. Includes police reports on riots.

*Subject Descriptors:* Colonies, British; Riots and disorders.

*Registry:* F 124373/124373/10/18–F 187385/124373/10/18.

*Date:* 16 Jul 1918–12 Nov 1918; *Pages:* 396–450.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 127640/10/18 **Russo-Japanese negotiations on Chinese Eastern Railway.**

*Abstract:* Covers cession to Japan of portion of Chinese Eastern Railway.

*Subject Descriptors:* Japan; Railroads; Russia.

*Registry:* F 127640/127640/10/18.

*Date:* 22 Jul 1918; *Pages:* 451–454.

*Last Paper:* F 216189/216189/10/17.

## Reel 102

### FO 371, 1918 cont.

#### Volume 3190. China Political (cont.).

F 128507/10/18 **Chefoo harbor: construction of breakwater.**

*Abstract:* Covers financial arrangements, engineers' progress reports, materials, and contracts for construction of Chefoo breakwater.

*Subject Descriptors:* Construction and repair; Harbors and ports; Shantung Province.

*Registry:* F 128507/128507/10/18–F 141643/128507/10/18.

*Date:* 23 Jul 1918–16 Aug 1918; *Pages:* 1–99.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 133564/10/18 **Congratulatory telegram from Chinese Premier to British government.**

*Abstract:* Covers congratulatory telegram from Premier Tuan Chi-jui to British government on Allied military successes in Europe.

- Subject Descriptors:* British government; China government; Communications.  
*Registry:* F 133564/133564/10/18.  
*Date:* 1 Aug 1918; *Pages:* 100–105.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 134703/10/18 **Sino-Chilean relations: treaty of amity of 1915.**  
*Abstract:* Covers ratification of 1915 treaty of amity between China and Chile. Includes English text of treaty.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Chile; China government; Foreign relations; Treaties and agreements.  
*Registry:* F 134703/134703/10/18–F 206711/134703/10/18.  
*Date:* 3 Aug 1918–16 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 106–116.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 136462/10/18 **Tao-Ching Railway extension by Peking Syndicate.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British objections to proposed extension of Tao-Ching Railway due to involvement of Japanese.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Railroads; Shantung Province.  
*Registry:* F 136462/136461/10/18–F 154578/136462/10/18.  
*Date:* 7 Aug 1918–10 Sep 1918; *Pages:* 117–133.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 137432/10/18 **Chinese Labour Corps officer request to transfer to military service.**  
*Abstract:* Covers offer to serve with Japanese or Chinese military forces in Siberia from Chinese Labour Corps officer.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Chinese Labour Corps; Military service.  
*Registry:* F 137432/137432/10/18.  
*Date:* 9 Aug 1918; *Pages:* 134–137.  
*Last Paper:* F 59234/59234/10/17.
- F 137756/10/18 **Anglo-Chinese commercial activities in China: proposed creation of Chinese Mining Corporation Ltd.**  
*Abstract:* Covers agreement between China and Great Britain for formation of Chinese Mining Corporation Ltd.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry.  
*Registry:* F 137756/137756/10/18–F 174781/137756/10/18.  
*Date:* 9 Aug 1918–19 Oct 1918; *Pages:* 138–159.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 141639/10/18 **Chinese National Assembly: representation of Chinese abroad.**  
*Abstract:* Covers revised Chinese election laws providing for certification of voters living abroad.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government.  
*Registry:* F 141639/141639/10/18–F 145916/141639/10/18.  
*Date:* 16 Aug 1918–24 Aug 1918; *Pages:* 160–178.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 143881/10/18 **Indian anarchist in Kashgar.**  
*Abstract:* Covers reports on presence of Indian anarchist connected with German outlaw Otto von Hentig in Kashgar.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Kashgar; Subversive activities.  
*Registry:* F 143881/143881/10/18.  
*Date:* 20 Aug 1918; *Pages:* 179–183.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 144695/10/18 **Import into Great Britain of H. A. Giles' *Introduction to the History of Chinese Pictorial Art*.**  
*Abstract:* Covers request for permission to import into Great Britain copies of Cambridge University professor's book on Chinese pictorial art.

*Subject Descriptors:* Great Britain; History.

*Registry:* F 144695/144695/10/18–F 145983/144695/10/18.

*Date:* 22 Aug 1918–24 Aug 1918; *Pages:* 184–196.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 145509/10/18 **Chinese laborer recruitment by Indian government in Singapore for service overseas.**

*Abstract:* Covers list of positions available in Indian government for Chinese workers.

*Subject Descriptors:* India; Labor conditions; Straits Settlements.

*Registry:* F 145509/145509/10/18.

*Date:* 23 Aug 1918; *Pages:* 197–199.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 150063/10/18 **Japanese loan to Fukien Province.**

*Abstract:* Covers Japanese loans to Fukien Province in exchange for political concessions.

*Subject Descriptors:* Fukien Province; Loans and grants.

*Registry:* F 150063/150063/10/18–F 184274/150063/10/18.

*Date:* 31 Aug 1918–6 Nov 1918; *Pages:* 200–205.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 150153/10/18 **Japanese Kirin-Huining Railway loan.**

*Abstract:* Covers conclusion of Japanese loan for construction of Kirin-Huining Railway.

*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants; Manchuria; Railroads.

*Registry:* F 150153/150153/10/18.

*Date:* 31 Aug 1918; *Pages:* 206–209.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 150158/10/18 **Request of Austrian Zionist not to be deported.**

*Abstract:* Covers British investigation of Austrian subject living in Shanghai and suspected of spying for Austrian government.

*Subject Descriptors:* Austria-Hungary; Immigration and emigration.

*Registry:* F 150158/150158/10/18–F 163539/150158/10/18.

*Date:* 31 Aug 1918–27 Sep 1918; *Pages:* 210–215.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 150165/10/18 **Japanese financial policy toward China.**

*Abstract:* Covers Japanese loan for readjustment of reserve of Provincial Bank of Manchuria, British investigation of financing methods for Japanese loans to China, Japanese loans for military expenditures, British assessments of Sino-Japanese relations, and descriptions of outstanding Japanese loans to China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Japan.

*Registry:* F 150165/150165/10/18–F 199392/150165/10/18.

*Date:* 31 Aug 1918–4 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 216–344.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 151369/10/18 **Swedish professor to establish university at Hankow.**

*Abstract:* Covers plan to found university at Hankow specializing in engineering and mining.

*Subject Descriptors:* Education; Hankow; Sweden.

*Registry:* F 151369/151369/10/18–F 192664/151369/10/18.

*Date:* 3 Sep 1918–21 Nov 1918; *Pages:* 345–356.

*Last Paper:* none.



- F 154384/10/18 **Peking-Mukden Railway finances.**  
*Abstract:* Covers report on 1917 revenues and expenses for Peking-Mukden Railway.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Manchuria; Peking; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 154384/154384/10/18–F 164033/154384/10/18.  
*Date:* 9 Sep 1918–28 Sep 1918; *Pages:* 357–377.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 154386/10/18 **Shanghai Mixed Court.**  
*Abstract:* Covers status of Mixed Court under extension of Shanghai international settlement.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Courts; Shanghai.  
*Registry:* F 154386/154386/10/18.  
*Date:* 9 Sep 1918; *Pages:* 378–384.  
*Last Paper:* F 7617/7617/10/15.
- F 154388/10/18 **Peking Legation Naval Attaché: visit to Commander-in-Chief of Chinese Navy.**  
*Abstract:* Covers report on events during naval attaché's visit to Admiral Lan Chien-shu, commander-in-chief of Chinese navy.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Naval forces, China.  
*Registry:* F 154388/154388/10/18.  
*Date:* 9 Sep 1918; *Pages:* 385–393.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 155074/10/18 **Bhutan annual report, 1917–1918.**  
*Abstract:* Covers annual report on conditions at Bhutan by political officer at Sikkim. Includes information on local officials, trade, agriculture, and boundary disputes.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Foreign relations; Periodic reports.  
*Registry:* F 155074/155074/10/18.  
*Date:* 11 Sep 1918; *Pages:* 394–397.  
*Last Paper:* F 121840/121840/10/17.
- F 156495/10/18 **French Indochina: desirability of British acquisition.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposed British acquisition of French Indochina in order to prevent Japanese takeover.  
*Subject Descriptors:* French Indochina.  
*Registry:* F 156495/156495/10/18.  
*Date:* 10 Aug 1918; *Pages:* 398–407.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 162364/10/18 **Proposed British loan to Chihli.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposed loan to Chihli Province by British firm secured on provincial mining revenues.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Chihli Province; Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 152364/152364/10/18.  
*Date:* 25 Sep 1918; *Pages:* 408–420.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 164638/10/18 **Depreciation of Manchurian currency notes and detrimental effect on British commercial competition with Japanese.**  
*Abstract:* Covers report on Japanese banking and finance advantages in Manchuria.

*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Manchuria; Money.  
*Registry:* F 164638/164638/10/18–F 170885/164638/10/18.  
*Date:* 30 Sep 1918–11 Oct 1918; *Pages:* 421–448.  
*Last Paper:* none.

F 164641/10/18 **Purchase of land by missionaries in Yunnan Province.**

*Abstract:* Covers report on purchase of Chinese real estate by Roman Catholic Mission and political connections of missionaries.

*Subject Descriptors:* Land ownership and rights; Missionaries; Yunnan Province.

*Registry:* F 164641/164641/10/18.  
*Date:* 30 Sep 1918; *Pages:* 449–459.  
*Last Paper:* none.

F 164652/10/18 **Peking Legation Accountancy Clerk: request for salary increase.**

*Abstract:* Covers sanctioning of salary increase for Peking legation accountancy clerk.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.

*Registry:* F 164652/164652/10/18.  
*Date:* 30 Sep 1918; *Pages:* 460–467.  
*Last Paper:* F 202601/20261/10/17.

F 167509/10/18 **Czech armed forces: Chinese recognition as Allied belligerents.**

*Abstract:* Covers Chinese government's official recognition of Czech armed forces as belligerents on Allied side.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, Czech; China government; Military conflicts.

*Registry:* F 167509/167509/10/18–F 206704/167509/10/18.  
*Date:* 5 Oct 1918–16 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 468–475.  
*Last Paper:* none.

F 168645/10/18 **Norwegian commercial activities in China: proposed Norwegian bank in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers plan to establish Norwegian bank in China, opinions of Hong Kong & Shanghai Bank on proposal, and British suspicions of enemy connections with proposed bank.

*Subject Descriptors:* Financial institutions; Norway.

*Registry:* F 168645/168645/10/18–F 210332/168645/10/18.  
*Date:* 8 Oct 1918–23 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 476–511.  
*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 103

### FO 371, 1918 cont.

#### Volume 3191. China Political (cont.).

F 169728/10/18 **American loan to Canton.**

*Abstract:* Covers conclusion of American loan to Canton secured on mining revenues.

*Subject Descriptors:* Canton; Loans and grants; United States.

*Registry:* F 169728/169728/10/18.  
*Date:* 10 Oct 1918; *Pages:* 1–2.  
*Last Paper:* none.

F 170203/10/18 **British Consul at Hankow: complaints brought by firms against William Wilkinson.**

*Abstract:* Covers letter from British businesses in Hankow protesting Consul General Sir William Wilkinson's failure to support British trade interests.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Hankow.

*Registry:* F 170203/170203/10/18.

*Date:* 10 Oct 1918; *Pages:* 3–23.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 170892/10/18 **Swedish missionaries in Kashgar.**

*Abstract:* Covers remittances from Hong Kong & Shanghai Bank to Swedish missionary in Kashgar.

*Subject Descriptors:* Kashgar; Missionaries; Sweden.

*Registry:* F 170892/170892/10/18–F 200179/170892/10/18.

*Date:* 11 Oct 1918–5 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 24–35.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 170895/10/18 **Sikh community at Shanghai.**

*Abstract:* Covers report on meeting of Sikh community at Shanghai.

*Subject Descriptors:* India; Shanghai.

*Registry:* F 170895/170895/10/18–F 174692/170895/10/18.

*Date:* 11 Oct 1918–19 Oct 1918; *Pages:* 36–43.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 174540/10/18 **Chinese military mission to France: accommodations in Great Britain.**

*Abstract:* Covers housing arrangements for Chinese military officers visiting Great Britain.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, China; China government; France; Transportation and travel.

*Registry:* F 174540/174540/10/18–F 193822/174540/10/18.

*Date:* 19 Oct 1918–23 Nov 1918; *Pages:* 44–51.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 175334/10/18 **British administration and occupation of Weihaiwei; foreign concessions, leases, and spheres of interest.**

*Abstract:* Covers history of British occupation of Weihaiwei, economic and political advantages for Great Britain in Weihaiwei, British relations with United States and Japan in China, and U.S. proposal for new international loan consortium.

*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Foreign trade; Land ownership and rights; Weihaiwei.

*Registry:* F 175334/175334/10/18–F 210259/175334/10/18.

*Date:* 21 Oct 1918–23 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 52–151.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 175692/10/18 **Anglo-Japanese commercial conflicts at Hankow.**

*Abstract:* Covers disputes over British-owned property in Japanese concession at Hankow.

*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Hankow.

*Registry:* F 175692/175692/10/18.

*Date:* 21 Oct 1918; *Pages:* 152–[172a].

*Last Paper:* none.

F 175699/10/18 **Clash between Chinese and Japanese police in Hongkew district of Shanghai.**

*Abstract:* Covers report on altercation between Chinese and Japanese persons in Shanghai. Includes information on growing anti-Japanese sentiment in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Japan; Police; Shanghai.

*Registry:* F 175699/175699/10/18.

*Date:* 21 Oct 1918; *Pages:* 173–188.

*Last Paper:* none.

- F 178903/10/18 **Vickers Ltd. shipbuilding contracts with Tsu Shipyard at Shanghai.**  
*Abstract:* Covers conclusion of shipbuilding contracts between Vickers Ltd. and Tsu Shipyard.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Construction and repair; Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 178903/178903/10/18–F 187591/178903/10/18.  
*Date:* 26 Oct 1918–13 Nov 1918; *Pages:* 189–204a.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 179901/10/18 **Danish commercial activities in China: proposed airplane factory.**  
*Abstract:* Covers intelligence gathered on contract between Danish firm and Chinese government for construction of airplane and hydroplane factory.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Aircraft and aircraft industry; Business and industry; Foreign trade.  
*Registry:* F 179901/179901/10/18.  
*Date:* 29 Oct 1918; *Pages:* 205–[206a].  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 184275/10/18 **Japanese acquisition of Chinese bank.**  
*Abstract:* Covers intelligence gathered on Japanese acquisition of Bank of China in exchange for loans to Chinese government.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Financial institutions.  
*Registry:* F 184275/184275/10/18–F 188503/184275/10/18.  
*Date:* 6 Nov 1918–14 Nov 1918; *Pages:* 207–213.  
*Last Paper:* F 170824/74615/10/18.
- F 184808/10/18 **Japanese oil concessions in Shensi Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Japanese loan offer to China in exchange for oil concessions in Shensi.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Petroleum and petroleum industry; Shensi Province.  
*Registry:* F 184808/184808/10/18.  
*Date:* 7 Nov 1918; *Pages:* 214–216.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 185302/10/18 **Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation transactions with Danish bank.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British permission for Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation to remit money on behalf of Danish Red Cross.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Denmark; Financial institutions.  
*Registry:* F 185302/185302/10/18–F 187764/185302/10/18.  
*Date:* 8 Nov 1918–13 Nov 1918; *Pages:* 217–224.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 190870/10/18 **Territorial status of Harbin.**  
*Abstract:* Covers inquiry on Harbin's status as Chinese territory.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Harbin; Sovereignty.  
*Registry:* F 190870/190870/10/18.  
*Date:* 19 Nov 1918; *Pages:* 225–[227a].  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 193795/10/18 **Anglo-Japanese interests in China: extracts from Japanese book on foreign influence in Yangtze Valley.**  
*Abstract:* Covers translation of Japanese book on Japanese and British influence in Yangtze Valley.

*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Rivers.

*Registry:* F 193795/193795/10/18.

*Date:* 23 Nov 1918; *Pages:* 228–[244a].

*Last Paper:* none.

F 194166/10/18 **Versailles Peace Conference: Chinese representation and claims.**

*Abstract:* Covers selection of ministers to represent China at Versailles and Chinese requests to internationalize German and Austrian concessions.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armistices; China government; Conferences and conventions.

*Registry:* F 194166/194166/10/18–F 211667/194166/10/18.

*Date:* 25 Nov 1918–26 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 245–[260a].

*Last Paper:* none.

F 194953/10/18 **Japanese policy in Manchuria: effect on Union Cold Storage Co.**

*Abstract:* Covers request by Union Cold Storage Co. to present views on Japanese influence in Manchuria to Foreign Office.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Japan; Manchuria.

*Registry:* F 194953/194953/10/18.

*Date:* 25 Nov 1918; *Pages:* 261–262.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 195532/10/18 **Nepal: recognition of titles of “His Majesty” for Maharajadhiraja and “His Highness” for Prime Minister.**

*Abstract:* Covers diplomatic advantages in British recognition of Nepalese official titles.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Nepal.

*Registry:* F 195532/195532/10/18.

*Date:* 27 Nov 1918; *Pages:* 263–265.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 196085/10/18 **Pekin Syndicate Ltd. agents and contracts.**

*Abstract:* Covers Foreign Office attempts to obtain agents and contracts in China for British manufacturers of engineering materials.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry.

*Registry:* F 196085/196085/10/18–F 213141/196085/10/18.

*Date:* 27 Nov 1918–30 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 266–283.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 196417/10/18 **Manchuria: effect of Japanese gold notes on exchange rate.**

*Abstract:* Covers effects of Japanese gold notes on Russian currency in Harbin.

*Subject Descriptors:* Manchuria; Money.

*Registry:* F 196417/196417/10/18.

*Date:* 28 Nov 1918; *Pages:* 284–287.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 197722/10/18 **Interest payments on Crisp Loan (British Gold Loan of 1912).**

*Abstract:* Covers arrangements for remittance of interest payments by Chinese government on British Gold Loan of 1912.

*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants.

*Registry:* F 197722/197722/10/18.

*Date:* 30 Nov 1918; *Pages:* 288–296.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 199188/10/18 **Floods in China: relief efforts in northern China.**

*Abstract:* Covers effects of river floods on residents of northern China and activities of North China Flood, Famine, and Plague Relief Fund.

- Subject Descriptors:* Disasters.  
*Registry:* F 199188/199188/10/18.  
*Date:* 3 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 297–[310a].  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 199391/10/18 **Dutch Minister to China: Chinese demand for recall.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese complaints about alleged assistance to German interests from Dutch minister at Peking.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Diplomatic and consular services.  
*Registry:* F 199391/199391/10/18–F 206536/199391/10/18.  
*Date:* 4 Dec 1918–16 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 311–317a.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 200785/10/18 **Secretary of Shanghai Municipal Council: request for release from military duties.**  
*Abstract:* Covers denial of request to release Shanghai Municipal Council secretary from military service.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Military service; Municipal government; Shanghai.  
*Registry:* F 200785/200785/10/18–F 206384/200785/10/18.  
*Date:* 6 Dec 1918–16 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 318–327.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 201864/10/18 **Neutral ministers to China: exclusion from banquet hosted by Chinese President.**  
*Abstract:* Covers complaint against exclusion of diplomatic representatives of neutral nations from Chinese government banquet.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Diplomatic and consular services.  
*Registry:* F 201864/201864/10/18–F 204807/201864/10/18.  
*Date:* 7 Dec 1918–13 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 328–338.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 202099/10/18 **Chinese Military Attaché at London: appointment of Major-General Tang Pao-chao.**  
*Abstract:* Covers appointment of Major-General Tang Pao-chao as Chinese military attaché at London. Includes arrangements for his attendance at Versailles Peace Conference.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services.  
*Registry:* F 202099/202099/10/18.  
*Date:* 9 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 339–340.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 203550/10/18 **Chinese subjects in Germany: repatriation of naval personnel and students.**  
*Abstract:* Covers arrangements to transport Chinese sailors and students from Germany to China via British ships.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Education; Naval forces, China.  
*Registry:* F 203550/203550/10/18–F 213661/203550/10/18.  
*Date:* 11 Dec 1918–31 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 341–375.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 205645/10/18 **Astronomical instruments taken from Peking by Germans in 1901.**  
*Abstract:* Covers German appropriation of astronomical instruments from Peking Observatory and British demand at peace conference that instruments be restored.  
*Subject Descriptors:* none.  
*Registry:* F 205645/205645/10/18.  
*Date:* 14 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 376–389.  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 206304/10/18 **Peking Legation Assistant Military Attaché recall for medical reasons.**  
*Abstract:* Covers resignation of assistant military attaché due to illness.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 206304/206304/10/18–F 208425/206304/10/18.  
*Date:* 16 Dec 1918–19 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 390–395.  
*Last Paper:* F 201731/100883/10/17.
- F 206383/10/18 **M. Samuel & Co.'s Anhwei Provincial Loan.**  
*Abstract:* Covers statement of principal and interest accrued on Anhwei Provincial Loan.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Anhwei Province; Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 206383/206383/10/18–F 211705/206383/10/18.  
*Date:* 16 Dec 1918–26 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 396–407.  
*Last Paper:* F 184789/35363/10/15.
- F 208766/10/18 **Muslims in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers rumors of potential rebellion by Muslims in Kansu and other predominantly Muslim regions of China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Kansu Province; Religion.  
*Registry:* F 208766/208766/10/18.  
*Date:* 19 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 408–416.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 209039/10/18 **British subject of Chinese descent request for Foreign Office assistance in obtaining American visa.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Foreign Office assistance in obtaining American visa for British subject of Chinese descent residing in Singapore.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; United States.  
*Registry:* F 209039/209039/10/18–F 212312/209039/10/18.  
*Date:* 20 Dec 1918–27 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 417–432.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 209041/10/18 **Hong Kong: proposed lease of additional land.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposed lease of area on northern boundary of new territory in Hong Kong.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Hong Kong.  
*Registry:* F 209041/209041/10/18.  
*Date:* 20 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 433–439.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 209633/10/18 **Mongolia: proposed scientific expedition to Gobi Desert.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Foreign Office advice against proposed expedition to investigate natural resources in Mongolia.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Mongolia.  
*Registry:* F 209633/209633/10/18.  
*Date:* 21 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 440–446.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 209886/10/18 **Collision of Japanese *Hokusei Maru* and Peninsular & Oriental Steam Navigation Co. SS *Oriental*; Japanese claims.**  
*Abstract:* Covers additional Japanese claims for damages in 1914 ship collision.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Claims; Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 209886/209886/10/18.  
*Date:* 21 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 447–453.  
*Last Paper:* F 50605/50604/10/15.

- F 211126/10/18 **National registration of Venus Fire and Marine Assurance Co. Ltd.**  
*Abstract:* Covers inquiry on ownership and registry status of Hong Kong-based insurance company.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry.  
*Registry:* F 211126/211126/10/18.  
*Date:* 24 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 454–465.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 211785/10/18 **Dispatch of British naval squadron to Far East.**  
*Abstract:* Covers decision to send British naval protection to Hong Kong and Singapore due to political disorder in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Naval forces, British.  
*Registry:* F 211785/211785/10/18.  
*Date:* 27 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 466–469.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 212866/10/18 **Henry Pu-Yi, Emperor of China: British magistrate at Weihaiwei offered position of tutor.**  
*Abstract:* Covers selection of British district officer at Weihaiwei as tutor to Chinese emperor.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Education; Pu-Yi, Henry.  
*Registry:* F 212866/212866/10/18–F 213109/212866/10/18.  
*Date:* 28 Dec 1918–30 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 470–476.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 213326/10/18 **Peking Diplomatic Quarter: Belgian request for plans.**  
*Abstract:* Covers request from Belgian legation at Peking for copy of plans of Diplomatic Quarter.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Belgium; Peking.  
*Registry:* F 213326/213326/10/18.  
*Date:* 30 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 477–482.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 214187/10/18 **Japanese influence in China; proposed Anglo-American cooperation to ameliorate situation.**  
*Abstract:* Covers report on Japanese policy in China, proposed Anglo-American action to counter Japanese influence, and status of tariff revision measures.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign relations; Japan.  
*Registry:* F 214187/214187/10/18.  
*Date:* 31 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 483–488.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 214188/10/18 **Affairs of China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers efforts by Anglo-American Association to settle political and financial disorder in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* none.  
*Registry:* F 214188/214188/10/18.  
*Date:* 31 Dec 1918; *Pages:* 489–503.  
*Last Paper:* none.



## Reel 104

### FO 371 General Correspondence: Political, 1919

#### Volume 3680. China Political (cont.).

- F 50/10/19 **Enemy subjects in Far East: repatriation to Europe; reimbursement of Japanese government for expenses of abandoned deportation scheme.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British proposal to repatriate enemy subjects residing in China, Allied support for repatriation scheme, shipping arrangements, proposed exemptions for enemy subjects working for charitable organizations, U.S. protest against separation of families during repatriation, exemptions for women and children, proposed deportation of Germans in Roman Catholic mission at Shantung, costs incurred during deportation of enemy subjects from China to Australia, and Chinese government application for funds to cover repatriation expenses.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Australia; Germany; Japan.  
*Registry:* F 50/50/10/19–F 105953/50/10/19.  
*Date:* 1 Jan 1919–22 Jul 1919; *Pages:* 1–506.  
*Last Paper:* F 121961/14/10/18.

## Reel 105

### FO 371, 1919 cont.

#### Volume 3681. China Political (cont.).

- F 50/10/19 **Enemy subjects in Far East (cont.): repatriation to Europe; reimbursement of Japanese and Australian governments for expenses of abandoned deportation scheme.**  
*Abstract:* Covers German protests against alleged mistreatment of repatriates in transit, classifications for enemy subjects exempt from repatriation, regulations for repatriation and handling of enemy property in China, Dutch report on inadequacy of accommodations on ships carrying German repatriates, deaths of repatriates in transit, and costs incurred during deportation of enemy subjects from China to Australia.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Australia; Germany; Japan.  
*Registry:* F 107588/50/10/19–F 180513/50/10/20.  
*Date:* 25 Jul 1919–23 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 1–186.  
*Last Paper:* F 105953/50/10/19.
- F 130/10/19 **Chinese subjects in Germany: repatriation of naval personnel and students.**  
*Abstract:* Covers changes in transportation arrangements for repatriation of Chinese naval personnel and students residing in Germany.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Naval forces, China; Germany.  
*Registry:* F 130/130/10/19–F 48877/130/10/19.  
*Date:* 1 Jan 1919–29 Mar 1919; *Pages:* 187–238.  
*Last Paper:* F 213661/203550/10/18.
- F 145/10/19 **Nepal: title of “His Majesty” for Maharajadhiraja.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Great Britain’s reluctance to grant title of “His Majesty” for ruler of Nepal.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Nepal.

*Registry:* F 145/145/10/19.

*Date:* 1 Jan 1919; *Pages:* 239–241.

*Last Paper:* F 195532/195532/10/18.

F 164/10/19

**Hukuang Railways financing; proposed unification of railway concessions; Siems-Carey and Co. railway agreement with Chinese government; short-term Hankow-Canton-Szechuan Railway Loan by British and Chinese Corp.**

*Abstract:* Covers Chinese application to Great Britain, France, and United States for railway funding. Reports proposed inclusion of Japan in international railway loan consortium, proposed unification of all Allied railway concessions in China, violation of preexisting British rights in Siems-Carey agreement with Chinese government, cancellation of all German rights and interests in Hukuang Railway Agreement, and conclusion of Hankow-Canton-Szechuan Railway Loan. Includes texts of Siems-Carey and Hankow-Canton-Szechuan agreements.

*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants; Railroads; Treaties and agreements.

*Registry:* F 164/164/10/19–F 180920/164/10/19.

*Date:* 1 Jan 1919–23 Dec 1919; *Pages:* 242–376.

*Last Paper:* F 212960/165/10/18.

F 314/10/19

**Chinese Labour Corps: demobilization; allegations of impropriety in laborer equipment contract; compensation.**

*Abstract:* Covers arrangements for repatriating members of Chinese Labour Corps, dissatisfaction of language interpreters with Labour Corps, compensation for disabled laborers, charges against Cornabe, Eckford & Co. of monopolistic practices and concealing prices in contracts with Labour Corps, and treatment of sick and injured laborers at Japanese military hospital.

*Subject Descriptors:* Chinese Labour Corps; Crimes and criminals.

*Registry:* F 314/314/10/19–F 74679/314/10/19.

*Date:* 1 Jan 1919–16 May 1919; *Pages:* 377–641.

*Last Paper:* F [214025]/2552/10/18.

## Reel 106

### FO 371, 1919 cont.

#### Volume 3682. China Political (cont.).

F 314/10/19

**Chinese Labour Corps (cont.): demobilization; repatriation; conduct in France.**

*Abstract:* Covers individual applications for release from Labour Corps service, arrangements for shipping laborers to China from France, hospital accommodations for ill laborers, deaths of laborers from enemy fire while in France, and criminal activities of laborers in France.

*Subject Descriptors:* Chinese Labour Corps.

*Registry:* F 83179/314/10/19–F 182286/314/10/20.

*Date:* 3 Jun 1919–2 Mar 1920; *Pages:* 1–178.

*Last Paper:* F 74679/314/10/18.

F 321/10/19

**British mining concessions in Szechuan Province.**

*Abstract:* Covers break in relations between Eastern Pioneer Company and Peking Syndicate.

*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Great Britain; Mines and mineral industry; Szechuan Province.

*Registry:* F 321/321/10/19–F 20623/321/10/19.

*Date:* 1 Jan 1919–6 Feb 1919; *Pages:* 179–195.

*Last Paper:* F 207021/14293/10/18.

F 394/10/19

**Political situation in China: Shanghai Peace Conference; release of surplus customs revenue; Japanese influence on Chinese delegates to Versailles; breakdown in provincial governments; Sino-Japanese secret agreements.**

*Abstract:* Covers French application for permission to export arms to China and arrangements for peace conference at Shanghai between northern and southern political factions. Reports Japanese pressure on Chinese representatives at Versailles to withdraw opposition to Japanese territorial claims, Allied refusal to release surplus customs revenue before end of Chinese civil war, Japanese demands under Chinese peace settlement, and Chinese prohibition of arms and ammunition imports.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armistices; China government; Conferences and conventions; Japan; Political conditions; Shanghai.

*Registry:* F 394/394/10/19–F 74061/394/10/19.

*Date:* 1 Jan 1919–15 May 1919; *Pages:* 196–565.

*Last Paper:* F 16816/16666/10/18.

## Reel 107

### FO 371, 1919 cont.

#### Volume 3683. China Political (cont.).

F 394/10/19

**Political situation in China (cont.): Shanghai Peace Conference; release of surplus customs revenue; prohibition of export of military weapons to China; Bolshevik activities in Siberia; British gunboat activities.**

*Abstract:* Covers military and political establishment at Foochow. Reports reasons for dissolution of Shanghai Peace Conference, Chinese military commandeering of cars on Peking-Mukden Railway, and southern demand to share surplus customs revenue with northern provinces. Describes Bolshevik atrocities against Czech troops in Siberia, extension of Sino-Japanese Military Agreement, release of surplus customs revenue to fund Chinese diplomatic missions, and Chinese acceptance of foreign ban on exporting arms to China. Transmits reports on local political situations from British gunboats on patrol.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armistices; China government; Military weapons; Naval forces, British; Political conditions; Russia; Shanghai; Treaties and agreements.

*Registry:* F 74318/394/10/19–F 162317/394/10/19.

*Date:* 16 May 1919–17 Dec 1919; *Pages:* 1–657.

*Last Paper:* F 74061/394/10/18.

## Reel 108

### FO 371, 1919 cont.

#### Volume 3684. China Political (cont.).

- F 394/10/19 **Political situation in China (cont.): prohibition of export of military weapons to China; Vickers Ltd. aircraft contract.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British efforts to secure Italian cooperation in arms embargo on China, effects of arms embargo on British firms, and release of surplus customs revenue to meet loan payments and Boxer indemnity. Reports on status of peace talks between northern and southern factions, piracy in Canton delta, rumored conclusion of contract between Vickers Ltd. and Chinese government for supply of aircraft, and alleged contract for supply of arms to Kwangtung Arsenal from Japanese firm.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Aircraft and aircraft industry; Business and industry; Foreign trade; Military weapons.  
*Registry:* F 163192/394/10/19–F 182163/394/10/20.  
*Date:* 18 Dec 1919–2 Mar 1920; *Pages:* 1–203.  
*Last Paper:* F 162317/394/10/18.
- F 952/10/19 **Deportation of Germans from China: Japanese expenses incurred during aborted plan.**  
*Abstract:* Covers money owed Japan for reconstruction of vessels to deport enemy subjects from China to Australia.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Japan.  
*Registry:* F 952/952/10/19–F 6596/952/10/19.  
*Date:* 2 Jan 1919–13 Jan 1919; *Pages:* 204–208.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 1007/10/19 **Wireless communications in China: Chinese contracts with British and Japanese firms; import of Chinese government bonds into Great Britain.**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiations between Marconi Co. and Chinese government for wireless line and station construction, creation of Chinese National Wireless Telegraphic Company, import of Chinese treasury bonds into Great Britain as part of loan agreement with Marconi Co., and British objections to Japanese monopoly of China's external wireless communications.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Communications; Foreign trade; Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 1007/1007/10/19–F 109884/1007/10/19.  
*Date:* 2 Jan 1919–31 Jul 1919; *Pages:* 209–518.  
*Last Paper:* F 212752/19449/10/18.

## Reel 109

### FO 371, 1919 cont.

#### Volume 3685. China Political (cont.).

- F 1007/10/19 **Wireless communications in China (cont.): Chinese government contracts with British, Japanese, and French firms; import of Chinese government bonds into Great Britain.**

*Abstract:* Covers negotiations between Marconi Co. and Chinese government for wireless line and station construction, creation of Chinese National Wireless Telegraphic Company, import of Chinese treasury bonds into Great Britain as part of loan agreement with Marconi Co., and British objections to Japanese monopoly of China's external wireless communications.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Communications; Foreign trade; France; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 111020/1007/10/19–F 182044/1007/10/20.

*Date:* 2 Aug 1919–1 Mar 1920; *Pages:* 1–[170a].

*Last Paper:* F 109884/1007/10/18.

- F 1042/10/19 **British concessions in China: liquidation and disposal of enemy property; crown leases; trading with the enemy.**

*Abstract:* Covers German efforts to reclaim property in concessions, Chinese legislation requiring sequestration of enemy property, liquidation of Deutsch-Asiatische Bank, renewals of crown lease property, British protests against new land regulations in Tientsin concession, annual meeting of landrenters in British concession at Tientsin, enemy credits in China held as security for indemnities due Allies, and lease of German property at Tientsin to U.S. government.

*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Great Britain; Land ownership and rights.

*Registry:* F 1042/1042/10/19–F 139726/1042/10/19.

*Date:* 2 Jan 1919–11 Oct 1919; *Pages:* 171–740.

*Last Paper:* F 209483/14/10/18.

## Reel 110

### FO 371, 1919 cont.

#### Volume 3686. China Political (cont.).

- F 1042/10/19 **British concessions in China (cont.): liquidation and disposal of enemy property; crown leases; trading with the enemy.**

*Abstract:* Covers liquidation of Deutsch-Asiatische Bank, renewals of crown lease property, British protests against new land regulations in Tientsin concession, provisions in Trading with the Enemy Regulations for British appropriation of enemy property, and collection of German debts owed to British parties.

*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Great Britain; Land ownership and rights.

*Registry:* F 139727/1042/10/19–F 182038/1042/10/20.

*Date:* 11 Oct 1919–1 Mar 1920; *Pages:* 1–310.

*Last Paper:* F 139726/14/10/18.

- F 1359/10/19 **Chinese Maritime Customs Service British staff demobilization.**

*Abstract:* Covers transportation arrangements for British employees of Chinese Maritime Customs Service to return to Great Britain.

- Subject Descriptors:* China government.  
*Registry:* F 1359/1359/10/19–F 179613/1359/10/20.  
*Date:* 3 Jan 1919–19 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 311–354.  
*Last Paper:* F 209554/88606/10/18.
- F 1373/10/19 **Sino-Japanese commercial activities in China: China & Southern Bank prospectus.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Japanese promotion of China & Southern Bank. Includes text of prospectus.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Financial institutions.  
*Registry:* F 1373/1373/10/19.  
*Date:* 3 Jan 1919; *Pages:* 355–361.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 1455/10/19 **Loan to Chinese navy by C. B. Crisp Co. on behalf of Marconi Ltd. for construction of radio stations.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British approval of C. B. Crisp Co.'s loan to China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Communications; Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 1455/1455/10/19.  
*Date:* 3 Jan 1919; *Pages:* 362–365.  
*Last Paper:* F 192170/732/10/18.
- F 1943/10/19 **Opium: export to Japan from Great Britain; importation into British colonies; smuggling; International Opium Convention of 1912; traffic in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers role of International Opium Convention at Versailles conference, termination of Opium Agreement of 1911, morphine smuggling into China from Great Britain and Japan, and Chinese government decision to destroy surplus opium stocks. Transmits reports on opium cultivation in Yunnan, Fukien, Szechuan, and Kweichow. Describes Indian shipments of opium to Japan and Taiwan.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Great Britain; Japan; Opium; Smuggling; Treaties and agreements.  
*Registry:* F 1943/1943/10/19–F 62795/1943/10/19.  
*Date:* 4 Jan 1919–24 Apr 1919; *Pages:* 366–698.  
*Last Paper:* F 212577/226/10/18.

## Reel 111

### FO 371, 1919 cont.

#### Volume 3687. China Political (cont.).

- F 1943/10/19 **Opium (cont.): export to Japan from Great Britain; importation into British colonies; smuggling; poppy cultivation in provinces; international traffic.**  
*Abstract:* Covers opium cultivation in Manchuria, Shensi, Yunnan, and Szechuan; opium habits among Chinese population; and illicit opium traffic in Singapore. Describes enforcement of Opium Convention of 1912 in League of Nations, morphine smuggling from India and Great Britain into China, and opium smuggled on cargo ships into Chinese ports. Reports British pressure on Chinese government to eradicate opium cultivation in provinces.

*Subject Descriptors:* Great Britain; Japan; Opium; Smuggling.  
*Registry:* F 63001/1943/10/19–F 181976/1943/10/20.  
*Date:* 24 Apr 1919–1 Mar 1920; *Pages:* 1–826.  
*Last Paper:* F 62795/1943/10/18.

## Reel 112

### FO 371, 1919 cont.

#### Volume 3688. China Political (cont.).

- F 2517/10/19 **Chinese laborers for India: treatment on journey through India.**  
*Abstract:* Covers complaints of poor travel accommodations for Chinese laborers sent to work in India.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Labor conditions; Transportation and travel.  
*Registry:* F 2517/2517/10/19–F 145232/2517/10/19.  
*Date:* 6 Jan 1919–24 Oct 1919; *Pages:* 1–35.  
*Last Paper:* F [18993]/18993/10/18.
- F 2705/10/19 **Kiangnan dock and arsenal.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British efforts to secure American and Japanese cooperation in controlling Kiangnan dockyard, construction of vessels for U.S. government at Kiangnan, and plans for improvements in facilities and equipment.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry.  
*Registry:* F 2705/2705/10/19–F 114225/2705/10/19.  
*Date:* 6 Jan 1919–9 Aug 1919; *Pages:* 36–184.  
*Last Paper:* F 184362/13554/10/18.
- F 2759/10/19 **British naval reinforcements for China Station.**  
*Abstract:* Covers arrangements for sending naval reinforcements to China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Naval forces, British.  
*Registry:* F 2759/2759/10/19.  
*Date:* 6 Jan 1919; *Pages:* 185–186.  
*Last Paper:* F 211785/211785/10/18.
- F 3462/10/19 **Harbin telephone system.**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiations between British firm and Chinese Eastern Railway for installation of automatic telephone equipment at Harbin.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Communications; Harbin.  
*Registry:* F 3462/3462/10/19–F 8498/3462/10/19.  
*Date:* 7 Jan 1919–16 Jan 1919; *Pages:* 187–196.  
*Last Paper:* F 210688/207558/18 Russia.
- F 4004/10/19 **Tibet affairs: Sino-Tibetan negotiations; British mediation; Japanese anti-British propaganda; Yatung and Gyantse trade agencies reports; Hsiangcheng rebellion; proposed expeditions to Mt. Everest and Mt. Kamet; maps of Sino-Tibetan frontier.**  
*Abstract:* Covers appointment of Mongolian abbots to Tibetan monastery at Peking, British aid to American traveling in Tibet, and end of Tibetan-Chinese hostilities at Chiamdo. Reports negotiations to settle boundary dispute between Tibet and China; conclusion of provisional tripartite peace treaty between Tibet, China, and Great Britain; and anti-Chinese uprisings at Labrang and Hsiangchang. Transmits trade agency reports on local officials, medical conditions, and goods traded. Describes Japanese pamphlets on Tibet distributed in Peking. Includes Foreign Office recommendation to postpone Himalayan expeditions.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armistices; China government; Diplomatic and consular services, British; Foreign trade; Japan; Periodic reports; Propaganda; Tibet; Transportation and travel.

*Registry:* F 4004/4004/10/19–F 116683/4004/10/19.

*Date:* 8 Jan 1919–16 Aug 1919; *Pages:* 197–804.

*Last Paper:* F [209608]/2567/10/18.

## Reel 113

### FO 371, 1919 cont.

#### Volume 3689. China Political (cont.).

F 4004/10/19 **Tibet affairs (cont.): suspension of Sino-Tibetan negotiations and alleged Japanese interference; British mediation; Japanese anti-British propaganda; situation on Sino-Tibetan frontier; Japanese control of Chinese news agencies.**

*Abstract:* Covers Tibetan request to purchase arms and ammunition for defense against China, report on economy of eastern Tibet, investigation of Japanese influence on Sino-Tibetan peace negotiations, summaries of negotiations, reports on Tibetan preparations for Chinese military attack, anti-British commentary in Japanese newspaper printed in China, list of Japanese-controlled newspapers in China, and political and military conditions in Yunnan and Szechuan.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armistices; China government; Japan; Tibet.

*Registry:* F 117779/4004/10/19–F 182050/4004/10/20.

*Date:* 19 Aug 1919–1 Mar 1920; *Pages:* 1–659.

*Last Paper:* F 116683/4004/10/19.

## Reel 114

### FO 371, 1919 cont.

#### Volume 3690. China Political (cont.).

F 4427/10/19 **Darcy Weatherbe: departure from Peking.**

*Abstract:* Covers departure of legation employee Darcy Weatherbe from Peking.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.

*Registry:* F 4427/4427/10/19.

*Date:* 9 Jan 1919; *Pages:* 1–2.

*Last Paper:* F 206712/46973/10/18.

F 5181/10/19 **Burma-Yunnan frontier meetings and status of Chinese officials.**

*Abstract:* Covers meetings between Chinese officials and British representatives from Burma frontier to discuss criminal procedure in frontier territory.

*Subject Descriptors:* Burma; Yunnan Province.

*Registry:* F 5181/5181/10/19–F 174797/5181/10/20.

*Date:* 10 Jan 1919–30 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 3–108.

*Last Paper:* F 208710/2566/10/18.

F 5730/10/19 **Tutor to ex-Emperor of China: appointment of R. F. Johnston.**

*Abstract:* Covers political advantages for Great Britain in appointment of British tutor to instruct ex-emperor of China.



- Subject Descriptors:* Education; Pu-Yi, Henry.  
*Registry:* F 5730/5730/10/19–F 128745/5730/10/19.  
*Date:* 11 Jan 1919–13 Sep 1919; *Pages:* 109–173.  
*Last Paper:* F 213109/212866/10/18.
- F 6478/10/19 **Dr. Morrison: departure from Peking.**  
*Abstract:* Covers report on Dr. G. E. Morrison's departure from Peking.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 6478/6478/10/19.  
*Date:* 13 Jan 1919; *Pages:* 174–175.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 6774/10/19 **Japanese policy in China: complaint by Federation of British Industries.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British complaint about Japanese breaches of Open Door trade policy in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Japan; Organizations and associations.  
*Registry:* F 6774/6774/10/19–F 10072/6774/10/19.  
*Date:* 13 Jan 1919–18 Jan 1919; *Pages:* 176–182.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 6789/10/19 **Peking Legation Assistant Military Attaché: departure of R. B. Denny from Peking.**  
*Abstract:* Covers report on departure of Assistant Military Attaché R. B. Denny from Peking.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 6789/6789/10/19.  
*Date:* 13 Jan 1919; *Pages:* 183–184.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 7908/10/19 **Return of leased property of Weihaiwei.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposed return of Hong Kong and British concession at Weihaiwei to China. Includes information on Japanese interests in Chinese treaty ports.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Great Britain; Weihaiwei.  
*Registry:* F 7908/7908/10/19–F 86820/7908/10/19.  
*Date:* 15 Jan 1919–11 Jun 1919; *Pages:* 185–245.  
*Last Paper:* F 210259/175334/10/18.
- F 8143/10/19 **Peking Diplomatic Quarter plans from War Office.**  
*Abstract:* Covers transmission of 1908 Peking Diplomatic Quarter plan to Foreign Office for use at Versailles conference.  
*Subject Descriptors:* British government; Maps; Peking.  
*Registry:* F 8143/8143/10/19.  
*Date:* 15 Jan 1919; *Pages:* 246–247.  
*Last Paper:* F 213326/213326/10/18.
- F 8369/10/19 **Foreign loans to China: new Four-Power Consortium; proposed participation of Belgian group.**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiations for formation of new international consortium to provide China with loans. Includes information on British, French, American, and Japanese participants; British banks invited to join group; Belgian request to join; and minutes and attendants of new consortium meeting.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 8369/8369/10/19–F 93990/8369/10/19.  
*Date:* 15 Jan 1919–26 Jun 1919; *Pages:* 248–624.  
*Last Paper:* F [203955]/732/10/18.

## Reel 115

### FO 371, 1919 cont.

#### Volume 3691. China Political (cont.).

F 8369/10/19 **Foreign loans to China (cont.): new Four-Power Consortium; proposed participation of Italian group; independent American and Japanese loans; proposed advance from consortium; Japanese intention to exclude Mongolia and Manchuria from consortium activity.**

*Abstract:* Covers resolutions adopted at meeting of new international loan consortium, expiration of old consortium, Japanese claim to exclude Manchuria and Mongolia from consortium loans, Italian and Austrian applications to join consortium, Japanese construction of wireless station in China near Tibet border, Japanese and American financial assistance to China outside consortium, Chinese official's criticism of Japanese policy toward China, and Japanese claim to special rights in Inner Mongolia.

*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants.

*Registry:* F 95199/8369/10/19–F 158142/8369/10/19.

*Date:* 28 Jun 1919–4 Dec 1919; *Pages:* 1–649.

*Last Paper:* F 93990/8369/10/19.

## Reel 116

### FO 371, 1919 cont.

#### Volume 3692. China Political (cont.).

F 8369/10/19 **Foreign loans to China (cont.): new Four-Power Consortium; independent Japanese advance on proposed loan from consortium; proposed American loans.**

*Abstract:* Covers negotiations for Japanese loan to China outside consortium, proposed consortium loan, Japanese objections to loan from American corporation, and Chinese currency and government finances. Includes information on American appointed as inspector of wine and tobacco administrations.

*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants.

*Registry:* F 158372/8369/10/19–F 182252/8369/10/20.

*Date:* 4 Dec 1919–2 Mar 1920; *Pages:* 1–482.

*Last Paper:* F 158142/8369/10/19.

F 8519/10/19 **Peking Legation Chinese Secretary telegram.**

*Abstract:* Covers telegram from Peking legation Chinese secretary announcing arrival of his family in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.

*Registry:* F 8519/8519/10/19.

*Date:* 16 Jan 1919; *Pages:* 483–484.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 9143/10/19 **Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation: telegraphic correspondence between London and Peking; protest against Chinese government for non-payment of German-issue coupons of Chinese loans.**

*Abstract:* Covers communications between London and Peking offices of Hongkong and Shanghai Bank on interest rates and loan bond payments. Describes American banking group's efforts to protest Chinese policy on nonpayment of German-issued loan coupons.

*Subject Descriptors:* Claims; Financial institutions; Telegrams.

*Registry:* F 9143/9143/10/19–F 84766/9143/10/19.

*Date:* 17 Jan 1919–6 Jun 1919; *Pages:* 485–545.

*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 117

### FO 371, 1919 cont.

#### Volume 3693. China Political (cont.).

- F 9143/10/19 **Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation (cont.): telegraphic correspondence between London and Peking; protest against Chinese government for non-payment of German-issue coupons of Chinese loans; proposed opening of branches in Far East.**

*Abstract:* Covers settlement of conflict over Chinese government's nonpayment of German-issued loan coupons. Describes British, French, and American protests against Chinese refusal to pay German coupons.

*Subject Descriptors:* Claims; Financial institutions; Telegrams.

*Registry:* F 84903/9143/10/19–F 182045/9143/10/20.

*Date:* 6 Jun 1919–1 Mar 1920; *Pages:* 1–176.

*Last Paper:* F 84766/9143/10/19.

- F 10499/10/19 **Versailles Peace Conference: Chinese representation and claims.**

*Abstract:* Covers Chinese issues to be discussed at Versailles. Includes abrogation of agreements granting special privileges to foreign powers, status of Chinese territory leased to foreign interests, internationalization of foreign concessions, and railway reform.

*Subject Descriptors:* Conferences and conventions.

*Registry:* F 10499/10499/10/19–F 151590/10499/10/19.

*Date:* 20 Jan 1919–13 Nov 1919; *Pages:* 177–562.

*Last Paper:* F 211667/194166/10/18.

- F 10974/10/19 **Sino-Portuguese dispute over harbor dredging at Macao.**

*Abstract:* Covers proposed arbitration of Macao boundary at Versailles, Chinese objection to Portuguese dredging in harbor, Sino-Portuguese Treaty of 1887, history of Sino-Portuguese disputes in Macao, and Japanese concern over Macao harbor conflict.

*Subject Descriptors:* Harbors and ports; Macao; Portugal.

*Registry:* F 10974/10974/10/19–F 181023/10974/10/20.

*Date:* 21 Jan 1919–16 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 563–705.

*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 118

### FO 371, 1919 cont.

#### Volume 3694. China Political (cont.).

- F 10975/10/19 **Enemy legation quarters at Peking: postwar status and disposal.**

*Abstract:* Covers Portuguese attempt to acquire German and Austrian legation buildings at Peking.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services.

*Registry:* F 10975/10975/10/19–F 32949/10975/10/19.

*Date:* 20 Jan 1919–8 Sep 1919; *Pages:* 1–[21a].

*Last Paper:* F 31276/31276/10/18.

- F 11377/10/19 **Anglo-German Loans.**  
*Abstract:* Covers suspension of Chinese government loan bond purchases and arrangements for paying German loan installments.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 11377/11377/10/19–F 12059/11377/10/19.  
*Date:* 20 Jan 1919–21 Jan 1919; *Pages:* 22–28.  
*Last Paper:* F [186327]/25046/10/18.
- F 11477/10/19 **Enemy concessions in China: postwar status and disposal at Tientsin.**  
*Abstract:* Covers petition from British residents at Tientsin to put former German concession under British control. Reports on Italian attempt to acquire former Austrian concession.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Tientsin.  
*Registry:* F 11477/11477/10/19–F 111244/11477/10/19.  
*Date:* 21 Jan 1919–2 Aug 1919; *Pages:* 29–81.  
*Last Paper:* F [133871]/34931/10/18.
- F 11479/10/19 **Yangtze River: attacks on British shipping and gunboats; British gunboat operations; Japanese activity; appointment of Commodore.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese opposition to British gunboat patrols in Yangtze region, British call for increased naval presence in Chinese waters, Japanese economic advantages in southern China, and appointment of commodore to command British patrols in Yangtze.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Naval forces, British; Rivers; Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 11479/11479/10/19–F 163498/11479/10/19.  
*Date:* 21 Jan 1919–20 Dec 1919; *Pages:* 82–197.  
*Last Paper:* F 210404/12987/10/18.
- F 11481/10/19 **Foreign troops in China: strength and distribution in North China; Hong Kong garrison; status of British North China garrison.**  
*Abstract:* Covers numbers of foreign troops stationed in North China, proposal to withdraw British troops from North China, detachment of troops from Hong Kong sent to join battalion in North China, and British retention of barracks and quarters at Tientsin.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, British; Armed forces, foreign; Hong Kong.  
*Registry:* F 11481/11481/10/19–F 178330/11481/10/20.  
*Date:* 21 Jan 1919–13 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 198–[247a].  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 11484/10/19 **British business losses in Manchuria due to depreciated currency and preferential treatment of Japanese.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British demands for compensation from Chinese government for financial losses in Manchuria. Reports on special exchange rate afforded to Japanese merchants.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Great Britain; Manchuria.  
*Registry:* F 11484/11484/10/19.  
*Date:* 21 Jan 1919; *Pages:* 248–251.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 11486/10/19 **Appointment of Torikichi Obata as Japanese Minister; Far East newspaper extracts on Japanese policy in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers attitudes in Chinese press toward new Japanese minister to China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services; Japan.  
*Registry:* F 11486/11486/10/19–F 43198/11486/10/19.  
*Date:* 21 Jan 1919–19 Mar 1919; *Pages:* 252–[259a].  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 13108/10/19 **Tientsin-Pukow Railway: Japanese renouncement of claims to German portion; bond drawings of loan; chief engineer appointment.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Japanese interests in railway, Japanese support for expelling German interests from railway, Deutsch-Asiatische Bank's conduct in loan bond drawings, and efforts to secure British subject as chief engineer.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Japan; Loans and grants; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 13108/13108/10/19–F 180929/13108/10/20.  
*Date:* 23 Jan 1919–25 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 260–350.  
*Last Paper:* F [Illegible]/47792/10/17.
- F 13349/10/19 **Development of coal and iron deposits in Kwangtung Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British attempts to acquire control of coal and iron deposits in Kwangtung.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Kwangtung Province; Mines and mineral industry.  
*Registry:* F 13349/13349/10/19–F 37625/13349/10/19.  
*Date:* 24 Jan 1919–6 Mar 1919; *Pages:* 351–[375a].  
*Last Paper:* F 174018/72393/10/18.
- F 14188/10/19 **Introduction of Japanese gold notes in Manchuria.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Japanese attempt to establish yen as currency in Manchuria. Describes effects of yen circulation on Russian currency.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Japan; Manchuria; Money.  
*Registry:* F 14188/14188/10/19–F 105743/14188/10/19.  
*Date:* 24 Jan 1919–2 Jul 1919; *Pages:* 376–384.  
*Last Paper:* F 196417/196417/10/18.
- F 15551/10/19 **British mining concessions in Szechuan Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiations with Chinese government for new agreement on British mining concessions.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Great Britain; Mines and mineral industry; Szechuan Province.  
*Registry:* F 15551/15551/10/19–F 141520/15551/10/19.  
*Date:* 28 Jan 1919–15 Oct 1919; *Pages:* 385–[410a].  
*Last Paper:* F 207120/14293/10/18.
- F 15731/10/19 **American views on Japanese policy in China. [Original cannot be traced.]**  
*Abstract:* none.  
*Subject Descriptors:* United States.  
*Registry:* F 15731/15731/10/19.  
*Date:* 29 Jan 1919; *Page:* 411.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 15895/10/19 **Anti-Chinese riots in Jamaica.**  
*Abstract:* Covers compensation for damages to Chinese property during riots in Jamaica.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Colonies, British; Riots and disorders.  
*Registry:* F 15895/15895/10/19.  
*Date:* 29 Jan 1919; *Pages:* 412–417.  
*Last Paper:* F 187385/124373/10/18.

- F 16000/10/19 **Japanese policy in China: anti-Japanese boycotts, strikes and student riots in Shanghai; Versailles Peace Conference negotiations; transfer of German interests in Shantung Province to Japan.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Japanese extension of Tao-Ching Railway and abolition of Japanese civil administration in Shantung. Describes Japanese control of railways, harbors, mines, and currency in Shantung. Reports on Japanese interests in China discussed at Versailles, cession of Kiaochow to Japan, and British objections to transfer of German properties in Shantung to Japan.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Conferences and conventions; Japan; Riots and disorders; Strikes.  
*Registry:* F 16000/16000/10/19–F 91275/16000/10/19.  
*Date:* 29 Jan 1919–20 Jun 1919; *Pages:* 418–692.  
*Last Paper:* F 154578/136462/10/18.

## Reel 119

### FO 371, 1919 cont.

#### Volume 3695. China Political (cont.).

- F 16000/10/19 **Japanese policy in China (cont.): anti-Japanese boycotts, strikes and riots in Treaty Ports and Straits Settlements; refusal of Chinese delegates to sign Versailles Peace Treaty; British business conflicts with Japanese Tsingtao administration; Shantung question; proposed retrocession of Tsingtao to China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese and British opposition to Japanese presence in Shantung and Tsingtao, future of former German properties in China, and details of Versailles negotiations on Japanese interests in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Conferences and conventions; Japan; Riots and disorders; Strikes.  
*Registry:* F 91624/16000/10/19–F 150764/16000/10/19.  
*Date:* 20 Jun 1919–11 Nov 1919; *Pages:* 1–720.  
*Last Paper:* F 91275/16000/10/19.

## Reel 120

### FO 371, 1919 cont.

#### Volume 3696. China Political (cont.).

- F 16000/10/19 **Japanese policy in China (cont.): anti-Japanese boycotts, strikes and riots in Treaty Ports; British business conflicts with Japanese Tsingtao administration; alleged discrimination against non-Japanese in sale of German property at Tsingtao; Japanese settlement at Tsingtao.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese and British opposition to Japanese presence in Shantung and Tsingtao, Tsingtao civil administration restrictions on sales of property to British subjects, proposed internationalization of Chinese railways, meeting of British Chambers of Commerce based in China and Hong Kong, Japanese attempt to purchase Chinese Eastern Railway, Yangtze River conservancy issues, and establishment of exclusive Japanese settlement at Tsingtao.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Japan; Land ownership and rights; Riots and disorders; Strikes; Tsingtao.

*Registry:* F 150765/16000/10/19–F 182042/16000/10/20.

*Date:* 11 Nov 1919–1 Mar 1920; *Pages:* 1–[695a].

*Last Paper:* F 150764/16000/10/19.

F 16513/10/19 **Police Advisor to Chinese government: resumption of duty of C. D. Bruce.**

*Abstract:* Covers reinstatement of Brigadier General C. D. Bruce as police adviser to Chinese government.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government.

*Registry:* F 16513/16513/10/19–F 143616/16513/10/19.

*Date:* 30 Jan 1919–21 Oct 1919; *Pages:* 696–[784a].

*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 121

### FO 371, 1919 cont.

#### Volume 3697. China Political (cont.).

F 17431/10/19 **Canton-Kowloon Railway.**

*Abstract:* Covers proposed connection between Canton-Hankow and Canton-Kowloon Railways. Includes information on repatriation of Germans living in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Canton; Railroads.

*Registry:* F 17431/17431/10/19.

*Date:* 31 Jan 1919; *Pages:* 1–7.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 17687/10/19 **British claims against Chinese government for goods stolen by pirates on the Yangtze.**

*Abstract:* Covers request for aid from Foreign Office in settling claim for stolen merchandise.

*Subject Descriptors:* Claims; China government; Piracy; Rivers.

*Registry:* F 17687/17687/10/19–F 165243/17687/10/19.

*Date:* 1 Feb 1919–29 Dec 1919; *Pages:* 8–38.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 17720/10/19 **Kashgar: proposed relief of consular guard.**

*Abstract:* Covers arrangements to relieve British consular guard at Kashgar.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Kashgar.

*Registry:* F 17720/17720/10/19–F 139976/17720/10/19.

*Date:* 1 Feb 1919–11 Oct 1919; *Pages:* 39–57.

*Last Paper:* F 211125/24489/10/18.

F 19455/10/19 **Dalai Lama: congratulatory message on British war victory.**

*Abstract:* Covers letter of congratulations from Dalai Lama to British political officer at Sikkim on conclusion of armistice between Great Britain and Germany.

*Subject Descriptors:* British government; Tibet.

*Registry:* F 19455/19455/10/19–F 35332/19455/10/19.

*Date:* 4 Feb 1919–5 Mar 1919; *Pages:* 58–64.

F 19538/10/19 **Foreign postal agencies in China: possible discussion at Versailles Peace Conference.**

*Abstract:* Covers papers on Chinese postal affairs available for reference during Versailles Peace Conference.

- Subject Descriptors:* Conferences and conventions; Postal services.  
*Registry:* F 19538/19538/10/19–F 156273/19538/10/19.  
*Date:* 4 Feb 1919–27 Nov 1919; *Pages:* 65–74.  
*Last Paper:* F [41275]/2517/10/18.
- F 19544/10/19 **Kansu Province: Muslim activity.**  
*Abstract:* Covers death of prominent Muslim leader. Reports on German, Bolshevik, and British propaganda circulation. Transmits consular report on journey through Kansu. Report includes information on geographic features, agriculture, political administration, population, and Muslim customs.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Kansu Province.  
*Registry:* F 19544/19544/10/19–F 111302/19544/10/19.  
*Date:* 4 Feb 1919–2 Aug 1919; *Pages:* 75–130.  
*Last Paper:* F 208766/208766/10/18.
- F 19545/10/19 **Extension of Currency Loan Agreement of 1911; appointment of Baron Sakatani as currency advisor to Chinese government.**  
*Abstract:* Covers deferral of Baron Sakatani's appointment as currency adviser and consent to extend Currency Loan Agreement of 1911.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Loans and grants; Money; Treaties and agreements.  
*Registry:* F 19545/19545/10/19–F 158853/19545/10/19.  
*Date:* 4 Feb 1919–5 Dec 1919; *Pages:* 131–184.  
*Last Paper:* F 211670/33125/10/18.
- F 19546/10/19 **Chinese Military Attaché at London: departure of Major-General T'ang Pai-ch'ao from Peking.**  
*Abstract:* Covers appointment of Major-General T'ang Pai-ch'ao as Chinese military attaché at London.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services.  
*Registry:* F 19546/19546/10/19.  
*Date:* 4 Feb 1919; *Pages:* 185–187.  
*Last Paper:* F 202099/202099/10/18.
- F 19552/10/19 **Chefoo-Weihsien Railway.**  
*Abstract:* Covers support from British Chambers of Commerce in China for construction of Chefoo-Weihsien Railway.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 19552/19552/10/19–F 74057/19552/10/19.  
*Date:* 4 Feb 1919–15 May 1919; *Pages:* 188–214.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 22052/10/19 **Municipal Council report on clash between Chinese and Japanese police in Hongkew district of Shanghai; Japanese reaction.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Japanese crimes against Chinese subjects in Hongkew and history of Sino-Japanese conflicts in Chinese cities.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Japan; Police; Shanghai.  
*Registry:* F 22052/22052/10/19–F 62479/22052/10/19.  
*Date:* 8 Feb 1919–23 Apr 1919; *Pages:* 215–[239a].  
*Last Paper:* F 175699/175699/10/18.
- F 22055/10/19 **Finances of China: 1918–1919 revenue.**  
*Abstract:* Covers quarterly reports by International Bankers' Commission at Shanghai for 1918–1919.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Periodic reports.  
*Registry:* F 22055/22055/10/19–F 164866/22055/10/19.  
*Date:* 8 Feb 1919–24 Dec 1919; *Pages:* 240–252.  
*Last Paper:* F 170096/2555/10/18.



- F 22643/10/19 **Railway construction in Yunnan Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Banque Industrielle's preliminary work for construction of Yunnanfu-Suifu Railway.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Construction and repair; Railroads; Yunnan Province.  
*Registry:* F 22643/22643/10/19–F 136351/22643/10/19.  
*Date:* 10 Feb 1919–3 Oct 1919; *Pages:* 253–286.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 23259/10/19 **Dutch Minister to China: Chinese demand for recall.**  
*Abstract:* Covers wartime correspondence between Chinese government and German, Austrian, and Dutch officials on Dutch handling of enemy property in China. Includes information on Chinese government's conflicts with Dutch minister.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Diplomatic and consular services.  
*Registry:* F 23259/23259/10/19–F 32192/23259/10/19.  
*Date:* 11 Feb 1919–27 Feb 1919; *Pages:* 287–410.  
*Last Paper:* F 206536/199391/10/18.
- F 23261/10/19 **Japanese financial policy in China: list of loans; loans secured on railways.**  
*Abstract:* Covers list of outstanding Japanese loans to China and new loans secured on Chinese railway revenues.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Japan; Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 23261/23261/10/19–F 128752/23261/10/19.  
*Date:* 11 Feb 1919–13 Sep 1919; *Pages:* 411–447.  
*Last Paper:* F 162953/88573/10/18.
- F 23919/10/19 **Default on Austrian Loan of 1913.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British pressure on Chinese government to pay interest due British bondholders on Austrian Loan of 1913.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 23919/23919/10/19–F 170025/23919/10/20.  
*Date:* 12 Feb 1919–13 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 448–502.  
*Last Paper:* F 148574/1118/10/18.
- F 24801/10/19 **Fraud allegations against Edmund Backhouse.**  
*Abstract:* Covers fraud allegations against Edmund Backhouse by American Bank Note Co.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Crimes and criminals.  
*Registry:* F 24801/24801/10/19–F 58102/24801/10/19.  
*Date:* 14 Feb 1919–14 Apr 1919; *Pages:* 503–516.  
*Last Paper:* F 197546/37501/10/18.
- F 24863/10/19 **Transfer of Chinese Maritime Customs Service to Chinese.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposed transfer of Chinese Maritime Customs Service to Chinese government.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Conferences and conventions.  
*Registry:* F 24863/24863/10/19.  
*Date:* 14 Feb 1919; *Pages:* 517–520.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 28269/10/19 **Extension of agreement between Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation and British and Chinese Corporation.**  
*Abstract:* Covers renewal of agreement for Hongkong and Shanghai Bank to act as managers of British and Chinese Corporation in China.

- Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry.  
*Registry:* F 28269/28269/10/19.  
*Date:* 20 Feb 1919; *Pages:* 521–524.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 28734/10/19 **Anglo-Japanese policy in China: views of Nishihara Kamezo and Chang Tsung-hsiang.**  
*Abstract:* Covers agreement between Japanese official Nishihara Kamezo and Chinese official Chang Tsung-hsiang on need for Anglo-Japanese policy in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Japan.  
*Registry:* F 28734/28734/10/19–F 145528/28734/10/19.  
*Date:* 20 Feb 1919–25 Oct 1919; *Pages:* 525–542.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 29435/10/19 **Telegrams to China: payments.**  
*Abstract:* Covers reimbursements due Foreign Office for telegrams sent to China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Telegrams.  
*Registry:* F 29435/29435/10/19.  
*Date:* 21 Feb 1919; *Pages:* 543–549.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 30544/10/19 **Destruction of German property in China during armistice celebrations.**  
*Abstract:* Covers fire in German bank at Tientsin and destruction of German statue at Shanghai during armistice celebrations.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Germany.  
*Registry:* F 30544/30544/10/19–F [Illegible]/30544/10/19.  
*Date:* 24 Feb 1919–9 Jun 1919; *Pages:* 550–565.  
*Last Paper:* F 8221/14/10/18.
- F 30545/10/19 **Bombardment of Wanhsien by HMS Widgeon.**  
*Abstract:* Covers southern rebel forces' extortion of money from British junks on upper Yangtze. Describes HMS *Widgeon's* actions against Chinese forces responsible for extortion.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Naval forces, British.  
*Registry:* F 30545/30545/10/19–F 62488/30545/10/19.  
*Date:* 24 Feb 1919–23 Apr 1919; *Pages:* 566–600.  
*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 122

### FO 371, 1919 cont.

#### Volume 3698. China Political (cont.).

- F 30546/10/19 **Iron and coal deposits in Hupei Province and Sakhalin.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British-American Mining Co.'s acquisition of iron and coal deposits in Hupei and Sakhalin.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Hupei Province; Mines and mineral industry.  
*Registry:* F 30546/30546/10/19–F 75322/30546/10/19.  
*Date:* 24 Feb 1919–17 May 1919; *Pages:* 1–5a.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 30548/10/19 **Chinese passport regulations.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese draft regulations for inspection of foreigners' passports.

- Subject Descriptors:* China government; Regulations and ordinances.  
*Registry:* F 30548/30548/10/19.  
*Date:* 24 Feb 1919; *Pages:* 6–9.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 30549/10/19 **British protests against preferential treatment shown to Chung Hua Trading Co. by Chinese government.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British objections to monopolistic privileges of Chung Hua Trading Co.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; China government.  
*Registry:* F 30549/30549/10/19–F 136165/30549/10/19.  
*Date:* 24 Feb 1919–2 Oct 1919; *Pages:* 10–19.  
*Last Paper:* F [199392]/150165/10/18.
- F 30550/10/19 **Japanese Szechuan railway loan.**  
*Abstract:* Covers conclusion of Japanese loan agreement for Tzuliuching-Fushun Railway in Szechuan.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants; Railroads; Szechuan Province.  
*Registry:* F 30550/30550/10/19–F 111291/30550/10/19.  
*Date:* 24 Feb 1919–2 Aug 1919; *Pages:* 20–26.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 30553/10/19 **Advisor to Chinese ministries of Communications and Navy: appointment of W. F. Tyler.**  
*Abstract:* Covers duties, term of employment, and salary for W. F. Tyler as adviser to Chinese Communications and Navy Ministries.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government.  
*Registry:* F 30553/30553/10/19.  
*Date:* 24 Feb 1919; *Pages:* 27–33.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 30557/10/19 **Chefoo harbor breakwater.**  
*Abstract:* Covers progress report on construction of Chefoo breakwater.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Construction and repair; Harbors and ports.  
*Registry:* F 30557/30557/10/19–F 111310/30557/10/19.  
*Date:* 24 Feb 1919–2 Aug 1919; *Pages:* 34–62.  
*Last Paper:* F 141643/128507/10/18.
- F 30559/10/19 **Assault by Japanese soldiers on British woman in Manchuria.**  
*Abstract:* Covers accounts of Japanese soldiers' battery of female British missionary in Manchuria. Includes Japanese apology to victim, soldiers' punishment, and restitution payments made to victim's mission.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, Japan; Manchuria; Violence.  
*Registry:* F 30559/30559/10/19–F 125851/30559/10/19.  
*Date:* 24 Feb 1919–6 Sep 1919; *Pages:* 63–200.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 34324/10/19 **Shanghai Municipal Police: requests for employment information.**  
*Abstract:* Covers application for post in Shanghai Municipal Police.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Employment and unemployment; Police; Shanghai.  
*Registry:* F 34324/34324/10/19–F 72028/34324/10/19.  
*Date:* 3 Mar 1919–12 May 1919; *Pages:* 201–223.  
*Last Paper:* F 207386/51275/10/18.
- F 35197/10/19 **Tibet journey of Japanese traveler.**  
*Abstract:* Covers intelligence gathered on activities of Japanese traveler in Tibet.

- Subject Descriptors:* Tibet; Transportation and travel.  
*Registry:* F 35197/35197/10/19.  
*Date:* 5 Mar 1919; *Pages:* 224–229.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 35741/10/19 **Debts owed to China: rejection of proposed settlement of A. J. Barry's debt by Chinese government.**  
*Abstract:* Covers interested owed to Hulutao Harbor Board Authorities, proposed settlement of debt, and Chinese government's refusal to accept settlement.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry.  
*Registry:* F 35741/35741/10/19–F 145523/35741/10/19.  
*Date:* 6 Mar 1919–25 Oct 1919; *Pages:* 230–245.  
*Last Paper:* F 201587/49409/10/18.
- F 37974/10/19 **Netherlands Legation at Peking: forwarding of suspiciously large grants to German charity in Tsingtao.**  
*Abstract:* Covers intelligence gathered on German grant money forwarded to China via Netherlands legation.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Charitable organizations; Diplomatic and consular services; Tsingtao.  
*Registry:* F 37974/37974/10/19.  
*Date:* 10 Mar 1919; *Pages:* 246–247.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 38031/10/19 **Dispute between British firms over rights to coal in Shansi Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Peking Syndicate's objections to agreement between Kailan Mining Administration and provincial government of Shansi.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Mines and mineral industry; Shansi Province.  
*Registry:* F 38031/38031/10/19–F 177351/38031/10/20.  
*Date:* 10 Mar 1919–9 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 248–286.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 38232/10/19 **Chinese naval efforts to obtain surrendered German submarines.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British allotment of captured German submarines to Chinese government.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Naval forces, China; Naval forces, Germany.  
*Registry:* F 38232/38232/10/19–F 158965/38232/10/19.  
*Date:* 11 Mar 1919–5 Dec 1919; *Pages:* 287–299.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 38786/10/19 **German commercial activities at Shanghai.**  
*Abstract:* Covers intelligence gathered on German commercial aims in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Germany; Shanghai.  
*Registry:* F 38786/38786/10/19.  
*Date:* 11 Mar 1919; *Pages:* 300–301.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 40378/10/19 **Kashgar diary for October 1918–September 1919.**  
*Abstract:* Covers daily activity record for British consul at Kashgar. Includes information on Bolshevik agents and Japanese visitors in province, local legal disputes, meetings with Russian consul-general, and activities of local Muslim leaders.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Kashgar; Periodic reports.  
*Registry:* F 40378/40378/10/19–F 167659/40378/10/20.  
*Date:* 14 Mar 1919–5 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 302–357.  
*Last Paper:* F 211125/24489/10/18.

FO Registry Number

- F 40986/10/19 **Peking Legation Naval Attaché: abolition of position.**  
*Abstract:* Covers decision to eliminate position of Peking legation naval attaché.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 40986/40986/10/19–F 86794/40986/10/19.  
*Date:* 14 Mar 1919–11 Jun 1919; *Pages:* 358–380.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 41616/10/19 **Japanese-American relations in China: clash between American and Japanese soldiers and civilians in Tientsin.**  
*Abstract:* Covers newspaper accounts of Japanese soldiers' physical assaults on American soldiers and civilians in Tientsin.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign relations; Japan; Tientsin; United States.  
*Registry:* F 41616/41616/10/19–F 111289/41616/10/19.  
*Date:* 17 Mar 1919–2 Aug 1919; *Pages:* 381–401.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 42306/10/19 **Advisor to Government of India on Far Eastern affairs: appointment of A. M. Cardew.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposed appointment and duties of A. M. Cardew as adviser to India on Far Eastern questions.  
*Subject Descriptors:* India.  
*Registry:* F 42306/42306/10/19–F 136355/42306/10/19.  
*Date:* 18 Mar 1919–3 Oct 1919; *Pages:* 402–414.  
*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 123

### FO 371, 1919 cont.

#### Volume 3699. China Political (cont.).

- F 44603/10/19 **Indo-Tibetan trade.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposal to establish regular parcel post service to Yarkand. Includes data on Tibetan imports and exports for 1917–1918.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; India; Tibet.  
*Registry:* F 44603/44603/10/19–F 46956/44603/10/19.  
*Date:* 21 Mar 1919–26 Mar 1919; *Pages:* 1–23.  
*Last Paper:* F 209608/2567/10/18.
- F 48526/10/19 **Mongolia: loan from Russia.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Japanese proposal to lend money to Mongolia for repayment of loan from Russia.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 48526/48526/10/19–F 54001/48526/10/19.  
*Date:* 28 Mar 1919–8 Apr 1919; *Pages:* 24–30.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 48875/10/19 **Peking Legation Chinese Secretary salary increase.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Foreign Office attempts to secure salary increase from Treasury for Peking legation secretary.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 48875/48875/10/19–F 172768/48875/10/20.  
*Date:* 28 Mar 1919–25 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 31–86.  
*Last Paper:* F 110350/46067/10/18.

- F 52773/10/19 **Chinese Reorganisation Loan of 1913 (German issue); exclusion of Germany from future loans; Japanese advances on Second Reorganisation Loan; proposed creation of Chinese group.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British pressure on Chinese government to exclude Germany from participating in loans, texts of agreements between Japanese bank and Chinese government for advances on Second Reorganisation Loan, Dutch interests in Reorganisation Loan, Luxembourg subscriptions to Reorganisation Loan, and transfer of German loan shares to Chinese banking group.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants.  
*Registry:* F 52773/52773/10/19–F 179619/52773/10/20.  
*Date:* 5 Apr 1919–19 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 87–141.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 53492/10/19 **Bank of China branch in Hong Kong.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposed establishment of Bank of China branch in Hong Kong.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Financial institutions; Hong Kong.  
*Registry:* F 53492/53492/10/19–F 130115/53492/10/19.  
*Date:* 5 Apr 1919–17 Sep 1919; *Pages:* 142–157.  
*Last Paper:* F [121805]/121805/10/17.
- F 55940/10/19 **General intelligence reports from India Government of India on Chinese affairs.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese attitudes toward Tibet, Chinese presence at Versailles Peace Conference, and internal opposition to central government.  
*Subject Descriptors:* India.  
*Registry:* F 55940/55940/10/19.  
*Date:* 10 Apr 1919; *Pages:* 158–178.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 58101/10/19 **Settlement of claim against Yi Ta Company by M. Samuel & Co.**  
*Abstract:* Covers final payment to settle claim by British firm against Chinese firm.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Claims.  
*Registry:* F 58101/58101/10/19.  
*Date:* 14 Apr 1919; *Pages:* 179–183.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 58103/10/19 **Kirin-Changchun Railway extension by Japanese.**  
*Abstract:* Covers press report on Japanese loan for extension of Kirin-Changchun Railway.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 58103/58103/10/19.  
*Date:* 14 Apr 1919; *Pages:* 184–188.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 62483/10/19 **Salt gabelle: reorganization; release of surplus revenue to Chihli Conservancy; Chinese government efforts to raise loan secured on revenue.**  
*Abstract:* Covers improvements to Chinese Salt Administration operations and negotiations for release of surplus salt revenue to fund Chihli River Conservancy. Reports international bankers' protest against Chinese government attempt to obtain loan secured on salt revenue.

- Subject Descriptors:* Rivers; Taxation.  
*Registry:* F 62483/62483/10/19–F 81870/62483/10/19.  
*Date:* 23 Apr 1919–31 May 1919; *Pages:* 189–277.  
*Last Paper:* F 154385/2550/10/18.
- F 62495/10/19 **Japanese activity at Tung-Wen College at Shanghai.**  
*Abstract:* Covers report on alleged propagandistic activities of Japanese students at Tung-Wen College in Shanghai.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Shanghai.  
*Registry:* F 62495/62495/10/19–F 152896/62495/10/19.  
*Date:* 23 Apr 1919–18 Nov 1919; *Pages:* 278–307.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 62499/10/19 **Peking Legation Chinese Secretariat: pension for retiring writer Yueh Chuing-hsi.**  
*Abstract:* Covers efforts to obtain pension from Treasury for retiring writer in Chinese Secretariat.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 62499/62499/10/19–F 90631/62499/10/19.  
*Date:* 23 Apr 1919–18 Jun 1919; *Pages:* 308–318.  
*Last Paper:* F [206968]/14508/10/18.
- F 63974/10/19 **Russian Legation at Tehran: appeal for British aid in acquisition of funds from White Russian government.**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiations between White Russian government and Hongkong & Shanghai Bank for funds to support Russian legation at Tehran.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services; Persia; Russia.  
*Registry:* F 63974/63974/10/19–F 73135/63974/10/19.  
*Date:* 26 Apr 1919–14 May 1919; *Pages:* 319–328.  
*Last Paper:* F 125261/4487/10/18.
- F 64189/10/19 **British concession at Pukow.**  
*Abstract:* Covers inquiry about letter in Foreign Office files on British concession at Pukow.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 64189/64189/10/19.  
*Date:* 26 Apr 1919; *Pages:* 329–333.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 66057/10/19 **Development of China: proposal of Sun Yat-sen.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Sun Yat-sen's proposal for postwar industrial development in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry.  
*Registry:* F 66057/66057/10/19.  
*Date:* 30 Apr 1919; *Pages:* 334–343.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 66589/10/19 **Chinese laborers in Samoa: request for more indentured labor.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British scheme for recruiting Chinese laborers to replace those dead or ill from influenza epidemic in Samoa.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Labor conditions; Samoa.  
*Registry:* F 66589/66589/10/19–F 171494/66589/10/20.  
*Date:* 1 May 1919–17 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 344–399.  
*Last Paper:* F 156351/2052/10/18.

- F 68927/10/19 **Efforts to allow Straits Trading Co. access to tin in Yunnan Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers negotiations between Straits Trading Co. and Chinese government for tin mining concession in Yunnan and modification of Yunnan export duties on tin.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Mines and mineral industry; Yunnan Province.  
*Registry:* F 68927/68927/10/19–F 125852/68927/10/19.  
*Date:* 6 May 1919–6 Sep 1919; *Pages:* 400–478.  
*Last Paper:* F 182650/87912/10/18.
- F 70070/10/19 **Subjects of non-Treaty Powers in China: extraterritoriality; taxation; British protection of Latvians.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese presidential mandate defining rights of non-Treaty Power subjects living in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; Extraterritoriality; Taxation.  
*Registry:* F 70070/70070/10/19–F 164276/70070/10/19.  
*Date:* 8 May 1919–23 Dec 1919; *Pages:* 479–500a.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 70757/10/19 **Territorial status of Chinese Eastern Railway.**  
*Abstract:* Covers inquiry on territorial status of Chinese Eastern Railway and potential reduction in postal rates on railway.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 70757/70757/10/19.  
*Date:* 8 May 1919; *Pages:* 501–504.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 73369/10/19 **Repatriation of Yugoslav sailors from Far East.**  
*Abstract:* Covers arrangements for repatriation of Yugoslav prisoners of war interned in China and Japan.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Immigration and emigration.  
*Registry:* F 73369/73369/10/19–F 90068/73369/10/19.  
*Date:* 14 May 1919–17 Jun 1919; *Pages:* 505–513.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 74063/10/19 **Inland waterways in China: development scheme.**  
*Abstract:* Covers survey of Chinese inland waterways and proposed establishment of national river conservancy system with international assistance.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Rivers.  
*Registry:* F 74063/74063/10/19.  
*Date:* 15 May 1919; *Pages:* 514–522.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 76528/10/19 **Liquor trade in China: proposed British investment.**  
*Abstract:* Covers missionaries' protests against proposed British investment in breweries and distilleries in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign trade; Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 76528/76528/10/19–F 128749/76528/10/19.  
*Date:* 20 May 1919–13 Sep 1919; *Pages:* 523–[549a].  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 83541/10/19 **Irish Maynooth Mission in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Irish Catholic missionaries' distribution of anti-British propaganda in China.



*Subject Descriptors:* Missionaries.

*Registry:* F 83541/83541/10/19–F 173588/83541/10/20.

*Date:* 4 Jun 1919–26 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 550–573.

*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 124

### FO 371, 1919 cont.

#### Volume 3700. China Political (cont.).

F 84757/10/19 **Boxer indemnity: proposed remission of outstanding British portion to China for educational purposes.**

*Abstract:* Covers establishment of two Chinese universities under joint committee of British and Chinese educationists using British share of Boxer indemnity. Includes information on American influence on education in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Boxer Rebellion; Education.

*Registry:* F 84757/84757/10/19–F 176153/84757/10/20.

*Date:* 6 Jun 1919–5 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 1–105.

*Last Paper:* F 1129/14/10/18.

F 85544/10/19 **Anglo-Chinese commercial activities in China: proposed creation of Anglo-Chinese Trading Corporation; draft charter.**

*Abstract:* Covers formation of Anglo-Chinese Trading Corporation to promote postwar trade between Great Britain and China. Includes text of draft charter with information on duties of directors, share regulations, and accounting.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Foreign trade; Great Britain.

*Registry:* F 85544/85544/10/19–F 103302/85544/10/19.

*Date:* 7 Jun 1919–16 Jul 1919; *Pages:* 106–171.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 86101/10/19 **Kwangsi and Kwangtung provinces: letters from Hugh Blackwood recommending encouragement of independence movement.**

*Abstract:* Covers correspondence from British citizen promoting economic and political advantages of merging Kwangsi and Kwangtung Provinces into independent republic.

*Subject Descriptors:* Kwangsi Province; Kwangtung Province.

*Registry:* F 86101/86101/10/19.

*Date:* 9 Jun 1919; *Pages:* 172–182.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 90956/10/19 **Antung: settlement of claim of George Shaw against Japanese firm for damages arising from sulphur fumes.**

*Abstract:* Covers complaint from British resident at Antung about air pollution from local Japanese factory and Japanese decision to close factory.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Claims; Japan.

*Registry:* F 90956/90956/10/19.

*Date:* 19 Jun 1919; *Pages:* 183–187.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 90960/10/19 **Nanking mint: annual report; withholding of silver currency from market.**

*Abstract:* Covers productivity report for Nanking mint, shortage of dollars in Shanghai, and establishment of Nanking mint branch at Shanghai to increase currency output.

*Subject Descriptors:* Money; Nanking.

*Registry:* F 90960/90960/10/19–F 180917/90960/10/20.

*Date:* 19 Jun 1919–25 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 188–213.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 90968/10/19 **Telegraphic communications in China: interference with at Canton by Southern government.**

*Abstract:* Covers southern military government's detention of Shameen manager at local telegraph office and installation of manager loyal to southern government.

*Subject Descriptors:* Canton; Telegraphic communications.

*Registry:* F 90968/90968/10/19.

*Date:* 19 Jun 1919; *Pages:* 214–221.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 90988/10/19 **Sino-Japanese agreement on salt traffic on Shantung Railway.**

*Abstract:* Covers agreement between Chinese Salt Administration and Japanese authorities for prevention of salt smuggling on Shantung Railway.

*Subject Descriptors:* Railroads; Shantung Province; Treaties and agreements.

*Registry:* F 90988/90988/10/19.

*Date:* 19 Jun 1919; *Pages:* 222–229.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 93224/10/19 **Contract for supply of commercial aircraft to Chinese government by Vickers Ltd.; loan from Vickers Ltd. to Chinese government to utilize aircraft.**

*Abstract:* Covers negotiations for Vickers Ltd. to supply one hundred commercial airplanes to Chinese government and provide loan for establishment of Anglo-Chinese airplane factory in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Aircraft and aircraft industry; Business and industry.

*Registry:* F 93224/93224/10/19–F 180919/93224/10/20.

*Date:* 24 Jun 1919–14 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 230–412.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 94363/10/19 **Intelligence gathering mission to Far East by Australian Major E. L. Piesse.**

*Abstract:* Covers Australian military officer's visit to China to gather information on Australian affairs in Asia.

*Subject Descriptors:* Australia; Intelligence, British.

*Registry:* F 94363/94363/10/19–F 166529/94363/10/20.

*Date:* 27 Jun 1919–1 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 413–428.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 100254/10/19 **Shansi Province: visit of John Jordan to Military Governor.**

*Abstract:* Covers Sir John Jordan's report on visit to military governor of Shansi Province. Includes information on governor's background, local education system, natural resources, and railway development.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Jordan, John N.; Shansi Province.

*Registry:* F 100254/100254/10/19–F 112425/100254/10/19.

*Date:* 9 Jul 1919–6 Aug 1919; *Pages:* 429–444.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 100264/10/19 **Return of Joseph Rothman to China.**

*Abstract:* Covers German spy Joseph Rothman's 1917 deportation from China to Singapore, his unauthorized return to China, and British authorities' proposal to prosecute him.

*Subject Descriptors:* Crimes and criminals.

*Registry:* F 100264/100264/10/19–F 158841/100264/10/19.

*Date:* 9 Jul 1919–5 Dec 1919; *Pages:* 445–467.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 100266/10/19 **Kirin-Heilungkiang Gold Mines and Forestry Loan from Japan.**

*Abstract:* Covers details of gold and forestry development loan from Japan to China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants; Mines and mineral industry.

*Registry:* F 100266/100266/10/19.

*Date:* 9 Jul 1919; *Pages:* 468–471.

*Last Paper:* F 170888/119309/10/18.

F 100276/10/19 **Hankow-Szechuan Railway route.**

*Abstract:* Covers report on trade routes and railway construction difficulties in Szechuan.

*Subject Descriptors:* Hankow; Railroads; Szechuan Province.

*Registry:* F 100276/100276/10/19–F 143778/100276/10/19.

*Date:* 9 Jul 1919–21 Oct 1919; *Pages:* 472–485.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 100277/10/19 **Siems-Carey Grand Canal Improvement Loan.**

*Abstract:* Covers conclusion of loan agreement between Siems-Carey Co. and Chinese government for Grand Canal improvements in Shantung and Chihli. Includes text of agreement.

*Subject Descriptors:* Loans and grants.

*Registry:* F 100277/100277/10/19.

*Date:* 9 Jul 1919; *Pages:* 486–500.

*Last Paper:* F 17655/2617/10/18.

F 100278/10/19 **Japanese attempts to obtain possession of Kiukiang-Nanchang Railway.**

*Abstract:* Covers Japanese financial problems with Kiukiang-Nanchang Railway and new loan issued to Japan for railway extension.

*Subject Descriptors:* Railroads.

*Registry:* F 100278/100278/10/19–F 128748/100278/10/19.

*Date:* 9 Jul 1919–13 Sep 1919; *Pages:* 501–514.

*Last Paper:* F [184274/150063]/10/18.

## Reel 125

### FO 371, 1919 cont.

#### Volume 3701. China Political (cont.).

F 100283/10/19 **Mongolia: report on visit by Somerville Head, Peking Legation Second Secretary.**

*Abstract:* Covers Somerville Head's report on his visit to Mongolia. Includes information on geographic features, civil administration, military forces, Russian influence, railways, and agriculture.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Mongolia; Transportation and travel.

*Registry:* F 100283/100283/10/19.

*Date:* 9 Jul 1919; *Pages:* 1–42.

*Last Paper:* none.

- F 100287/10/19 **Japanese claims to German concessions in China: Ching Hsing coal mines.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British objections to potential Japanese appropriation of German coal mines in Ching Hsing.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Claims; Germany; Japan; Mines and mineral industry.  
*Registry:* F 100287/100287/10/19.  
*Date:* 9 Jul 1919; *Pages:* 43–53.  
*Last Paper:* F [133871]/34931/10/18.
- F 100307/10/19 **Peking Legation Chancery Attendant return to Great Britain for surgery.**  
*Abstract:* Covers travel expenses and hospital arrangements for chancery attendant's trip to Great Britain for surgery.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 100307/100307/10/19–F 171568/100307/10/20.  
*Date:* 9 Jul 1919–19 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 54–79.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 100807/10/19 **Newspapers in China: status of pro-British *Cheng Pao*. [Paper missing when bound.]**  
*Abstract:* none.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Press.  
*Registry:* F 100807/100807/10/19.  
*Date:* 10 Jul 1919; *Page:* 80.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 101448/10/19 **Chinese attitude toward Roman Catholic missions.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese government declaration on position of missions under Vatican control in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Missionaries.  
*Registry:* F 101448/101448/10/19.  
*Date:* 11 Jul 1919; *Pages:* 81–83.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 105310/10/19 **Technical Advisor to Chinese Ministry of Communications: appointment of T. R. Johnson.**  
*Abstract:* Covers appointment of T. R. Johnson as technical adviser for permanent way and works to assist with railway engineering.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government.  
*Registry:* F 105310/105310/10/19–F 129288/105310/10/19.  
*Date:* 21 Jul 1919–15 Sep 1919; *Pages:* 84–[100a].  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 105498/10/19 **Claim of Indian merchant against British government under Treaty of Nanking.**  
*Abstract:* Covers outstanding claim for British public funds owed to Indian merchant under 1842 Treaty of Nanking. Includes history and purpose of treaty.  
*Subject Descriptors:* British government; Claims; Treaties and agreements.  
*Registry:* F 105498/105498/10/19–F 128628/105498/10/19.  
*Date:* 22 Jul 1919–13 Sep 1919; *Pages:* 101–114.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 105752/10/19 **Development of railways at Hankow.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposed construction of electric power stations near Hankow-Ichang Railway.

*Subject Descriptors:* Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 105752/105752/10/19.  
*Date:* 22 Jul 1919; *Pages:* 115–[119].  
*Last Paper:* none.

F 105771/10/19 **Italian Minister to China: arrival at Peking.**

*Abstract:* Covers arrival of Italian Minister Carlo Garbasso at Peking.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services.

*Registry:* F 105771/105771/10/19.  
*Date:* 22 Jul 1919; *Pages:* 120–121.  
*Last Paper:* none.

F 105959/10/19 **South Manchuria Railway extension expenditure schemes, freight rate revision, and transfer of head offices from Dairen to Mukden.**

*Abstract:* Covers Japanese loan issue in United States to fund railway extension, list of alterations in freight tariffs on railway, new board of directors for South Manchuria Railway Co., and increase in Japanese control over Manchuria through establishment of railway offices at Mukden.

*Subject Descriptors:* Manchuria; Railroads.

*Registry:* F 105959/105959/10/19–F 177511/105959/10/20.  
*Date:* 22 Jul 1919–10 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 122–236.  
*Last Paper:* none.

F 105973/10/19 **Kwantung fortified zone: forwarding of report.**

*Abstract:* Covers transmission of military attaché's report on Kwangtung fortified zone.

*Subject Descriptors:* Kwangtung Leased Territory.

*Registry:* F 105973/105973/10/19.  
*Date:* 22 Jul 1919; *Pages:* 237–238.  
*Last Paper:* none.

F 106318/10/19 **Peking Legation Military Attaché: death and replacement of D. S. Robertson.**

*Abstract:* Covers extension of D. S. Robertson's term as military attaché, Robertson's death, and selection of his successor.

*Subject Descriptors:* Deaths; Diplomatic and consular services, British.

*Registry:* F 106318/106318/10/19–F 180993/106318/10/20.  
*Date:* 23 Jul 1919–24 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 239–283.  
*Last Paper:* none.

F 107063/10/19 **Hong Kong Companies Ordinance of 1915: position of British-American Tobacco Co.**

*Abstract:* Covers British-American Tobacco Co.'s objections to annual fee requirements under Hong Kong Companies Ordinance of 1915.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Hong Kong; Regulations and ordinances.

*Registry:* F 107063/107063/10/19–F 180832/107063/10/20.  
*Date:* 24 Jul 1919–24 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 284–323.  
*Last Paper:* none.

F 107351/10/19 **Manchuria situation: fracas between Chinese and Japanese soldiers at Mukden; dispute between military governors of Fengtien and Kirin provinces; Japanese activity.**

*Abstract:* Covers Japanese and Chinese casualties in fight near South Manchurian Railway, origins of conflict between military governors in Manchurian provinces, and Japanese troop movements in Manchuria.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, China; Armed forces, Japan; Manchuria.

*Registry:* F 107351/107351/10/19–F 128757/107351/10/19.

*Date:* 24 Jul 1919–13 Sep 1919; *Pages:* 324–349.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 111277/10/19 **Chihli River Commission: appointment of F. C. Rose as engineer.**

*Abstract:* Covers appointment of British hydraulic engineer to assist Chihli River Commission in river improvement and irrigation project.

*Subject Descriptors:* Rivers.

*Registry:* F 111277/111277/10/19–F 162258/111277/10/19.

*Date:* 2 Aug 1919–16 Dec 1919; *Pages:* 350–366.

*Last Paper:* F [192024]/2557/10/18.

F 111284/10/19 **Consular intelligence reports: summaries of March and June quarters, 1919; distribution to naval intelligence officer.**

*Abstract:* Covers intelligence reports from consular districts. Includes information on military forces and financial situations in southern provinces, northern troops' occupation of rebel provinces, opium trade in Tientsin, and brigandage in Yunnan.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Intelligence, British; Periodic reports.

*Registry:* F 111284/111284/10/19–F 167180/111284/10/20.

*Date:* 2 Aug 1919–3 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 367–434.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 111285/10/19 **North China British Volunteer Corps: Peking Company disbandment; retention of adjutant by Tientsin Company.**

*Abstract:* Covers reasons for disbandment of Peking Company, supply of modern equipment for Tientsin Company, and application for adjutant to retain appointment with Tientsin Company.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, irregular; Tientsin.

*Registry:* F 111285/111285/10/19–F 148095/111285/10/19.

*Date:* 2 Aug 1919–3 Nov 1919; *Pages:* 435–450.

*Last Paper:* F 117019/117019/10/15.

F 111290/10/19 **Travel report on journey from Burma to Chengtu.**

*Abstract:* Covers travels of Chengtu consul-general along Burma-China frontier. Includes information on road conditions, geographic features, agriculture, and village populations.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Transportation and travel.

*Registry:* F 111290/111290/10/19.

*Date:* 2 Aug 1919; *Pages:* 451–489.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 111309/10/19 **Southern government loan from Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation.**

*Abstract:* Covers loan to southern government secured on Canton-Samshui Railway.

*Subject Descriptors:* Financial institutions; Loans and grants.

*Registry:* F 111309/111309/10/19.

*Date:* 2 Aug 1919; *Pages:* 490–493.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 112632/10/19 **Travel report publication request: journey through southwest China.**

*Abstract:* Covers request to send copy of consular report on southwest China travels to Royal Geographic Society.

*Subject Descriptors:* Transportation and travel.

*Registry:* F 112632/112632/10/19.

*Date:* 6 Aug 1919; *Pages:* 494–497.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 112759/10/19 **Opium traffic from England to France.**

*Abstract:* Covers investigation of British woman in London suspected of exporting opium to France.

*Subject Descriptors:* Opium.

*Registry:* F 112759/112759/10/19–F 130072/112759/10/19.

*Date:* 6 Aug 1919–17 Sep 1919; *Pages:* 498–511.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 115320/10/19 **Sino-American commercial activities in China: incorporation of China-Continental Development Bank.**

*Abstract:* Covers articles of incorporation of China-Continental Development Bank. Includes information on note issue, shareholders' meetings, organization, and board of directors.

*Subject Descriptors:* Financial institutions.

*Registry:* F 115320/115320/10/19.

*Date:* 13 Aug 1919; *Pages:* 512–520.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 117766/10/19 **Bhutan annual report, 1918–1919.**

*Abstract:* Covers annual report on relations between British government and Bhutan. Includes information on local officials, exports to India, and medical conditions.

*Subject Descriptors:* Bhutan; Foreign relations; Great Britain; Periodic reports.

*Registry:* F 117766/117766/10/19.

*Date:* 19 Aug 1919; *Pages:* 521–523.

*Last Paper:* F 155074/155074/10/18.

F 121614/10/19 **German prisoners of war: German allegations of forcible removal from China to India by Chinese in British employ.**

*Abstract:* Covers German government application for release of prisoners of war illegally taken to India under Chinese supervision.

*Subject Descriptors:* Germany; Prisons and prisoners.

*Registry:* F 121614/121614/10/19–F 134739/121614/10/19.

*Date:* 28 Aug 1919–29 Sep 1919; *Pages:* 524–538.

*Last Paper:* F 78241/78241/10/17.

F 124325/10/19 **Kwangsi Province visit of British gunboat to river ports; political situation.**

*Abstract:* Covers British gunboats sent into Kwangsi ports to deter piracy.

*Subject Descriptors:* Kwangsi Province; Naval forces, British.

*Registry:* F 124325/124325/10/19.

*Date:* 3 Sep 1919; *Pages:* 539–548.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 124334/10/19 **Mongolia political situation: reassertion of Chinese sovereignty and revocation of Mongolian autonomy; repudiation of Kiakhta Tripartite Agreement and Russian protest; proposed reincorporation into Chinese Republic; Russian and Japanese activity.**

*Abstract:* Covers appointment of Chinese general as frontier commissioner in Mongolia, concentration of Chinese troops in outer Mongolia, Japanese military officers and businessmen in Mongolian cities, and circulation of Chinese paper currency. Includes British interview with aide to Chinese premier on China's designs to retake control of Mongolia. Reports behavior of Chinese troops stationed in Urga, abrogation of Kiakhta Tripartite Agreement of 1915 and resulting cancellation of Mongolian autonomy, and Russian protest to Chinese government against nullification of Kiakhta Agreement.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy; China government; Japan; Mongolia; Russia; Sovereignty; Treaties and agreements.

*Registry:* F 124334/124334/10/19–F 177345/124334/10/20.

*Date:* 5 Sep 1919–9 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 549–694.

*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 126

### FO 371, 1919 cont.

#### Volume 3702. China Political (cont.).

F 125025/10/19 **Australian restriction of admission of Chinese merchants from Netherlands East Indies.**

*Abstract:* Covers laws preventing certain persons of Asian descent from entering Australia and presents clarification of laws' application to merchants.

*Subject Descriptors:* Australia; Immigration and emigration.

*Registry:* F 125025/125025/10/19.

*Date:* 14 Sep 1919; *Pages:* 1–5.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 125128/10/19 **Syndicat du Yunnan claims against Chinese government: for defaults on debts.**

*Abstract:* Covers Syndicat du Yunnan's attempts to recover debt from Chinese government and negotiations for railway construction contract as compensation for defaults.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Claims.

*Registry:* F 125128/125128/10/19–F 134487/125128/10/19.

*Date:* 5 Sep 1919–27 Sep 1919; *Pages:* 6–40.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 126851/10/19 **Anglo-Chinese commercial activities in China: inaugural meeting of Chinese Mining Corporation.**

*Abstract:* Covers minutes from first meeting of Chinese Mining Corporation's shareholders.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry.

*Registry:* F 126851/126851/10/19.

*Date:* 9 Sep 1919; *Pages:* 41–46.

*Last Paper:* F [174781]/137756/10/18.



F 127524/10/19 **Military service of British subjects in China: request of Captain Hitchcock for reinstatement with Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation without loss of seniority.**

*Abstract:* Covers Captain L. H. Hitchcock's claim for release from Chinese Labour Corps and request to return to former position with Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation.

*Subject Descriptors:* Military service.

*Registry:* F 127524/127524/10/19–F 134486/127524/10/19.

*Date:* 11 Sep 1919–27 Sep 1919; *Pages:* 47–64.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 128743/10/19 **French commercial activities in China: purchase of shipbuilding and engineering works in Shanghai.**

*Abstract:* Covers French acquisition of Nicholas Tsu Shipbuilding and Engineering Works, Chinese government share in purchase, and history of Tsu's company. Includes text of acquisition agreement between Tsu and French firm.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; Shanghai.

*Registry:* F 128743/128743/10/19–F 136166/128743/10/19.

*Date:* 13 Sep 1919–2 Oct 1919; *Pages:* 65–79.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 128756/10/19 **Pinhei Railway project revival and negotiations between Russo-Asiatic Bank and Yokohoma Specie Bank for capital.**

*Abstract:* Covers talks between Russian and Japanese parties for construction of Pinhei Railway in northern Manchuria.

*Subject Descriptors:* Financial institutions; Railroads.

*Registry:* F 128756/128756/10/19–F 147957/128756/10/19.

*Date:* 13 Sep 1919–3 Nov 1919; *Pages:* 80–102.

*Last Paper:* F 185412/12467/10/16.

F 130626/10/19 **Liao River Conservancy: appointment of engineer for Lower Liao Works.**

*Abstract:* Covers application from British engineering firm to oversee conservancy works on Lower Liao River. Includes resolutions from June 1919 meeting of Liao Conservancy Board.

*Subject Descriptors:* Rivers.

*Registry:* F 130626/130626/10/19–F 167067/130626/10/20.

*Date:* 18 Sep 1919–2 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 103–119.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 132385/10/19 **Maps of China: new maps forwarded to War Office.**

*Abstract:* Covers transmission of new maps of China. Includes information on Far Eastern Geographical Establishment of Shanghai.

*Subject Descriptors:* Maps.

*Registry:* F 132385/132385/10/19.

*Date:* 22 Sep 1919; *Pages:* 120–129.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 136164/10/19 **Manchu Dynasty: rumored restoration attempts in Manchuria.**

*Abstract:* Covers investigation of alleged Japanese-supported attempts to restore Chinese monarchy in Manchuria.

*Subject Descriptors:* Manchuria.

*Registry:* F 136164/136164/10/19–F 182049/136164/10/20.

*Date:* 2 Oct 1919–1 Mar 1920; *Pages:* 130–143.

*Last Paper:* none.

- F 139969/10/19 **Communists in Far East: list and corrections; alleged Communist societies in Canton; general Chinese attitude toward.**  
*Abstract:* Covers War Office list of Bolshevik supporters in Far East, report on labor organizations at Canton, and press reports on Chinese views of Bolshevism.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Canton; Communists.  
*Registry:* F 139969/139969/10/19–F 182048/139969/10/20.  
*Date:* 11 Oct 1919–1 Mar 1920; *Pages:* 144–176.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 139978/10/19 **Japanese Buddhist propaganda and economic mission in Mongolia.**  
*Abstract:* Covers activities of Japanese-led Asia Buddhist Society in Mongolia, new facilities at Mukden for Mongolian men intending to study in Japan, and Japanese investigation of economic opportunities in Mongolia.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Mongolia; Propaganda.  
*Registry:* F 139978/139978/10/19–F 165576/139978/10/19.  
*Date:* 11 Oct 1919–29 Dec 1919; *Pages:* 177–195.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 139986/10/19 **Norwegian legation at Peking: proposed creation and appointment of minister.**  
*Abstract:* Covers appointment of first Norwegian minister to China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services; Norway.  
*Registry:* F 139986/139986/10/19–F 174397/139986/10/20.  
*Date:* 11 Oct 1919–29 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 196–203.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 140185/10/19 **Aeronautical Advisor to Chinese government: creation of position and appointment of F. V. Holt.**  
*Abstract:* Covers appointment of Royal Air Force officer as aeronautical adviser to China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government.  
*Registry:* F 140185/140185/10/19–F 182043/140185/10/20.  
*Date:* 13 Oct 1919–1 Mar 1920; *Pages:* 204–253.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 140259/10/19 **Anglo-French China Corporation: Peking tramway contract dispute with Chinese government.**  
*Abstract:* Covers request from Anglo-French China Corporation to sustain claim against Chinese government for failure to honor tramway construction contract.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry; China government; Peking.  
*Registry:* F 140259/140259/10/19.  
*Date:* 13 Oct 1919; *Pages:* 254–255.  
*Last Paper:* F 190355/127457/10/15.
- F 141518/10/19 **Piracy of SS *Shui On*: settlement of claim against Chinese government for loss during Revolution of 1911.**  
*Abstract:* Covers money awarded for damages and evidence presented in Canton piracy case.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Claims; Piracy; Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 141518/141518/10/19.  
*Date:* 15 Oct 1919; *Pages:* 256–260.  
*Last Paper:* F 29374/653/10/14.
- F 141519/10/19 **French concession extension at Shanghai.**  
*Abstract:* Covers status of British property at Shanghai under French concession extension regulations.

*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; France; Land ownership and rights; Shanghai.

*Registry:* F 141519/141519/10/19–F 164858/141519/10/19.

*Date:* 15 Oct 1919–24 Dec 1919; *Pages:* 261–281.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 141831/10/19 **Peking Legation Medical Officer: request for raise in salary.**

*Abstract:* Covers Treasury's decline of request for salary increase from Peking legation medical officer.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.

*Registry:* F 141831/141831/10/19–F 166008/141831/10/19.

*Date:* 16 Oct 1919–30 Dec 1919; *Pages:* 282–305.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 143337/10/19 **Draft Order-in-Council for application of British Indian law in place of English law to British subjects at Kashgar.**

*Abstract:* Covers legislation to make British Indian law applicable in criminal and civil cases involving British subjects at Kashgar.

*Subject Descriptors:* Kashgar; Regulations and ordinances.

*Registry:* F 143337/143337/10/19–F 176191/143337/10/20.

*Date:* 20 Oct 1919–5 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 306–358.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 143551/10/19 **Newspapers in China under Japanese control.**

*Abstract:* Covers intelligence gathered on Japanese-owned newspapers in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Japan; Press.

*Registry:* F 143551/143551/10/19.

*Date:* 21 Oct 1919; *Pages:* 359–364.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 144786/10/19 **Japanese population at Shanghai.**

*Abstract:* Covers statistics on Japanese subjects living in Shanghai.

*Subject Descriptors:* Japan; Shanghai.

*Registry:* F 144786/144786/10/19.

*Date:* 23 Oct 1919; *Pages:* 365–367.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 145527/10/19 **Procedure for landing of armed parties from British ships at British concessions in China in times of crisis.**

*Abstract:* Covers authority of British consuls and naval officers in protecting British concessions during crises.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, British; Concessions; Great Britain; Naval forces, British.

*Registry:* F 145527/145527/10/19–F 158355/145527/10/19.

*Date:* 25 Oct 1919–4 Dec 1919; *Pages:* 368–380.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 145714/10/19 **Peking Legation Special Attaché: appointment of Alexander Hosie.**

*Abstract:* Covers appointment of Sir Alexander Hosie as special attaché during temporary vacancy at legation.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.

*Registry:* F 145714/145714/10/19–F 177824/145714/10/20.

*Date:* 27 Oct 1919–11 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 381–444.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 147792/10/19 **Repeal of Companies (Sale of Shares) Regulations, 1915.**

*Abstract:* Covers legislation to prevent British subjects' speculation in stocks and shares.

*Subject Descriptors:* Regulations and ordinances.

*Registry:* F 147792/147792/10/19–F 159774/147792/10/19.

*Date:* 1 Nov 1919–8 Dec 1919; *Pages:* 445–454.

*Last Paper:* none.

- F 147793/10/19 **King's Regulations in China: Law Revision Regulations, 1919; harbor and port regulations for Amoy, Canton, Chefoo, Foochow, Hankow, Ningpo, Swatow, Santu-ao, Tientsin, and Wenchow; Liao and Whangpoo conservancies regulations.**

*Abstract:* Covers repeal of harbor and conservancy regulations for Chinese rivers and cities. Includes texts of regulations.

*Subject Descriptors:* Harbors and ports; Regulations and ordinances.

*Registry:* F 147793/147793/10/19.

*Date:* 1 Nov 1919; *Pages:* 455–491.

*Last Paper:* F 122128/10/18 (Consular).

- F 148091/10/19 **Germans expelled from China: requests for permission to return; denial of Foreign Office assistance.**

*Abstract:* Covers German applications for passports to reenter China after deportation.

*Subject Descriptors:* Immigration and emigration.

*Registry:* F 148091/148091/10/19–F 170995/148091/10/20.

*Date:* 3 Nov 1919–16 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 492–528.

*Last Paper:* none.

- F 148846/10/19 **Acting Consul-General at Chengtu: request for additional funds for purchase of presents for Szechuan authorities.**

*Abstract:* Covers gifts and entertainment given to local officials at Szechuan to encourage cooperation with central government.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Szechuan Province.

*Registry:* F 148846/148846/10/19.

*Date:* 3 Nov 1919; *Pages:* 529–536.

*Last Paper:* none.

- F 150767/10/19 **British Consulate at Tsingtao: request for official recognition of Japanese interpreter Y. Ashida.**

*Abstract:* Covers service of Japanese interpreter to British consulate at Tsingtao.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Tsingtao.

*Registry:* F 150767/150767/10/19.

*Date:* 11 Nov 1919; *Pages:* 537–541.

*Last Paper:* none.

- F 150951/10/19 **Repair of Hudson & Co.'s property at Ningpo. [Paper missing when bound.]**

*Abstract:* none.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry.

*Registry:* F 150591/150591/10/19.

*Date:* 11 Nov 1919; *Page:* 542.

*Last Paper:* none.

- F 151233/10/19 **Chinese army: strength, distribution, and conditions, 1917–1919.**

*Abstract:* Covers report from Peking legation military attaché on Chinese army. Includes information on compensation, recruiting, leadership, Japanese influence, numbers of troops, and locations of troops.

*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, China.

*Registry:* F 151233/151233/10/19.

*Date:* 12 Nov 1919; *Pages:* 543–587.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 151245/10/19 **Chinese Criminal Code: forwarding of copies to School of Oriental Studies at London.**

*Abstract:* Covers copies of Second Revised Draft of Criminal Code for China sent to School of Oriental Studies.

*Subject Descriptors:* Criminal procedure.

*Registry:* F 151245/151245/10/19.

*Date:* 12 Nov 1919; *Pages:* 588–592.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 151247/10/19 **British godowns at Tientsin leased to Chinese.**

*Abstract:* Covers arguments in favor of leasing land in British concession at Tientsin to Chinese renters.

*Subject Descriptors:* Concessions; Tientsin.

*Registry:* F 151247/151247/10/19.

*Date:* 12 Nov 1919; *Pages:* 593–602.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 152243/10/19 **Future British policy in China. [Original missing.]**

*Abstract:* none.

*Subject Descriptors:* British policy.

*Registry:* F 152243/1522/43/10/19.

*Date:* 15 Nov 1919; *Page:* 603.

*Last Paper:* none.

## Reel 127

### FO 371, 1919 cont.

#### Volume 3703. China Political (cont.).

F 152980/10/19 **British Supreme Court for China: proposed reduction and change in collection of fees.**

*Abstract:* Covers approval of fee reduction for sealing writs.

*Subject Descriptors:* Courts.

*Registry:* F 152980/152980/10/19–F 167670/152980/10/20.

*Date:* 18 Nov 1919–5 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 1–31.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 154962/10/19 **Sino-Russian relations: infraction of Russian territory by Chinese gunboat, subsequent Russian military response, and Japanese involvement.**

*Abstract:* Covers account of Russian firing on Chinese gunboat sent to combat brigandage on Amur River. Reports alleged Japanese manipulation of China in gunboat incident.

*Subject Descriptors:* Foreign relations; Naval forces, China; Russia.

*Registry:* F 154962/154962/10/19–F 167063/154962/10/20.

*Date:* 24 Nov 1919–2 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 32–52.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 156119/10/19 **German agents in China during wartime: activities of former British subject.**

*Abstract:* Covers ex-British subject's connections with destruction of account books of Deutsch-Asiatische Bank.

*Subject Descriptors:* Germany; Spies and spying.

*Registry:* F 156119/156119/10/19.

*Date:* 28 Nov 1919; *Pages:* 53–59.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 156863/10/19 **Request for transportation assistance. [Paper missing when bound.]**

*Abstract:* none.

*Subject Descriptors:* Transportation and travel.

*Registry:* F 156863/156863/10/19.

*Date:* 29 Nov 1919; *Page:* 60.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 157124/10/19 **Foreign diplomatic representation in China: rumored elevation of legations to embassies.**

*Abstract:* Covers reports of Japanese and American ambassadors appointed to serve in China and status of British legation at Peking.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services.

*Registry:* F 157124/157124/10/19–F 167469/157124/10/20.

*Date:* 1 Dec 1919–3 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 61–89.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 157230/10/19 **Chinese general tariff on goods from non-Treaty Powers: introduction by Chinese government; requirement of certificates of origin for all imports.**

*Abstract:* Covers British objections to proposed Chinese sliding scale tariff on imports from non-Allied nations. Includes correspondence on existing tariff for Allied nations and potential consequences of proposed tariff.

*Subject Descriptors:* Taxation.

*Registry:* F 157230/157230/10/19–F 178684/157230/10/20.

*Date:* 1 Dec 1919–1 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 90–128.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 157234/10/19 **Harbin municipal elections.**

*Abstract:* Covers election results in Harbin.

*Subject Descriptors:* Harbin; Municipal government.

*Registry:* F 157234/157234/10/19.

*Date:* 1 Dec 1919; *Pages:* 129–136.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 158848/10/19 **Hungarian prisoners of war in China: request for assistance in repatriation.**

*Abstract:* Covers petition from former members of Austrian legation guard interned in Peking for British help in returning to Europe.

*Subject Descriptors:* Austria-Hungary; Immigration and emigration.

*Registry:* F 158848/158848/10/19.

*Date:* 5 Dec 1919; *Pages:* 137–140.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 158854/10/19 **Chinese regulations on treatment of enemy subjects: cancellation.**

*Abstract:* Covers cancellation of regulations for treatment of enemy subjects and prisoners of war in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Regulations and ordinances.

*Registry:* F 158854/158854/10/19–F 163935/158854/10/19.

*Date:* 5 Dec 1919–22 Dec 1919; *Pages:* 141–147.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 159048/10/19 **Burma-China frontier raids by Burmese refugees in China.**

*Abstract:* Covers reports of various raids on frontier villages by Burmese and Chinese subjects.

*Subject Descriptors:* Burma; Yunnan Province.

*Registry:* F 159048/159048/10/19–F 174796/159048/10/20.

*Date:* 6 Dec 1919–30 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 148–178.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 159390/10/19 **Russian mission to Chinese Turkestan: refusal of Chinese government to admit.**

*Abstract:* Covers prohibition of Russian diplomatic mission from entering Chinese Turkestan due to local anti-Bolshevik uprising.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services; Chinese Turkestan.

*Registry:* F 159390/159390/10/19–F 177789/159390/10/20.

*Date:* 8 Dec 1919–11 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 179–[181a], 188–198.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 159775/10/19 **Shanghai pilotage regulations.**

*Abstract:* Covers amendments to Special Regulations for Shanghai Pilotage Service concerning pilots' length of service.

*Subject Descriptors:* Regulations and ordinances; Shanghai; Ships and shipping.

*Registry:* F 159775/159775/10/19.

*Date:* 8 Dec 1919; *Pages:* 182–187.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 161061/10/19 **Catholic missions in China: appointment of Apostolic Visitor.**

*Abstract:* Covers appointment of French bishop to investigate Catholic missions in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Missionaries.

*Registry:* F 161061/161061/10/19.

*Date:* 12 Dec 1919; *Pages:* 199–200.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 163584/10/19 **Telegram to Shanghai. [Paper missing when bound.]**

*Abstract:* none.

*Subject Descriptors:* Telegrams.

*Registry:* F 163584/163584/10/19.

*Date:* 20 Dec 1919; *Page:* 201.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 164299/10/19 **Newspapers in China under Japanese control.**

*Abstract:* Covers list of Japanese-owned, English-language newspapers in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Japan; Press.

*Registry:* F 164299/164299/10/19.

*Date:* 23 Dec 1919; *Pages:* 202–204.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 164854/10/19 **Japanese consulate at Ichang: establishment.**

*Abstract:* Covers new Japanese consulate and railway interests at Ichang.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services.

*Registry:* F 164854/164854/10/19.

*Date:* 24 Dec 1919; *Pages:* 205–208.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 166380/10/19 **Application of Wuhu Harbour Regulations to British subjects.**

*Abstract:* Covers request to make Wuhu Harbour Regulations binding upon British subjects. Includes text of regulations.

*Subject Descriptors:* Harbors and ports; Regulations and ordinances.

*Registry:* F 166380/166380/10/19.

*Date:* 31 Dec 1919; *Pages:* 209–220.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 166663/10/19 **Chefoo Sanitary Regulations.**

*Abstract:* Covers text of 1919 Chefoo Sanitary Regulations.

*Subject Descriptors:* Regulations and ordinances.

*Registry:* F 166663/166663/10/20.

*Date:* 1 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 221–228.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 167059/10/19 **Chinese government railways financial statement, 1918.**

*Abstract:* Covers 1918 revenues for Chinese government-owned railways.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Railroads.

*Registry:* F 167059/167059/10/20.

*Date:* 2 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 229–233.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 167068/10/19 **Case of SS *Rotorua*: application under Chinese Passenger Act, 1855.**

*Abstract:* Covers British ship's alleged violations of Chinese Passenger Act in ignoring poor onboard conditions for passengers.

*Subject Descriptors:* Regulations and ordinances; Ships and shipping.

*Registry:* F 167068/167068/10/20.

*Date:* 2 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 234–257.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 167198/10/19 **Liang Chi-chao's return to Peking.**

*Abstract:* Covers arrangements for safety of Chinese statesman during his journey from France to Peking.

*Subject Descriptors:* Transportation and travel.

*Registry:* F 167198/167198/10/20–F 170579/167198/10/20.

*Date:* 3 Jan 1920–15 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 258–273.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 167202/10/19 **Anglo-Chinese commercial activities in China: prospectus of Anglo-Chinese Trust and Mercantile Corporation.**

*Abstract:* Covers proposed establishment of company to handle foreign loans, electric light installation, and cold storage in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Business and industry.

*Registry:* F 167202/167202/10/20.

*Date:* 3 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 274–306.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 168458/10/19 **China (Companies) Amendment Order in Council: nationality of managing directors of China companies.**

*Abstract:* Covers criticism of regulations dealing with nationality of managing directors for companies registered in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* Regulations and ordinances.

*Registry:* F 168458/168458/10/20.

*Date:* 7 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 307–309.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 169674/10/19 **Chinese Maritime Customs Service 1919 revenue.**

*Abstract:* Covers report on 1919 revenue for Customs Service.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government.

*Registry:* F 169674/169674/10/20.

*Date:* 12 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 310–313.

*Last Paper:* none.



- F 170020/10/19 **Chinese stamp tax: application to foreign merchants and Chinese residents in foreign settlements.**  
*Abstract:* Covers arrangements for enforcing Chinese stamp tax on foreign merchants and Chinese merchants living in foreign settlements.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Taxation.  
*Registry:* F 170020/170020/10/20.  
*Date:* 3 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 314–320.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 170188/10/19 **Request of Kingdon Ward for permission to travel in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers history of Kingdon Ward's activities in China and application for passport to travel in China.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Transportation and travel.  
*Registry:* F 170188/170188/10/20–F 174356/170188/10/20.  
*Date:* 14 Jan 1920–29 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 321–333a.  
*Last Paper:* F 18965/5020/10/14.
- F 170356/10/19 **Travel report on journey through Yunnan Province.**  
*Abstract:* Covers traveler's descriptions of conditions in Yunnan. Includes information on geographic features, population increases, trade routes, Yunnanese attitudes toward national politics, and French School of Oriental Studies at Hanoi.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Transportation and travel; Yunnan Province.  
*Registry:* F 170356/170356/10/20.  
*Date:* 13 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 334–370.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 170994/10/19 **Cost of freight for ammunition shipped from Shanghai to Hong Kong.**  
*Abstract:* Covers amount charged to Foreign Office for ammunition shipment to Hong Kong.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 170994/170994/10/20.  
*Date:* 16 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 371–375.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 171220/10/19 **British troops in China: Weihaiwei garrison.**  
*Abstract:* Covers request to retain troop detachment at Weihaiwei.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Armed forces, British; Weihaiwei.  
*Registry:* F 171220/171220/10/20.  
*Date:* 17 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 376–379.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 172596/10/19 **Canada: discrimination against non-whites in fishing industry.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Canadian government decision to issue commercial fishing licenses exclusively to white persons.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Canada; Discrimination; Fish and fishing industry.  
*Registry:* F 172596/172596/10/20.  
*Date:* 22 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 380–383.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 173965/10/19 **South Africa: anti-Chinese discrimination in trade licensing.**  
*Abstract:* Covers South African government refusal to renew trading licenses for Chinese merchants.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Discrimination; South Africa.  
*Registry:* F 173965/173965/10/20–F 178279/173965/10/20.  
*Date:* 28 Jan 1920–12 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 384–391.  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 174672/10/19 **Police at Shanghai and Hong Kong: request for employment information.**  
*Abstract:* Covers inquiry about vacancies on Shanghai and Hong Kong police forces.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Employment and unemployment; Hong Kong; Police; Shanghai.  
*Registry:* F 174672/174672/10/20.  
*Date:* 30 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 392–395.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 174798/10/19 **Anti-Communist measures in India: restriction on travelers from Chinese Turkestan.**  
*Abstract:* Covers measures to prevent Bolshevik agents from entering India via Chinese Turkestan.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Chinese Turkestan; Communism; India.  
*Registry:* F 174798/174798/10/20.  
*Date:* 30 Jan 1920; *Pages:* 396–407.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 175215/10/19 **Chinese, Japanese, and Russian attempts to control Chinese Eastern Railway; proposed international control.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese assertion of control over Chinese Eastern Railway, recommendations for international control system, and American views on Japanese interests in railway.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 175215/175215/10/20–F 180331/175215/10/20.  
*Date:* 2 Feb 1920–23 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 408–431.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 175565/10/19 **Anglo-Afghan relations: British protection of Afghans in China.**  
*Abstract:* Covers conversation between foreign secretary and Afghan envoy on Bolshevik presence in Afghanistan. Includes request for copy of 1919 peace treaty between India and Afghanistan and statement of British policy on protection of Afghans abroad.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Afghanistan; British policy; Foreign relations; Great Britain.  
*Registry:* F 175565/175565/10/20–F 181081/175565/10/20.  
*Date:* 2 Feb 1920–26 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 432–447.  
*Last Paper:* F 217867/73107/10/17.
- F 175862/10/19 **Chinese finances: default on bonds.**  
*Abstract:* Covers British pressure on Chinese government for immediate payment of Anhui Railway loan bonds.  
*Subject Descriptors:* none.  
*Registry:* F 175862/175862/10/20–F 181694/181694/10/20.  
*Date:* 4 Feb 1920–28 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 448–463.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 176508/10/19 **Proposed formation of Anglo-Russian syndicate for construction of Kalgan-Urga Railway and rejection in favor of international consortium.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposed cession of Russian land in northwest China to British interests for railway construction, financial arrangements for Kalgan-Urga Railway, Japanese influence on Kalgan-Urga construction, and international loan consortium objections to Anglo-Russian deal.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Construction and repair; Railroads.  
*Registry:* F 176508/176508/10/20–F 181822/176508/10/20.  
*Date:* 6 Feb 1920–1 Mar 1920; *Pages:* 464–500.  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 176984/10/19 **Chinese Maritime Customs Service London agent.**  
*Abstract:* Covers inquiry on existence of London agency for selection of Chinese Maritime Customs Service officers.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government.  
*Registry:* F 176984/176984/10/20.  
*Date:* 7 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 501–504.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 177342/10/19 **American concessions in China: mining in Yunnan.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Yunnan government's grant of mining concessions to American company.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Mines and mineral industry; Yunnan Province.  
*Registry:* F 177342/177342/10/20.  
*Date:* 9 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 505–510.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 177900/10/19 **Chinkiang Land Regulations, 1919.**  
*Abstract:* Covers amendments to regulations for British concession at Chinkiang.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Regulations and ordinances.  
*Registry:* F 177900/177900/10/20.  
*Date:* 11 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 511–518.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 179110/10/19 **Chinese labor unrest at Singapore.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Chinese artisans' strike for higher wages from Singapore Harbour Board.  
*Subject Descriptors:* none.  
*Registry:* F 179110/179110/10/20.  
*Date:* 17 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 519–521.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 180391/10/19 **Efforts to return loot taken by British soldier during Taiping Rebellion.**  
*Abstract:* Covers request for Foreign Office assistance in returning property believed to have been looted from Chinese imperial family.  
*Subject Descriptors:* none.  
*Registry:* F 180391/180391/10/20.  
*Date:* 23 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 522–533.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 180925/10/19 **Ships arriving at Shanghai without import manifests.**  
*Abstract:* Covers recommendations for improvement to postal service in order to ensure prompt arrival of import manifests.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Shanghai; Ships and shipping.  
*Registry:* F 180925/180925/10/20.  
*Date:* 23 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 534–543.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 180931/10/19 **Peking Legation First Secretary: recognition of service of Miles Lampson.**  
*Abstract:* Covers correspondence praising Miles Lampson's performance as first secretary.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British.  
*Registry:* F 180931/180931/10/20.  
*Date:* 23 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 544–546.  
*Last Paper:* none.

- F 181113/10/19 **Oxford University Chinese Professorship: nomination of John Jordan as member of Board of Electors.**  
*Abstract:* Covers appointment of Sir John Jordan to serve on Board of Electors for the professorship of Chinese.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Education.  
*Registry:* F 181113/181113/10/20.  
*Date:* 26 Feb 1920; *Pages:* 547–[554a].  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 181303/10/19 **Departure of John Jordan from Peking.**  
*Abstract:* Covers arrangements for Sir John Jordan's return to Great Britain.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Jordan, John N.  
*Registry:* F 181303/181303/10/20–F 182173/181303/10/20.  
*Date:* 26 Feb 1920–2 Mar 1920; *Pages:* 555–564.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 181936/10/19 **Creation of committee to protect Finnish interests at Shanghai.**  
*Abstract:* Covers establishment and functions of Finnish Committee of Shanghai.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Shanghai.  
*Registry:* F 181936/181936/10/20.  
*Date:* 1 Mar 1920; *Pages:* 565–566.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 182023/10/19 **Installation of automatic telephone system at Harbin.**  
*Abstract:* Covers contract between British firms and Chinese Eastern Railway for construction of automatic telephone plant at Harbin.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Communications; Harbin.  
*Registry:* F 182023/182023/10/120.  
*Date:* 1 Mar 1920; *Pages:* 567–576.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 182024/10/19 **Anglo-Chinese gold mining in Manchuria.**  
*Abstract:* Covers preliminary agreement between Chinese and British interests for development of gold mining properties in Manchuria.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Manchuria; Mines and mineral industry.  
*Registry:* F 182024/182024/10/20.  
*Date:* 1 Mar 1920; *Pages:* 577–584.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 182027/10/19 **Chinese Board of Audit: expenses met by surplus salt revenue.**  
*Abstract:* Covers Board of Audit's application for loan and release of surplus salt revenue for board's expenses.  
*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Taxation.  
*Registry:* F 182027/182027/10/20.  
*Date:* 1 Mar 1920; *Pages:* 585–590.  
*Last Paper:* none.
- F 182029/10/19 **Shanghai Mixed Court: American views on rendition; Chinese claim to representation.**  
*Abstract:* Covers proposed return of Mixed Court to Chinese jurisdiction and arguments for Chinese representation on court under International Settlement extension agreement.  
*Subject Descriptors:* Courts; Shanghai; United States.  
*Registry:* F 182029/182029/10/20–F 182052/182029/10/20.  
*Date:* 1 Mar 1920; *Pages:* 591–626.  
*Last Paper:* F 154386/154386/10/18.

F 182039/10/19 **Ex-President of China: death of Feng Kwo-chang.**

*Abstract:* Covers death and career of General Feng Kwo-chang.

*Subject Descriptors:* China government; Deaths.

*Registry:* F 182039/182039/10/20.

*Date:* 1 Mar 1920; *Pages:* 627–629.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 182046/10/19 **Wine imported into China: designation and country of origin.**

*Abstract:* Covers French and Portuguese attitudes toward designating origins of certain wines subject to tariffs in China.

*Subject Descriptors:* none.

*Registry:* F 182046/182046/10/20.

*Date:* 1 Mar 1920; *Pages:* 630–633.

*Last Paper:* none.

F 182053/10/19 **Peking Legation annual report: summary 1913–1919.**

*Abstract:* Covers Chinese political leadership, China's attempt to join Allies, effects of war on Chinese people, autonomy of outer Mongolia, Chinese attitudes toward Tibet, relaxation of central government control over opium trade, repatriation of enemy subjects, liquidation of enemy firms, formation and operation of Chinese Labour Corps, conditions in Chinese army, Liao River Conservancy, railway management and revenues, and Chinese government debts.

*Subject Descriptors:* Diplomatic and consular services, British; Periodic reports.

*Registry:* F 182053/182053/10/20.

*Date:* 1 Mar 1920; *Pages:* 634–761.

*Last Paper:* none.

# INDEX BY SUBJECTS AND NAMES

The following index outlines in broad terms the subjects listed in the preceding Reel Index. The number following each subentry consists of the reel number(s) on which the topic is found, separated by a colon from the Foreign Office registry number for the relevant file.

## **Abyssinia**

British trade with enemy 44: 116238

## **Afghanistan**

foreign relations

with China 80: 73107

with Great Britain 127: 175565

military weapons, smuggling from  
Chinese Turkestan 80: 63160

prisoners, Austria-Hungary escaped  
68: 428

subjects in China

naturalization 57: 12454

protection by Great Britain

80: 73107; 127: 175565

registration in Chinese Turkestan  
28: 4660

## **Africa**

see Abyssinia

see Egypt

see Morocco

see South Africa

## **Agriculture**

commodities shipped to Great Britain  
from China 82: 122437

cotton in China 41: 87538

southwestern China 83: 189534

tobacco in Shantung Province 92: 2564

wheat in China

cultivation improvement 81: 78017

export to Far East 66: 256259;

80: 58633

see also Forests and forestry

## **Aircraft and aircraft industry**

Denmark in China 103: 179901

Honan Province 65: 208962

Royal Flying Corps, aircraft subscription  
fund in North China 50: 169984;  
57: 8337

Vickers Limited contract with Chinese  
government 108: 394; 124: 93224

## **Anhwei Province**

mining concessions, Japan 33: 10122

provincial loan from M. Samuel and  
Company 103: 206383

Wuhu Harbour Regulations, application  
to British subjects 127: 166380

## **Argentina**

naval forces, sale of destroyers to China  
81: 88576

## **Armed forces, Austria-Hungary**

Peking legation guard, destruction of  
British property 47: 39414

## **Armed forces, British**

China Command, enemy suspect list  
99: 52345

China Command intelligence diary  
47: 147668; 55: 2311

garrisons

Hong Kong 27: 4229; 78: 26968;  
118: 11481

North China 78: 26968; 118: 11481  
Weihaiwei 127: 171220

guards for Peking-Mukden Railway,  
expenses 37: 44504

Hong Kong, recruitment of native force  
66: 235491

inspection in China 37: 37628

Kashgar, consular guard 97: 24489;  
121: 17720

loot taken during Taiping Rebellion  
127: 180391

pack transport, ponies and mules  
25: 1650

Peking legation guard, reinforcement  
63: 97406

protection of concessions 126: 145527

**Armed forces, British cont.**

repatriation to China 96: 17649  
salaries in China, effect of exchange rate 82: 119039  
Tsingtao Expeditionary Force, British vice-consul assistance 34: 12717

**Armed forces, China**

assault on British subjects at Nanking 45: 117015; 79: 53633  
Burma-China border, withdrawal 25: 1524  
Chang Hsun, exile to Reunion Island 96: 17658  
Chinese Turkestan, movements 100: 64114  
conflict with  
    Japanese soldiers 65: 175395; 79: 53635; 125: 107351  
    Tibet 26: 1933; 56: 3043  
disruption of Peking-Shanhaikuan Railway 82: 147183  
France, combat service 93: 4204  
military mission to France 103: 174540  
southwest China, movements 95: 16666  
strength, distribution, and condition 126: 151233  
Tang Pao-chao, appointment as London legation military attaché 103: 202099  
Tang Tsai-li, visit to war front in France 83: 157440  
Tientsin, request to approach 83: 154237

**Armed forces, Czechoslovakia**

recognition by China as belligerents 102: 167509

**Armed forces, foreign**

deployment in China, strength, and distribution 38: 52202; 81: 75628; 118: 11481

**Armed forces, France**

occupation of French concession extension at Tientsin 65: 222029; 66: 252458; 77: 10360

**Armed forces, Germany**

strength in China 40: 60715

**Armed forces, irregular**

Chinese, China–French Indochina border incursions 36: 30654  
North China British Volunteer Corps 45: 117019; 125: 111285

Shameen Defence Corps 47: 150128  
Shanghai Volunteer Corps 28: 5983; 34: 18700; 59: 16776

**Armed forces, Japan**

assault on British subjects in Manchuria 122: 30559  
conflict with Chinese soldiers at Chengchia-tun 65: 175395; 79: 53635; 125: 107351  
destruction of British property during siege of Tsingtao 63: 78885

**Armed forces, Tibet**

China-Tibet border 56: 3043

**Armistices**

China with Tibet 67: 141; 92–93: 2567; 112–113: 4004  
North-South China, Allied mediation 96: 16666  
North-South China, Shanghai Peace Conference 106–107: 394  
*see also* Military conflicts

**Arrests**

Chinese pirates in Chekiang Province 100: 67965  
Chinese subject for role in Changsha revolt 62: 66708  
German subject at Tsingtao by Japanese authorities 50: 172273  
German subjects for possession of forged passports 99: 55387

**Asia**

*see* Afghanistan  
*see* Bhutan  
*see* Burma  
*see* Ceylon  
*see* Far East  
*see* India  
*see* Mongolia  
*see* Nepal  
*see* Persia  
*see* Russia

**Assets and liabilities**

China government, default on government bonds 127: 175862  
China government, default on loans 64: 116331; 80: 73759; 89: 1118; 121: 23919; 126: 125128  
China government liquidation of debt, agreement with Syndicat du Yunnan 63: 98284

debts owed to China government  
82: 110547; 99: 49409; 122: 35741  
debts owed to German subjects by  
British firms 57: 10741

### **Australia**

Australian Immigration Act, 1910–1912,  
amendment 36: 30653  
deportation of enemy subjects in China  
99: 57336; 104–105: 50  
immigration, restriction of Chinese from  
Netherlands East Indies  
126: 125025  
intelligence mission to Far East  
124: 94363  
newspapers, Chinese; prohibition on  
import 33: 10178

### **Austria-Hungary**

armed forces, Peking legation guard;  
destruction of British property  
47: 139414  
business and industry in China  
40: 62265  
concessions in China 83: 176602; 85–  
87: 14  
foreign trade with China  
military weapons 83: 158878  
railway material 83: 158878  
steel 40: 62265  
prisoners, escaped in Afghanistan  
68: 428  
subjects in China, deportation and  
internment 99: 57336; 102: 150158  
subjects in Far East, repatriation to  
Europe 104–105: 50; 127: 158848  
war loan subscription in China  
50: 195968  
*see also* Armed forces, Austria-Hungary

### **Bankruptcy**

British subjects in China 29: 7536;  
100: 61823

### **Belgium**

Anglo-Russian Municipal Agreement,  
Harbin; adoption 62: 49152  
concessions in China 99: 47621  
plans of Peking diplomatic quarter,  
request 103: 213326  
subject in China, employment at  
Chinese gun factory 44: 114324

### **Bhutan**

relations with Great Britain 41: 89264;  
102: 155074; 125: 117766

### **Borders and boundaries**

Burma with China 7: 415; 25: 1524;  
59: 17328; 60: 29356; 62: 61558;  
78: 38647; 81: 93232; 92: 2566;  
114: 5181; 127: 159048  
China with Korea, Sino-Japanese  
tension 98: 45558  
French Indochina with China 36: 30654;  
47: 139419; 81: 75626  
Mongolia with Manchuria, Mongolian  
raids 65: 209331; 83: 159680  
Tibet with China 26: 1933; 67: 141;  
84: 206443; 92: 2567; 112–  
113: 4004

### **Boxer Rebellion**

indemnity payments 34: 11796;  
55: 1869; 70: 2331; 75–76: 5752;  
85–86: 14; 94: 4487; 124: 84757  
reparations, astronomical instruments  
taken by Germany 103: 205645

### **Boycotts and embargoes**

anti-Japanese in treaty ports and Straits  
Settlements 118–120: 16000

### **Brazil**

diplomatic and consular services, China;  
dealings with German businesses  
95: 14602

### **Bridges**

Chinese Eastern Railway, German plot  
to destroy 36: 28922  
railroad, British contracts 83: 175846

### **British government**

Admiralty, request for recruits by  
Shanghai Municipal Police  
99: 51275  
Board of Trade, consular trade reports  
66: 234540  
claims, against China government for  
defense of Canton 84: 225798;  
100: 88575  
claims against, by British Indian subject  
125: 105498  
Dalai Lama, congratulatory message  
121: 19455



**British government cont.**

- Foreign Office
  - assistance in lawsuits against British firms in China 84: 204205
  - censorship of British press 50: 194835
  - employment 100: 57774
  - maps of China on loan to War Office 96: 18414
- Trading with the Enemy Department, formation 50: 186185
- War Office, plans of Peking diplomatic quarter forwarded to Foreign Office 114: 8143

**British policy**

- Anglo-American Pukow-Sinyang Railway Agreement 87: 165
- Anglo-Chinese agreement on money orders 80: 63278
- Anglo-Japanese Alliance 88: 336
- in China with Japan 121: 28734
- Chinese National Assembly, representation of Tibet and Mongolia in 65: 183126
- diplomatic appointments, British subjects to foreign diplomatic services 41: 80752; 82: 147186; 90: 2549
- enemy subjects in China 40: 64266; 48–49: 167912; 54: 50; 85–87: 14
- future in China 126: 152243
- Kiakhta Agreement 28: 5086; 56: 3786; 125: 124334
- prohibition of trade with enemy
  - in Abyssinia 44: 116238
  - in China 8–23: 582; 42: 101209, 105788; 50: 173263; 86: 14; 110: 1042
  - in Morocco 44: 109056
  - in Persia 42–43: 106301; 45: 130040; 56: 5411
- protection of Afghans in China 80: 73107; 127: 175565
- protection of Latvians in China 123: 70070
- recognition of Nepalese titles 103: 195532; 105: 145
- Swedish officers in Chinese police force 38: 48869

**Burma**

- border with China 7: 415; 25: 1524; 59: 17328; 60: 29356; 62: 61558; 78: 38647; 81: 93232; 92: 2566; 114: 5181; 127: 159048
- railroads, Bhamo-Tengyueh Railway 29: 8879

**Business and industry**

- Anglo-French China Corporation Limited 45: 127457; 64: 150326; 126: 140259
- H. E. Arnhold and Company 7: 414
- Austria-Hungary in China 40: 62265; 98: 28944

**British**

- in Abyssinia, trade with enemy 44: 116238
- in China, general 6–7: 414; 27: 3122; 28: 6172; 29: 7598; 35: 25416; 36: 28009, 32877; 37: 38964, 43149, 43904; 38: 50605; 40: 77955; 41: 92163, 92506; 42: 97428, 102100, 104914; 45: 117560, 127457, 124786; 48: 161492; 50: 168126, 173263, 177268; 55: 1404; 57: 7268, 10741; 60: 17884; 61: 29903; 65: 188916, 209907; 72: 2789; 78: 24652; 80: 56053; 82: 110547; 84: 202934, 204205; 97: 19449; 98: 37501; 99: 49409; 102: 137756; 103: 194953, 196085, 206383, 209886, 211126; 105: 164; 108–109: 1007; 110: 1455; 119–120: 16000; 121: 24801; 122: 35741, 38031; 123: 58101, 68927; 124: 85544; 126: 126851, 140259, 150951; 127: 167202, 168458
- in China, German employees 29: 7905; 41: 96308
- in China, trade with enemy 8–23: 582; 42: 105788; 110: 1042
- in China, use of enemy trademarks 47: 139420, 151005
- in Hong Kong, regulations 100: 73915

- in Morocco, trade with enemy  
44: 109056
- in Persia, trade with enemy 42–  
43: 106301; 45: 130040;  
48: 164864; 56: 5411
- British-American Tobacco Company  
36: 28009; 40: 77955; 66: 264542;  
125: 107063
- British and Chinese Corporation  
57: 7270; 105: 164; 121: 28269
- Canada in China 99: 46973
- China  
development scheme by Sun Yat-  
sen 123: 66057  
general 40: 74584; 44: 114324;  
50: 174887; 65: 208962;  
66: 228883; 102: 137756;  
103: 178903; 122: 30549;  
123: 58101; 124: 85544;  
127: 126851, 167202  
monopolies 50: 174887; 56: 5726;  
101: 94536
- Denmark in China 103: 179901
- effect of war on, in Far East 57: 13788
- France in China 45: 127457;  
64: 150326; 126: 128743, 140259
- Germany  
in Brazil 95: 14602  
in China, collusion in German  
intrigues 60: 19865  
in China, general 27: 2146;  
28: 5145; 33: 10659; 35: 23841;  
37: 35304; 40: 76870;  
41: 96308; 42: 97428;  
44: 107554; 45: 126885,  
133832; 47: 140528;  
48: 162480; 50: 168126,  
168262, 179529, 184606,  
190938; 55: 1404; 63: 72842;  
78: 14029; 98: 28944;  
122: 38786  
in Far East, general 39: 60018  
in Far East, intercepted  
correspondence 38–39: 53484;  
45: 124531; 48: 158883;  
55: 2364; 56: 5353; 79: 43034  
in Hong Kong 42: 105770;  
50: 168262
- International Export Company 28: 4648
- Japan in China 35: 23841; 40: 66481;  
42: 96475; 63: 108584; 82: 146347;  
97: 19449; 99: 50076; 100: 77826;  
101: 100057; 103: 209886;  
124: 90956
- Japan in Hong Kong, trade with enemy  
50: 177357
- Kiangnan Dock and Arsenal 79: 39876;  
82: 109703; 94: 13554; 112: 2705
- Netherlands in China 78: 24652;  
97: 19449
- Pekin Syndicate Ltd. 27: 3882;  
64: 116331; 102: 136462;  
103: 196085
- Persia 45: 130040
- Russia in China 63: 92315
- South Africa, discrimination against  
Chinese in trade licensing  
127: 173965
- southwestern China 83: 189534
- Syndicat du Yunnan 47: 158609;  
63: 98284; 126: 125128
- Vickers Limited 103: 178903; 108: 394;  
124: 93224
- see also* Chemicals and chemical  
industry  
*see also* Construction and repair  
*see also* Financial institutions  
*see also* Fish and fishing industry  
*see also* Mines and mineral industries  
*see also* Textiles and textile industry
- Canada**  
discrimination, against nonwhites in  
fishing industry 127: 172596  
discrimination, anti-Chinese 36: 34298  
immigration, Chinese; exclusion of  
Chinese students from immigration  
tax 101: 105736  
interests in Manchuria and Russian Far  
East 99: 46973  
objection to export of flour and wheat  
from China to Far East 66: 256259;  
80: 58633
- Canton**  
business and industry, British  
50: 177268  
business and industry, Germany  
45: 126885; 50: 168262  
chamber of commerce, British  
42: 97619

**Canton cont.**

communications, telegraph; interference with by Southern Government 124: 90968  
Communist societies 126: 139969  
concessions, Germany; attempts to gain further 61: 36591  
defense expenditures, British claim against China government 84: 225798; 100: 88575  
diplomatic and consular services, Russia consulate; extension of lease 41: 88194  
diplomatic appointments, Norway vice-consul; British subject 41: 80752  
floods and relief efforts 6: 310  
labor, Chinese; recruitment by France 61: 42842  
land ownership and rights, godown lease by Sanders, Rehders and Company 41: 92506  
loans, United States 103: 169728  
naval forces, British; gunboat patrols 101: 106517  
railroads  
Canton-Hankow Railway 35: 24846; 36: 26198; 50: 191152; 65: 209333; 87: 165  
Canton-Kowloon Railway 35: 24846; 121: 17431  
Canton-Nanchang Railway 36: 28014  
Canton-Swato Railway 36: 28014  
Shameen Island, Shameen Defence Corps 47: 150128

**Censorship, British**

British press by Foreign Office 50: 194835; 60: 21633  
correspondence to and from China, enemy 48: 162480; 55: 2752  
discontinuation of, in mail in China 57: 8275  
mail in Hong Kong, Japanese 50: 177357; 60: 20722  
mail to and from China 42: 101209  
seditious pamphlets from Shanghai 64: 114800  
telegrams from China, British commercial 60: 18874

telegraph communications in China 83: 179524

**Ceylon**

Colombo, detention and release of enemy subjects 24: 1434

**Charitable organizations**

German in Tsingtao, funds forwarded from Netherlands legation 122: 37974

**Chekiang Province**

concessions, British at Ningpo 126: 150951  
piracy 100: 67965

**Chemicals and chemical industry**

glycerine from China, war material for Great Britain 41: 91345  
potassium chlorate from China, export 50: 173960  
potassium chloride from China, war material for Great Britain 42: 98482

**Chihli Province**

floods and relief efforts 91: 2557  
loans, British 102: 162364  
railroads, Chengtingfu-Tangkwanung Railway 47: 158609; 55: 553  
railroads, Kalgan-Urga Railway 127: 176508  
rivers, Chihli River Commission; appointment of engineer 125: 1112777  
rivers, conservancy efforts 64: 122860  
*see also* Peking  
*see also* Tientsin

**Chile**

Sino-Chilean treaty of amity of 1915 102: 134703  
sodium nitrate, export to China 84: 216023

**China**

*see* Anhwei Province  
*see* Armed forces, China  
*see* Chekiang Province  
*see* Chihli Province  
*see* China government  
*see* Chinese Turkestan  
*see* Fukien Province  
*see* Honan Province  
*see* Hunan Province  
*see* Hupei Province  
*see* Kansu Province

see Kiangsi Province  
see Kiangsu Province  
see Kwangsi Province  
see Kwangtung Province  
see Kweichow Province  
see Manchuria  
see Mongolia  
see Naval forces, China  
see Shansi Province  
see Shantung Province  
see Shensi Province  
see Szechuan Province  
see Tibet  
see Yunnan Province

### **China government**

assets and liabilities, debts owed to  
82: 110547; 99: 49409; 122: 35741  
assets and liabilities, default on loans  
64: 116331; 80: 73759; 89: 1118;  
121: 23919  
attitude toward enemy subjects 48–  
49: 167912; 54: 50; 75–76: 5752;  
85–87: 14; 99: 57336; 127: 158854  
Board of Audit, expenses met by surplus  
salt revenue 127: 182027  
bribery allegations 82: 115092  
claims against, British 40: 77955;  
47: 158609; 80: 56053; 83: 193059;  
84: 225798; 100: 88575; 116–  
117: 9143; 121: 17687;  
126: 125128, 141518  
claims against, Japan 98: 34931;  
125: 100287  
Commercial Commission visit to United  
States 41: 81812  
communications, radio contracts  
27: 3122; 78: 24652; 97: 19449;  
108–109: 1007  
Confucianism, adoption as state religion  
79: 53627  
constitution, changes 34: 19193  
contract dispute with Anglo-French  
China Corporation 126: 140259  
customs station on Burma-China border  
81: 93232  
diplomatic and consular services abroad  
37: 44335; 41: 90553  
finances 84: 235420; 100: 88573  
foreign advisers  
aeronautical, British 126: 140185

currency, Japan 98: 33125;  
121: 19545  
general 42: 105765; 65: 187978  
inspector general of Salt  
Administration, British 34: 19192;  
61: 35371; 90: 2550  
legal, British 37: 34409  
military, international 84: 200345  
military, Japan 65: 175521  
Ministry of Communications, British  
122: 30553; 125: 105310  
Ministry of Navy, British 122: 30553  
police adviser, British 120: 16513  
foreign minister 55: 1976  
Kiakhta Agreement 28: 5086; 56: 3786;  
125: 124334  
Kuomintang 70: 2580; 75: 5752  
Land and Mines Department 41: 9267  
loans and grants, Chinese National  
Loans of 1914 and 1915  
101: 100042  
loans and grants, recovery of Hukuang  
Railway Loan funds from Anglo-  
German Loan 87: 165  
Maritime Customs Service  
employment enquiries 28: 5077  
foreign employees 24: 1434;  
27: 4057; 41: 96109;  
47: 153783; 80: 55839;  
82: 147184; 83: 154189;  
100: 88606; 101: 100767;  
110: 1359  
London agent 127: 176984  
revenue 91: 2555; 96: 16666;  
100: 88573; 106–107: 394;  
127: 169674  
telephone service, London office  
97: 23850  
transfer to Chinese control  
121: 24863  
military conflict, World War I; entry 73–  
75: 5752  
military conflict with Tibet, negotiations  
56: 3043; 67: 141; 70: 2580; 92–  
93: 2567  
military mission to France 103: 174540  
military weapons  
purchase from Austria-Hungary  
83: 158878  
purchase from Japan 89: 1499

## China government cont.

military weapons cont.  
purchase from United States  
50: 185121  
sale 35: 25759; 56: 3247  
minister of foreign affairs 70: 2580  
monarchist movement, 1915–1916  
46: 135730; 51–52: 49  
monarchist movement, 1917 75–  
76: 5752; 79: 46811  
National Assembly, representation  
of Mongolia 65: 183126  
of subjects abroad 79: 40544;  
102: 141639  
of subjects in Hong Kong  
82: 142817  
of Tibet 65: 183126; 67: 141  
Naval Mission visit to Great Britain  
79: 42673; 95: 15242  
negotiations  
with Japan, Cheng-chia-tun incident  
79: 53635  
with Standard Oil Company  
45: 131412  
with Tibet 26: 1933; 56: 3043;  
67: 141; 92: 2567; 112–  
113: 4004  
Netherlands minister, recall demand  
103: 199391; 121: 23259  
neutrality 48–49: 167912; 61: 29906;  
65: 187336; 81: 88576  
officials on Burma-China border  
114: 5181  
opium  
agreement with Shanghai combine  
72–73: 4999; 88: 226  
destruction of stocks 88: 226  
provincial inspections 72–73: 4999;  
87: 226  
seizure at Tientsin 88: 226  
police  
clash with Japanese police in Kirin  
Province 84: 206471  
clash with Japanese police in  
Shanghai 103: 175699;  
121: 22052  
foreign officers 38: 48869  
postal services, foreign 80: 73113  
preferential treatment offered to Chung  
Hua Trading Company 122: 30549

president  
assumption of office of Li Yuang-  
hung 53: 49  
banquet, exclusion of neutral  
ministers to China 103: 201864  
death of ex-President Feng Kwo-  
chang 127: 182039  
death of Yuan Shih-k'ai 52–53: 49  
letter of congratulations to King  
George V 84: 227258  
plot against, discovery 57: 10319  
position on monarchy 51–52: 49  
request for extension of tenure of  
British minister 39: 58676  
prime minister 70: 2580; 102: 133564  
Prince Ch'ing, death 80: 73108  
provincial governments, breakdown  
106: 394  
railroads, Pinhei Railway; Russo-  
Chinese contract 59: 12467  
Railway Administration  
Allied objection to employment of  
Germans 61: 36926  
claims against 61: 35629  
financial statement 127: 167059  
purchasing agents 40: 62209  
regulations  
mines and mineral industries  
44: 113535; 64: 140694  
passport 122: 30548  
shipping 61: 43462, 65145  
resident in Tibet 67: 141  
revenue  
general 34: 11796; 91: 2555;  
121: 22055  
tobacco industry and products,  
reorganization 37: 34426  
tribute from mir of Hunza 41: 84373  
searches and seizures, German ships  
83: 192550  
securities, bonds; default 127: 175862  
securities, bonds; import into Great  
Britain 108–109: 1007  
special mission to Japan 57: 9583;  
70: 2580  
Szechuan Frontier Territory  
administration 92: 2567  
treasury bills, discount 65: 179303

- Versailles Peace Conference,  
 representation 103: 194166;  
 106: 394; 117: 10499  
 weights and measures law 34: 16693  
*see also under* Foreign relations
- Chinese Labour Corps**  
 compensation and pay 68–69: 1191;  
 90–91: 2552; 105: 314  
 conduct in France 106: 314  
 demobilization 105–106: 314  
 equipment contract, fraud 91: 2552;  
 105: 314  
 recruitment and officers 64: 163788; 68–  
 69: 1191; 90–91: 2552  
 transfers to and from 84: 221761;  
 102: 137432  
 transportation and repatriation 68–  
 69: 1191; 90–91: 2552; 106: 314
- Chinese Turkestan**  
 Afghanistan subjects, registration  
 28: 4660  
 diplomatic and consular services,  
 Russia 127: 159330  
 foreign trade with India 79: 54971  
 German intrigues 61: 39502  
 military weapons, smuggling into  
 Afghanistan and India 80: 63160  
 propaganda, German 82: 146437  
 propaganda, Turkey 61: 39502  
 transportation and travel, Indian  
 restriction on travel from Chinese  
 Turkestan 127: 17478  
 travelers, British 57: 10502  
*see also* Kashgar
- Citizenship and naturalization**  
 naturalization of Afghans in China  
 57: 12454
- Civil procedure**  
 British courts, right of enemy to sue  
 34: 20070  
 Kashgar, Order-in-Council for  
 application of British Indian law to  
 British subjects 126: 14333
- Claims**  
 British business against China  
 for damage done by brigands in  
 Hupei Province 40: 77955  
 for default loans 126: 125128  
 for interruption of limestone supply  
 37: 38964
- for nonpayment of German issue  
 loan bonds 116–117: 9143  
 for overdue treasury bills 80: 56053  
 for piracy on Yangtze River  
 121: 17687
- British business against China banks  
 61: 29903  
 British business against Germany firms  
 in Tsingtao 50: 168126; 55: 1404  
 British government against China for  
 attacks on gunboats 94: 12987;  
 118: 11479  
 British government against China for  
 defense of Canton 84: 225798;  
 100: 88575  
 British Indian subject against British  
 government 125: 105498  
 British subjects against China  
 for coal supplied to German ships  
 83: 193059  
 for land misappropriation by Chinese  
 Railway Administration  
 61: 35629  
 for piracy 126: 141518  
 British subjects against Japan firm in  
 Antung for damages from sulphur  
 fumes 124: 90956  
 British subjects against Japan for  
 destruction of property 63: 78885  
 China subjects against British  
 government for anti-Chinese riot at  
 Liverpool 39: 59792  
 China subjects against British subjects  
 for bankruptcy 29: 7536  
 Japan against government for rights to  
 German concessions 98: 34931;  
 125: 100287  
 Kobe Marine against Peninsular &  
 Oriental Steam Navigation Company  
 for ship collision 103: 209886  
 M. Samuel and Company against Yi Ta  
 Company 123: 58101  
 Shantung Railway against Japan  
 36: 31089
- Colombia**  
 citizen, baggage seized in Jamaica on  
 suspicion of opium smuggling  
 61: 41023

### **Colonies, British**

- Bermuda, immigration; exclusion of Chinese 66: 224972
- British West Indies, emigration; Chinese to United States; certification 82: 124337
- Jamaica, opium smuggling; searches and seizures 61: 41023
- Jamaica, riots and disorders; anti-Chinese 101: 124373; 118: 15895
- see also* Australia
- see also* Burma
- see also* Canada
- see also* Hong Kong
- see also* India
- see also* New Zealand
- see also* South Africa
- see also* Straits Settlements
- see also* Weihaiwei

### **Colonies, France**

- Reunion Island, exile of General Chang Hsun 96: 17658
- see also* French Indochina

### **Communications**

- correspondence, German censorship 55: 2752
- decryption, British of Chinese trade telegrams 64: 152134
- intercepted, business and industry in China 38–39: 53484; 45: 124531; 48: 158883; 55: 2364; 56: 5353; 79: 43034
- intercepted, consular from China 65: 179943
- intercepted, private from China 61: 34699; 65: 193683; 72: 3729; 79: 43034; 90: 2514
- radio
  - British consulate-general at Kashgar 97: 24489
  - China government contracts, foreign 78: 24652; 97: 19449; 108–109: 1007
  - Chinese navy, loan for construction of radio stations 110: 1455
- telephone
  - Harbin 112: 3462; 127: 182023
  - Kwangtung Province administration 100: 74162

London office of Chinese Maritime Customs Service 97: 23850

Peking legation 98: 24759

*see also* Censorship, British

*see also* Postal services

*see also* Press

*see also* Propaganda

*see also* Telegraphic communications

### **Communists**

Canton 126: 139969

Chinese attitude toward 126: 139969

Far East, list 126: 139969

India, anti-Communist measures 127: 17478

Russia and Siberia 107: 394

### **Concessions**

Austria-Hungary in China 83: 176602; 85–87: 14

Belgium in China, railroads 99: 47621

British in China, land

defense 53: 49; 126: 145527

development 63: 81744

expulsion of Germans 27: 4266; 62: 65375; 78: 22692

German firms, censorship of mail 48: 162480

German property in, disposal and liquidation 109–110: 1042

Hankow, railway siding 41: 85307

Hankow, transfer to British firm 82: 105883

Ningpo, repair of Hudson and Company property 126: 150951

Pukow 123: 64189

trading with the enemy 110: 1042

treaty ports, amalgamation 55: 2756; 78: 25137

treaty ports, leases 45: 127613;

55: 2756; 78: 25137; 91: 2558;

109–110: 1042; 114: 7908;

126: 151247

British in China, mining

Honan Province 27: 3882

Kwangsi Province 98: 28646

Manchuria 65: 213732; 77: 8275; 100: 77826

Shansi Province 27: 3882

Szechuan Province 34: 11120;

60: 17699; 80: 56713;

95: 14293; 106: 321; 118: 15551

- enemy at Tientsin, postwar status and disposal 118: 11477  
 foreign in China 103: 175334  
 France in China, land; extension at Shanghai 83: 159687; 126: 141519  
 France in China, land; extension at Tientsin 65: 222029; 66: 252458; 77: 10360  
 Germany in China  
   land  
     Canton, attempts to gain further 61: 36591  
     Chengt'u, formation of settlement 65: 214010  
     Hankow, British subjects in 65: 172072  
     negotiations with Japan 60: 20344  
     status during wartime 75–76: 5752  
     transfer to Allies 63: 98895  
   mining in Hunan Province 65: 179943  
   mining in Manchuria; Japanese claims 98: 34931; 125: 100287  
   railroads; Japanese claims 98: 34931  
   status during wartime 85–87: 14  
 international in China, railroads; unification 105: 164  
 Japan in China  
   mining in Anhwei Province 33: 10122  
   mining in Kiangsi Province 33: 10122  
   mining in Kiangsu Province 100: 74615  
   oil in Shensi Province 103: 184808  
 United States in China, mining in Yunnan Province 127: 177342  
 United States in China, railroads 63: 79845
- Conferences and conventions**  
 Allied Powers Trade Conference 62: 46148  
 Hsuchow Conference of 1916 79: 55764  
 International Opium Conference, 1911 24: 1523  
 International Opium Conference, 1912 24: 1523
- Russo-Japanese Railway Conference of 1916 59: 12467  
 Versailles Peace Conference, Chinese representation and claims 103: 194166; 106: 394; 117: 10499; 119: 16000; 121: 19538, 24863  
 Versailles Peace Conference, negotiations on Japanese policy in China 118: 16000
- Construction and repair**  
 drainage work in China, general 47: 149929  
 harbors and ports, Chefoo harbor breakwater construction 35: 23425; 102: 128508; 122: 30557  
 harbors and ports, Hulutao Harbor Works construction 82: 110547; 99: 49409  
 Hudson and Company concession at Ningpo, repair of property 126: 150951  
 Peking tramway construction 45: 127457; 126: 140259  
 radio stations, construction by Chinese navy 110: 1455  
 railroad construction  
   Chentingfu-Tangkwantung Railway 47: 158609  
   Hukuang Railways 72: 2843  
   Kalgan-Urga Railway 127: 176508  
   progress report 65: 206576  
   South China 42: 105765  
   Yunnan Province 121: 22643  
 ship construction  
   Chinese coastal defense ships 65: 188916  
   contracts 103: 178903  
   icebreakers 48: 161492  
   Japanese naval vessel 60: 17884  
   Norway vessels 82: 109703  
   Tsinan, British consulate 29: 7517
- Courts**  
 British, right of enemy to sue in 34: 20070  
 British Supreme Court for China 127: 152980  
 Shanghai consular, trial of German by Netherlands consul 81: 82923



**Courts cont.**

Shanghai Mixed Court  
Chinese representation 127: 182029  
conduct of British assessor  
83: 152668  
rendition 57: 10951; 102: 154386;  
127: 182029

**Crime and criminals**

assassination of Admiral Tseng Ju-ch'eng 50: 190363  
China government, bribery allegations  
82: 115092  
destruction of British property by Austro-Hungarian Peking legation guard  
47: 139414  
fraud, British subject 98: 37501;  
121: 24801  
fraud, Chinese Labour Corps equipment  
contract 91: 2552; 105: 314  
Hong Kong 61: 29487  
Hupei Province, brigandage 40: 77955  
murder suspect, British; Chinese  
demand for extradition 82: 138692  
Rothman, Joseph, deportation  
83: 181613; 124: 100264  
Weihaiwei, brigandage 96: 17654  
Yangtze River, brigandage 81: 97165  
*see also* Arrests  
*see also* Piracy  
*see also* Prisons and prisoners  
*see also* Smuggling  
*see also* Spies and spying

**Criminal procedure**

British, judicial function of consular  
officers in China 38: 47393;  
82: 138692  
British, prosecutorial powers of crown  
advocate at Shanghai 42: 98633  
Chinese Criminal Code 126: 151245  
extradition, Chinese government  
demand for order of 82: 13869  
jurisdiction, border cases 7: 415;  
59: 17328; 92: 2566

**Czechoslovakia**

foreign relations with China 102: 167509

**Deaths**

British missionary, murdered in  
Chekiang Province by pirates  
100: 67965

Chinese laborers, Samoa 89: 2052  
Chinese seamen on British ships due to  
enemy action 94: 5574  
Feng Kwo-chang 127: 182039  
Peking legation chancery attendant  
80: 73613  
Peking legation military attaché  
125: 106318  
Prince Ch'ing 80: 73108  
Tseng Ju-ch'eng, assassination  
50: 190363  
Yuan Shih-k'ai 52–53: 49

**Denmark**

export of German goods to China  
50: 187194  
financial institutions, transactions with  
Hongkong and Shanghai Banking  
Corporation 103: 185302  
subjects, German spy 29: 8564

**Diplomatic and consular services**

Austria-Hungary in China, Peking  
legation guard 47: 139414  
Belgium in China, minister 80: 73117  
China  
in Brazil, chargé d'Affaires 95: 14602  
in Fiji 37: 44335  
in Great Britain, military attaché  
121: 19546  
in Great Britain, minister 82: 147194  
in North Borneo 41: 90553  
enemy in China, postwar status and  
disposal of legation quarters  
118: 10975  
foreign in China, elevation of legations  
to embassies 127: 157124  
France in China  
consular officer, bravery during  
sinking of *Athos* 80: 72386  
minister 80: 72177; 97: 20717  
Shanghai consul-general 50: 184792  
Germany in China, legation barracks  
63: 109396; 84: 240422; 98: 31276  
Germany in Hong Kong, consul  
masquerading as Swedish vice-  
consul 36: 28008  
Italy in China, minister 125: 105771  
Italy in Hong Kong, consul-general  
45: 123874

- Japan in China  
 Ichang consulate 127: 164854  
 minister 63: 111237; 84: 240920  
 Peking legation 40: 75610
- Netherlands in China  
 minister 83: 162318; 103: 199391;  
 121: 23259  
 Peking legation 122: 37974  
 Shanghai consul, trial of German  
 marine 81: 82923  
 neutral ministers to China 103: 201864
- Norway in China, establishment of  
 legation 126: 139986
- Russia in China  
 Canton consulate 41: 88194  
 minister 60: 27892  
 mission to Chinese Turkestan  
 127: 159390
- Russia in Persia, Teheran legation  
 123: 63974
- Sweden in Hong Kong, vice-consul  
 36: 28008  
*see also* Diplomatic and consular  
 services, British  
*see also* Diplomatic appointments
- Diplomatic and consular services, British**  
 in China  
 Amoy consul 125: 112632  
 Chengtu consul-general 72: 3171;  
 125: 111290; 126: 148846
- consular officers  
 commercial training 55: 2757  
 judicial function 38: 47393;  
 82: 138692  
 return to posts 65: 192740
- consular reports  
 intelligence 125: 111284  
 Kashgar 28: 4660; 77: 13709;  
 97: 24489; 122: 40378  
 medical, annual summary  
 36: 28013; 66: 223655  
 trade 47: 157074; 59: 13690;  
 61: 29902; 62: 53309;  
 66: 234540; 79: 53617  
 travel 34: 15744; 40: 63305;  
 57: 10502
- criticism 57: 6976  
 evaluation of effectiveness 55: 2757  
 expeditions 66: 223582, 234009  
 Hankow consul 103: 170203
- Harbin consul 83: 169288  
 Kashgar consulate-general  
 45: 117531; 97: 24489;  
 121: 17720  
 letters of introduction 44: 114106;  
 100: 61671  
 postal service 81: 81379  
 salaries 66: 244566; 82: 119039  
 Shanghai consul-general 36: 31784;  
 50: 184792, 191896  
 Shanghai crown advocate 42: 98633  
 Szechuan Province, travel warning  
 66: 234280  
 Tachienlu vice-consul 67: 141;  
 92: 2567  
 Tsinan Consulate 29: 7517  
 Tsingtao vice-consulate 34: 12717;  
 126: 150767
- in Far East, implementation of sick leave  
 for native staff 101: 122158
- in French Indochina 96: 17652
- Peking legation  
 accountancy clerk 102: 164652  
 annual report 127: 182053  
 assistant Chinese secretary,  
 rickshaw as conveyance  
 98: 24758  
 assistant commercial attaché, tour of  
 Great Britain 72: 3171  
 assistant military attaché, departure  
 from Peking 103: 206304;  
 114: 6789  
 chancery assistant 95: 14508;  
 98: 33395; 101: 121912  
 chancery servant, replacement  
 80: 73613; 83: 157668;  
 125: 100307  
 chaplain 98: 35704  
 Chinese secretariat 123: 62499  
 Chinese secretary 81: 103315;  
 98: 46067; 116: 8519;  
 123: 48875  
 clerk 84: 202601  
 commercial attaché 99: 55494  
 commercial attaché (former)  
 84: 240999  
 communications, telephone  
 98: 24759  
 consulting engineer 41: 9609  
 counsellor 63: 96833

## **Diplomatic and consular services, British cont.**

Peking legation cont.  
first secretary 101: 108586;  
127: 180931  
guard area building plan 34: 12148  
legation doctor 29: 8062;  
126: 141831  
legation guard 63: 97406  
messenger service 65: 166574;  
80: 60333; 98: 45551  
military attaché 65: 206576;  
98: 40611; 125: 106318  
minister 39: 58676; 50: 187188;  
63: 96833; 98: 45551;  
124: 100254; 127: 181303,  
181113  
naval attaché, reports 81: 82594;  
94: 9193; 99: 51250;  
102: 154388; 122: 40986  
registration of British companies with  
37: 43904  
request for China Department China  
Book 84: 214544  
second secretary 47: 144609;  
125: 100283  
utilities expenses 41: 82000;  
55: 2761; 78: 15782  
in Tibet, trade agencies 37: 43743;  
41: 79161, 84434; 56: 3043;  
64: 146037; 67: 141; 92: 2567;  
112: 4004  
in Tibetan Marches, intelligence officer  
47: 136475; 55: 302

## **Diplomatic appointments**

Belgium in China, minister 80: 73117  
British in China, Chengtu consul-general  
72: 3171  
China in Great Britain, London legation  
military attaché 103: 202099  
China in Great Britain, London legation  
naval attaché 79: 42673; 95: 15242  
China in Japan, minister 63: 76058  
France in China, minister 80: 72177  
Japan in China, minister 118: 11486  
Norway in China, minister 126: 139986  
Norway in China, vice-consul at Canton  
41: 80752

Peking legation  
assistant commercial attaché at  
Shanghai 24: 1184  
assistant military attaché 81: 100883  
commercial attaché 72: 3171  
councillor 63: 96833  
military attaché 61: 43016;  
125: 106318  
naval attaché 65: 164438  
special attaché 126: 145714

## **Disasters**

floods in China 6: 310; 84: 204172;  
91: 2557; 103: 199188

## **Discrimination**

Canada, against nonwhites in fishing  
industry 127: 172596  
Canada, anti-Chinese 36: 34298  
South Africa, anti-Chinese 94: 7932;  
100: 65800; 127: 173965

## **Economic and industrial development**

Anglo-American cooperation 63: 79845

## **Education**

China, remission of Boxer indemnity  
payments for educational purposes  
124: 84757  
Chinese emperor, appointment of British  
tutor 103: 212866; 114: 5730  
Chinese students in Canada, exclusion  
from immigration tax 101: 105736  
Chinese youth in British-financed  
schools in China 83: 179130;  
98: 24738  
German technical schools in China  
63: 98726  
Hankow, Swedish efforts to establish  
university 102: 151369  
naval students, Chinese; in Germany  
103: 203550; 105: 130  
naval students, Chinese; in Great Britain  
79: 42673  
Oxford University, Chinese  
professorship 127: 181113  
Peking Government University,  
Engineering Department 28: 5599;  
63: 74018  
Peking Government University, request  
for equipment from Great Britain  
63: 74018  
School of Oriental Studies at London  
126: 151245

Tung-Wen College, Shanghai;  
Japanese activity 123: 62495  
*see also* Languages

## **Egypt**

repatriation of destitute Chinese  
79: 44127

## **Employment and unemployment**

Chengtou arsenal, British engineer  
79: 52262; 98: 26469  
Chinese Land and Mines Department  
41: 92674  
Chinese Maritime Customs Service  
28: 5077; 41: 96109; 100: 88606  
Chinese Railway Administration, Allied  
objection to employment of Germans  
61: 36926  
Chinese science students, difficulty in  
finding employment 83: 161134  
Chinese unemployed, repatriation from  
Singapore 48: 161249  
Foreign Office, employment of Straits  
Settlements civil service employee  
100: 57774  
Foreign Office, objection to employment  
of British subject as China  
government legal adviser 37: 34409  
gun factory in China, Belgian engineer  
44: 114324  
Hong Kong police, employment  
information request 127: 174672  
Hong Kong police, rejection of foreign  
offers of service 81: 98620  
merchant steamers, discharged British  
naval petty officers 80: 66137  
Peking-Mukden Railway, termination of  
employment 83: 167267  
Peking University, civil engineering  
professorship 28: 5599  
request for employment in China  
90: 2442  
Salt Administration, abolishment of  
deputy chief-inspector post  
80: 72177; 90: 2550  
Shanghai Municipal Police, employment  
information request 122: 34234;  
127: 174672  
Shanghai Municipal Police, recruits from  
Admiralty and Indian government  
99: 51275

## **Europe**

*see* Austria-Hungary  
*see* Belgium  
*see* Denmark  
*see* Finland  
*see* France  
*see* Germany  
*see* Great Britain  
*see* Italy  
*see* Netherlands  
*see* Norway  
*see* Poland  
*see* Portugal  
*see* Russia  
*see* Spain  
*see* Sweden  
*see* Switzerland  
*see* Turkey

## **Extraterritoriality**

British subjects under consular  
jurisdiction 82: 138692  
Non-Treaty Power subjects in China  
123: 70070  
Poland subjects in China 98: 46931

## **Far East**

Fiji, Chinese diplomatic and consular  
services 37: 44335  
New Guinea, Chinese residents  
62: 60948  
North Borneo, Chinese diplomatic and  
consular services 41: 90553  
Siam, Chinese revolutionary fund-  
raising 94: 7487  
*see also* China  
*see also* French Indochina  
*see also* Korea  
*see also* Netherlands East Indies  
*see also* Samoa

## **Financial institutions**

Bank of China, appointment of assistant  
general manager 64: 125935  
Bank of China, establishment of branch  
at Hong Kong 65: 180661;  
123: 53492  
Bank of Communications 79: 55710  
British banks in China, transactions with  
German firms 39: 60018  
Chartered Bank of India, Australia and  
China 59: 12458  
China and Southern Bank 110: 1373

## **Financial institutions cont.**

- China banks
  - acquisition by Japan 103: 184275
  - British claims against 61: 29903
  - suspension of cash payments
    - 63: 90540; 64: 154065
- China-Continental Development Bank, incorporation 125: 115320
- Denmark banks, transactions with Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation 103: 185302
- Deutsch-Asiatische Bank 8: 582; 45: 135592; 50: 179529; 57: 12458
- foreign banks in China, gold shipments from Shanghai 61: 39498
- Germany banks in China, gold and silver shipments to United States 24: 1076
- Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation
  - branches in Far East 116–117: 9143
  - claims against China for nonpayment of loans 116–117: 9143
  - general 8: 582; 37: 43344; 64: 160359; 82: 147194; 121: 28269; 126: 127524
  - German influence and interests 50: 185145; 57–58: 12458
  - loan to Southern Chinese government 125: 111309
  - telegraphic correspondence between London and Peking 116–117: 9143
  - transactions with Danish bank 103: 185302
- Imperial Ottoman Bank 44: 108899
- National Bank of Mongolia 33: 11082
- Norway banks in China 102: 168645
- Royal Bank of Canada 65: 179303
- Russo-Asiatic Bank 98: 43198; 126: 128756
- U.S. banks, loan to China 63: 69176
- Yokohoma Specie Bank 126: 128756

## **Finland**

- Shanghai, creation of committee to protect Finnish interests 127: 181936

## **Fish and fishing industry**

- Canada, discrimination against nonwhites 127: 172596

## **Foreign relations**

- China
  - with Afghanistan, attempt to establish direct 80: 73107
  - with Chile, treaty of amity of 1915 102: 134703
  - with Czechoslovakia, recognition of Czech forces as belligerents 102: 167509
  - with France, dispute over extension of concession at Tientsin (Lao-hsi-kai incident) 65: 222029; 66: 252458; 77: 10360
  - with France, opposition to Sino-Vatican relations 101: 121902
  - with Germany, rupture 48–49: 167912; 73–75: 5752
  - with Portugal, dispute over Macao 34: 12723; 63: 90174; 78: 19340; 117: 10974
  - with Russia, China government refusal to admit Russian mission to Chinese Turkestan 127: 159390
  - with Russia, gunboat incident 127: 154962
  - with Switzerland, treaty of amity and commerce 101: 122483
  - with Vatican, opening of relations and opposition by France 101: 121902
- France with Russia in China 98: 43198
- French Indochina with Japan 63: 104207
- French Indochina with Yunnan Province 96: 17652
- Great Britain
  - with Afghanistan 127: 175565
  - with Bhutan 41: 89264; 102: 155074; 125: 117766
  - with China 34: 11829; 82: 108483
  - with Japan, revision of Anglo-Japanese Alliance 88: 336
  - with United States in China
    - general 95: 14525
    - reaction to Japanese influence in China 103: 214187

- Reid, Gilbert, and *Tientsin Sunday Journal* incident  
61: 38736; 98: 26483
- Japan with China  
Cheng-chia-tun incident 65: 175395;  
79: 53635  
effect of replacement of Japanese  
minister to China on 63: 111237;  
84: 240920  
military weapons 83: 196450  
press accounts 62: 53157  
Twenty-One Demands 30–33: 9499
- Japan with Germany, German  
concessions in China 60: 20344
- Japan with Russia, Chinese Eastern  
Railway 101: 127640
- Japan with United States  
in China, clash between soldiers and  
civilians in Tientsin 122: 41616  
diplomatic mission to United States  
for Chinese affairs 88: 336  
economic mission to United States  
83: 180466
- Russia with Japan 62: 49156
- United States with Allies in China  
66: 234301
- United States with China 66: 263903;  
74: 5752
- Foreign trade**
- Austria-Hungary with China  
military weapons 83: 158878  
railway material 83: 158878  
steel 40: 62265
- British with China  
aircraft 108: 394; 124: 93224  
alcoholic beverages 123: 76528  
business methods 42: 104914  
Chinese firms 40: 74584; 60: 19866  
coal 84: 227918; 89: 1553  
communications, radio 78: 24652;  
97: 19449; 108–109: 1007  
communications, telegraph  
27: 3122; 29: 8029  
engineering 29: 7941; 56: 4494;  
83: 175846  
German firms 39: 60018; 42: 97428  
Harbin, opportunities 83: 169288  
import and export firms 35: 25416  
machinery 47: 153177; 57: 7376
- Manchuria 73: 5631; 80: 62223;  
118: 11484  
morphia 47: 139721  
in multinational firms 6–7: 414;  
65: 171548; 82: 116967;  
102: 137756; 124: 85544;  
126: 126851; 127: 167202  
rubber 65: 209907  
sanatogen 47: 150741  
textiles 42: 96475; 44: 112360  
trading with the enemy 8–23: 582;  
42: 101209
- British with China and Japan, silk  
61: 35631
- British with French Indochina  
64: 111424; 80: 73110
- British with Japan, opium 87–88: 226;  
110–111: 1943
- British with Tibet, trade agencies  
37: 43743; 41: 79161, 84434;  
56: 3043; 64: 146037; 92: 2567;  
112: 4004
- China, export of potassium chlorate  
50: 173690
- China, sale of military weapons 48–  
49: 167912; 63: 93814
- China with Far East, wheat and flour  
66: 256259; 80: 58633
- China with Great Britain, war material  
antimony 42: 100345  
cotton 42: 98493; 44: 18904  
glycerine 41: 91345  
machinery 82: 109703  
military weapons 80: 71852  
potassium chloride 42: 98482  
ships 78: 37717; 79: 39876;  
82: 109703  
steel rails 66: 238620; 78: 37717
- China with Tibet, rest houses on trade  
routes 57: 12456
- competition, Anglo-Japanese in China  
102: 164368; 103: 175692, 193795
- conferences, Allied Powers 62: 46148
- Denmark with China, aircraft  
103: 179901
- Far East with neutral countries 27: 2764
- foreign spheres of interest in China  
103: 175334
- foreign with China, certificate of origins  
for imports 127: 157230

**Foreign trade cont.**

- France with China, radio communications 109: 1007
- Germany
  - with China, dye industry 37: 35304
  - with China, losses due to war 44: 111203
  - with China, military weapons 45: 128816; 65: 213240
  - with China, railroad rolling stock 79: 53626
  - with China in multinational firm 6: 414
  - export from Denmark to China 50: 187194
  - in Far East 39: 60018
  - in Hong Kong 42: 105770; 47: 158702
  - with Mongolia, hides and wool 45: 118283
- India with Chinese Turkestan 79: 54971
- India with Tibet 93: 2567; 123: 44603
- international
  - with China, military weapons; regulations and prohibition 61: 34462; 107–108: 394
  - with China, wine 127: 182046
  - in Far East, methods 48: 165809
- Italy in China 65: 171548
- Japan
  - in China, preferential treatment in Manchuria 118: 11484
  - with China, radio communications 97: 19449; 108–109: 1007
  - with Great Britain, opium 87–88: 226; 110–111: 1943
  - sale of military weapons 35: 25759; 82: 146347; 89: 1499
- Netherlands in China, radio communications 78: 24652; 97: 19449
- “Open Door” in China 47: 138538
- Persia with Great Britain, opium 50: 184617
- Russia with China, liquor; prohibition 63: 87010; 83: 159300
- Spain in China 50: 191896

**United States**

- with China, engineering 47: 153177
- with China, military weapons 50: 185121; 83: 153941
- with China, petroleum 45: 131412
- with China in multinational firm 82: 116967
- with Germany, military weapons 61: 39503

Yunnan Province, Anglo–French Indochinese dispute in 81: 75626

**Forests and forestry**

Manchuria, Japanese forestry loan 101: 1109309

**France**

- Chinese Military Mission 103: 174540
- concessions in China 65: 222029; 66: 252458; 77: 10360; 83: 159687; 126: 141519
- foreign relations
  - with China 65: 222029; 66: 252458; 77: 10360; 101: 121902
  - with Japan 63: 104207
  - with Russia in China 98: 43198
- foreign trade with China 109: 1007
- Franco-Swedish Convention on trademark protection 78: 34509
- labor from China, recruitment at Canton 61: 42842
- labor from China, workshop and wagon-building companies 84: 202062
- see also* Armed forces, France
- see also* Chinese Labour Corps
- see also* Colonies, France

**French Indochina**

- acquisition by Great Britain, report on desirability 102: 156495
- border with China, Yunnanese raids 36: 30654; 81: 75626
- border with China, Yunnan Province border agreement 47: 139419
- diplomatic and consular services, British; establishment of consulates 96: 17652
- foreign relations with Yunnan Province 96: 17652
- foreign trade, dispute with Great Britain in Yunnan Province 81: 75626

governor-general visit to Tokyo  
63: 104207  
opium, suppression 72: 4999  
taxation, tariff 63: 104207; 64: 111424;  
80: 73110

### **Fukien Province**

Amoy, effect of war on 45: 132683  
business and industry, Japan  
101: 100057  
loans, Japanese 102: 150063  
naval forces, British; gunboat patrols  
101: 106517

### **Germany**

business and industry  
in Brazil 95: 14602  
in China 7: 414; 27: 2146; 28: 5145;  
33: 10659; 35: 23841;  
37: 35304; 40: 76870;  
41: 96308; 42: 97428;  
44: 107554; 45: 126885,  
133832; 47: 140528;  
48: 162480; 50: 168126,  
168262, 179529, 184606,  
190938; 55: 1404; 60: 19865;  
63: 72842; 78: 14029;  
98: 28944; 122: 38786  
in Far East 39: 60018  
in Hong Kong 42: 105770;  
50: 168262  
Chinese naval personnel, repatriation  
103: 203550; 105: 130  
communications, intercepted 38–  
39: 53484; 45: 124531; 48: 158883;  
55: 2364; 56: 5353; 61: 34699;  
65: 193683; 72: 3729; 79: 43034;  
90: 2514  
concessions in China 60: 20344;  
61: 36591; 63: 98895; 65: 172072,  
179943, 214010; 75–76: 5752; 85–  
87: 14; 98: 34931; 125: 100287  
financial institutions in China 50: 179529  
foreign relations with China, rupture 48–  
49: 167912; 73–75: 5752  
Navy League in China 79: 45694  
prisoners of war 100: 78241;  
125: 121614  
propaganda in China 34: 16401;  
39: 56606; 40: 60715; 50: 177486,  
190357; 55: 262; 57: 9477;  
82: 146437; 93: 2568

property in China, destruction during  
armistice celebrations 121: 30544  
property in China, disposal and  
liquidation 109–110: 1042  
Shantung Province, transfer to Japan  
118: 16000  
spies and spying in China 29: 8564;  
36: 28922; 48: 161367; 50: 69373,  
192831; 57: 11001; 60: 21133,  
19865, 23540; 61: 36467, 39502;  
67–68: 428; 78: 19333; 82: 128979;  
127: 156119  
subjects in China  
arrest at Tsingtao by Japanese  
authorities 50: 172273  
general 75–76: 5752  
Maritime Customs Service staff  
41: 96109; 47: 153783  
movement in China 68: 428  
repatriation 104–105: 50  
representatives of British firms  
29: 7905  
wartime status 27: 4266;  
48: 161367–49: 167912; 54: 50;  
62: 65375; 65: 175478;  
78: 22692; 99: 57336  
technical schools in China, attendance  
of Chinese engineering students  
63: 98726  
War Loan, subscription in China  
57: 10946  
*see also* Armed forces, Germany  
*see also* Naval forces, Germany

### **Great Britain**

Chinese subjects in Great Britain,  
scheme for supervision by Charles  
Etti LeGay 65: 217795  
concessions in China 27: 3882, 4266;  
34: 11120; 41: 85307; 45: 127613;  
48: 162480; 53: 49; 55: 2756;  
60: 17699; 62: 65375; 63: 81744;  
65: 213732; 77: 8275; 78: 22692,  
25137; 80: 56713; 82: 105883;  
91: 2558; 95: 14293; 98: 28646;  
100: 77826; 106: 321; 109–  
110: 1042; 114: 7908; 118: 15551;  
123: 64189; 126: 145527, 150951,  
151247



## Great Britain cont.

### foreign relations

- with Afghanistan 127: 175565
- with Bhutan 41: 89264; 102: 155074;  
125: 117766
- with China 34: 11829; 82: 108483
- with United States in China  
61: 38736; 95: 14525;  
98: 26483; 103: 214187

### foreign trade

- with China 6–7: 414; 8–23: 582;  
27: 3122; 29: 7941, 8029;  
35: 25416; 39: 60018;  
40: 74584; 42: 96475, 97428,  
101209, 104914; 44: 112360;  
47: 139721, 150741, 153177;  
56: 4494; 57: 7376; 60: 19866;  
65: 171548, 209907; 73: 5631;  
78: 24652; 80: 62223;  
82: 116967; 83: 169288,  
175846; 84: 227918; 89: 1553;  
97: 19449; 102: 137756;  
108: 394; 108–109: 1007;  
118: 11484; 123: 76528;  
124: 85544, 93224;  
126: 126851; 127: 167202
  - with China and Japan 61: 35631
  - dispute with French Indochina in  
Yunnan Province 81: 75626
  - with French Indochina 64: 111424;  
80: 73110
  - with Japan 87–88: 226; 110–  
111: 1943
  - with Persia 50: 184617
  - with Tibet, trade agencies  
37: 43743; 41: 79161, 84434;  
56: 3043; 64: 146037; 92: 2567;  
112: 4004
- import into Great Britain of H. A. Giles'  
*Introduction to the History of  
Chinese Pictorial Art* 102: 144695
- King George V, gifts from Tashi Lama  
36: 30652
- King George V, response to  
congratulatory letter from president  
of China 84: 227258
- opium, smuggling from Great Britain into  
United States 36: 31694

- patriotic donations, subscription fund for  
Royal Flying Corps aircraft  
50: 169984; 57: 8337
- riots and disorders, anti-Chinese at  
Liverpool 39: 59792
- securities, Chinese government bonds;  
import into Great Britain 108–  
109: 1007
- ships and shipping 38: 50605;  
40: 75376; 103: 209886
- subjects in China
  - representatives of German firms  
27: 2146
  - violence against, by Chinese soldier  
at Nanking 45: 117015;  
79: 53633
  - violence against, by Japanese  
soldiers in Manchuria  
122: 30559
- subjects of Chinese descent, property  
rights in Chinese interior 60: 21683
- subjects of Chinese descent,  
registration and protection in China  
34: 17183
- War Loan, Far Eastern subscription  
41: 8971
- see also* Armed forces, British
- see also* British government
- see also* British policy
- see also* Diplomatic and consular  
services, British
- see also* Intelligence, British
- see also* Naval forces, British

## Hankow

- business and industry, British 28: 4648
- business and industry, Germany  
28: 5145
- concessions, British land 41: 85307;  
82: 105883
- concessions, German land 65: 172072
- diplomatic and consular services, British  
consul at Hankow; complaints  
against 103: 170203
- education, Swedish efforts to establish  
university 102: 151369
- fires on British and Allied property  
82: 138698
- foreign trade, Anglo-Japanese conflict  
103: 175692

loans, M. Samuel and Company to  
Hankow Electric Light and Water  
Works 45: 126889; 57: 8439  
neutrality zone, creation 95: 16666  
railroads  
Canton-Hankow Railway 35: 24846;  
36: 26198; 50: 191152;  
65: 209333; 87: 165  
development 215: 105752  
Hankow-Szechuan Railway  
44: 107554; 124: 100276

### **Harbin**

Anglo-Russian Municipal Agreement,  
adoption 62: 49152  
business and industry, British; effect of  
Russian Revolution on 80: 62223  
communications, telephone 112: 3462;  
127: 182023  
diplomatic and consular services, British  
consul 83: 169288  
financial situation 84: 229822  
Municipal Council 27: 3901  
municipal elections 84: 201734;  
127: 157234  
territorial status 103: 190870  
tobacco tax by Russian authorities  
65: 191385; 83: 159682; 99: 51583

### **Harbors and ports**

Chefoo, construction of breakwater  
35: 23425; 102: 128508; 122: 30557  
Hulutao Harbor Works, debts owed to  
China government for construction  
82: 110547; 99: 49409  
Kwangsi Province, river ports; visit of  
British gunboat 125: 124325  
Macao, Sino-Portuguese dispute over  
harbor dredging 117: 10974  
treaty ports, list 38: 44971; 62: 49431  
treaty ports, regulations 126: 147793  
Wuhu Harbour Regulations; application  
to British subjects 127: 166380

### **Health facilities and services**

medical condition, Chinese Maritime  
Customs Service staff 83: 154189;  
100: 88606  
Peking legation doctor 29: 8062;  
126: 141831  
pharmacy, regulation; U.S. consular  
districts in China 36: 27333

### **History**

import of H. A. Giles' *Introduction to the  
History of Chinese Pictorial Art* into  
Great Britain 102: 144695

### **Honan Province**

aircraft industry 65: 208962  
mines and mineral industries, Peking  
Syndicate Limited concessions  
27: 3882  
railroads  
general 78: 38662  
Honan Railway 64: 116331;  
101: 113049  
Pukow-Singyang Railway 40: 76210

### **Hong Kong**

Anglo-Chinese Customs Agreement  
61: 35618; 81: 101353  
armed forces, British; garrison status  
27: 4229; 78: 26968; 118: 11481  
armed forces, British; recruitment of  
native force 66: 235491  
business and industry  
British, Hong Kong registered firms  
and China (Companies) Order-  
in-Council, 1915 100: 73915  
Germany, liquidation of firms  
50: 168262  
Japan, trade with enemy 50: 177357  
censorship, British of Japanese mail  
50: 177357; 60: 20722  
crime and criminals 61: 29487  
diplomatic and consular services,  
German; consul masquerading as  
Swedish vice-consul 36: 28008  
financial institutions, Bank of China  
branch 65: 180661; 123: 53492  
flood relief  
Canton 6: 310  
Chihli Province 91: 2557  
Tientsin 84: 204172; 91: 2557  
foreign trade, German 42: 105770;  
47: 158702  
governor 77: 8170; 84: 208823  
immigration and emigration, deportation  
ordinance 62: 47831  
land ownership and rights, lease of  
additional land 103: 209041  
military weapons, license to deal  
55: 966

## **Hong Kong cont.**

- naval forces, China; infringement of British territorial rights by Chinese gunboat 63: 96896
- naval forces, China; visit of squadron 84: 221648; 98: 26480
- naval forces, China Southern Government; denial of supplies to transport *Kuanghoi* 84: 221648
- opium, traffic 57: 6445
- police, employment 81: 98620; 127: 174672
- quarantine regulations, arrivals from Macao 65: 208369
- railroads, Canton-Kowloon Railway 35: 24846; 121: 17431
- refugees, Chinese political 37: 38219
- regulations and ordinances
  - Alien Enemies Ordinance amendment 44: 108921
  - Hong Kong Companies Ordinance of 1915 125: 107063
  - Peak Reservation Ordinance of 1904, revision 100: 73974
  - registration and regulation of Indian watchmen 100: 66183
- ships and shipping, British in Chinese waters; control 83: 17660
- ships and shipping, cost of freight from Shanghai to Hong Kong 127: 170994
- taxation, imposition of salt tax 61: 35618

## **Hunan Province**

- military conflict, North-South China 96: 16666
- mines and mineral industries, coal; German concessions 65: 179943
- mines and mineral industries, lead and zinc 62: 58282
- railroads
  - Chuchow–Ping-hsiang Railway, rolling stock 79: 53626
  - general 78: 38662
  - Shasi-Changteh-Singyifu Railway 40: 61869
- reports, commercial mission 37: 39005
- revolt at Changsha 62: 66708

## **Hupei Province**

- crime and criminals, brigandage 40: 77955

- Japan consulate at Ichang, establishment 127: 164854
- mines and mineral industries, coal; purchase by British 84: 227918; 89: 1553
- mines and mineral industries, iron and coal deposits 122: 30546
- railroads, general 78: 38662
- railroads, Shasi-Changteh-Singyifu Railway 40: 61869
- see also* Hankow

## **Immigration and emigration**

- Chinese immigration
  - Australia, restriction from Netherlands East Indies 126: 125025
  - Australian Immigration Act, 1910–1912, amendment 36: 30653
  - Bermuda, restriction 66: 224972
  - Canada, Chinese Immigration Act amendment; exclusion of Chinese students from immigration tax 101: 105736
  - New Zealand, restriction 37: 42640
  - United States, certification from British West Indies 82: 124337
- deportation, Hong Kong ordinance 62: 47831
- deportation from China
  - Austria-Hungary Zionist 102: 150158
  - British subject 83: 181613
  - enemy subjects to Australia 99: 57336; 104–105: 50; 108: 952
  - U.S. subject 98: 26483
- Hong Kong, arrivals from Macao; quarantine regulations 65: 208369
- repatriation
  - Chinese in Egypt 79: 44127
  - Chinese in Singapore 48: 161249
  - Chinese labor in Samoa 89: 2052
  - Chinese Labour Corps in France 91: 2552; 106: 314
  - Chinese Maritime Customs Service British staff from France 100: 88606; 110: 1359
  - Chinese naval personnel in Germany 103: 203550; 105: 130
  - enemy subjects in Far East 104–105: 50

Germans to China 126: 148091  
Hungarian prisoners of war in China  
127: 158848  
Yugoslav sailors in Far East  
123: 73369

## **India**

adviser on Far Eastern affairs,  
appointment 122: 42306  
anti-Communist measures, restriction on  
travelers from Chinese Turkestan  
127: 17478  
Chinese labor, recruitment in Singapore  
for service overseas 102: 145509  
Chinese labor, treatment on journey  
through India 112: 2517  
employment, Shanghai Municipal Police  
request for recruits 99: 51275  
foreign trade with Chinese Turkestan  
79: 54971  
foreign trade with Tibet 93: 2567;  
123: 44603  
immigration, Chinese refugees from  
Tibet 93: 2567  
intelligence reports 123: 55940  
military weapons, smuggling into India  
from Chinese Turkestan 80: 63160  
mir of Hunza, rights in Raskam and  
Pamirs 41: 84373  
money, influx of Russian rubles into  
India via China 86: 14  
opium, Chinese import restrictions  
73: 4999; 87: 226  
prisoner, traveling with Otto von Hentig  
68: 428  
revolt, German promotion 40: 60715;  
60: 21133, 23540  
rivers, upper Brahmaputra River; British  
expedition 65: 165296  
roads, Lohit Valley in Assam 60: 29356;  
78: 38647  
Sikh community in Shanghai  
103: 170895  
subjects in Hong Kong employed as  
watchmen 100: 66183  
textiles, cotton shipments to Shanghai  
42: 96475; 44: 112360

## **Intelligence, British**

Australia, intelligence mission to Far  
East 124: 94363

China Command intelligence diary  
47: 147668; 55: 2311  
consular intelligence reports  
125: 111284  
decryption, British of Chinese trade  
telegrams 64: 152134  
Naval Intelligence 81: 82594  
officer in Tibetan Marches 47: 136475;  
55: 3029  
protocol at Shanghai 80: 71852

## **Italy**

foreign trade with China, military  
weapons 29: 8475; 33: 10651  
Sino-Italian Arbitration Convention  
84: 239265

## **Japan**

activity in China  
Manchuria 125: 107351  
monarchist coup, aid 79: 46811  
Mongolia 125: 124334  
Mongolian raids into Manchuria, aid  
65: 209331; 83: 159680  
Tibet 93: 2567  
agreements with China  
military 95–96: 16666  
salt traffic on Shantung Railway  
124: 90988  
secret 106: 394  
business and industry in China  
35: 23841; 63: 108584; 82: 146347;  
97: 19449; 100: 77826;  
101: 100057; 103: 209886;  
124: 90956  
business and industry in Hong Kong,  
trade with enemy 50: 177357  
claims  
against British firm for ship collision  
103: 209886  
against China for German portion of  
Tientsin-Pukow Railway  
118: 13108  
against China for rights to German  
concessions 98: 34931;  
125: 100287  
concessions in China 33: 10122;  
100: 74615; 103: 184808  
conferences, Russo-Japanese railway  
of 1916 59: 12467  
economic mission to United States  
83: 180466

## Japan cont.

### foreign relations

- with China 30–33: 9499; 62: 53157, 111237; 63: 104207; 65: 175395; 79: 53635; 84: 240920; 98: 45558
- with Germany 60: 20344
- with Great Britain 88: 33
- with Russia 50: 191285; 62: 49156; 101: 127640
- with United States 83: 180466; 88: 336; 122: 41616

### foreign trade

- with China 35: 23841, 25759; 40: 66481; 82: 146347; 89: 1499; 97: 19449; 108–109: 1007
- with China, preferential treatment in Manchuria, 118: 11484
- with Great Britain 87–88: 226; 110–111: 1943
- with Russia 35: 25759

German intrigues in China, assistance in combating 54: 50

mines and mineral industries, tin in Yunnan Province; Japanese exploitation 100: 87912

morphia, international restrictions on export to 77: 10262

morphia, smuggling into China 77: 10262

police in Kirin Province, clash with Chinese police 84: 206471

police in Shanghai, clash with Chinese police 103: 175699; 121: 22052

policy in China 34: 15089, 21123; 60: 20344; 73: 5752; 89: 1499; 96: 17654; 102: 150165; 103: 94953, 214187; 113: 4004; 114: 6774; 118: 11486, 15731; 118–120: 16000; 121: 23261

policy in China, Anglo-Japanese 121: 28734

press, Chinese; Japanese control 113: 4004; 126: 143551; 127: 164299

propaganda in China 65: 200284; 112–113: 4004

railroads in China, opposition to British control of Tientsin-Pukow Railway 79: 47792

reimbursement for deportation of enemy subjects from Far East to Australia 104–105: 50; 108: 952

Shantung Province, acquisition of German interests 118: 16000

ships and shipping, collision of *Hokusei Maru* and Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company S.S. *Oriental* 38: 50605; 103: 209886

Sino-Russian gunboat incident, involvement 127: 154962

spies and spying in China 78: 26392; 89: 1488

Tsingtao, British business and industry conflict with Japanese administration 119–120: 16000

*see also* Armed forces, Japan

*see also* Naval forces, Japan

## Jordan, John N.

departure from Peking 127: 181303

request for extension of term by Chinese president 39: 58676

retirement rumors 63: 96833

transfer rumors 50: 187188

visit to Shansi Province military governor 124: 100254

## Kansu Province

Muslim activity 121: 19544

opium, inspection 25: 1523

transportation and travel, British consular expedition 66: 223582; 66: 234009

## Kashgar

diplomatic and consular services, British; consular reports 28: 4660; 77: 13709; 97: 24489; 122: 40378

diplomatic and consular services, British; consulate-general 45: 117531; 97: 24489; 121: 17720

missionaries, Swedish 103: 170892

regulations, Order-in-Council for application of British Indian law to British subjects 126: 143337

subversive activities, Indian anarchist 102: 143881

Turkey, subjects; activities 34: 16688

**Kiangsi Province**

mining concessions, Japan 33: 10122  
railroads  
    Canton-Nanchang Railway  
        36: 28014  
    Chuchow–Ping-hsiang Railway,  
        rolling stock 79: 53626  
    Kiukiang-Nanchang Railway,  
        Japanese attempts to gain  
        possession 124: 100278  
reports, commercial mission 37: 39005

**Kiangsu Province**

Chinkiang Land Regulations  
    127: 177900  
conferences, Hsuehchow 79: 55764  
diplomatic and consular services, British  
    at Chinkiang; trade report 62: 53309  
mining concessions, Japan 100: 74615  
railroads  
    Pukow-Singyang Railway 40: 76210  
    Shanghai-Nanking Railway  
        78: 19334; 98: 26476  
    Tientsin-Pukow Railway 79: 47792;  
        118: 13108  
*see also* Nanking  
*see also* Shanghai

**Kiaochow**

business and industry, British 28: 6172  
Chinese Maritime Customs Service,  
    appointment of Japanese staff  
    27: 4057  
property rights, Chinese protection  
    29: 8878

**Korea**

border with China, Sino-Japanese  
    tension on 98: 45558

**Kuomintang**

activities 75: 5752  
dispute with Chinese prime minister  
    70: 2580

**Kwangsi Province**

independence movement 124: 86101  
mines and mineral industries, Anglo-  
    French dispute over rights  
    82: 147196  
mines and mineral industries, antimony  
    62: 49154  
mining concessions, British 98: 28646  
naval forces, British; visit of gunboat to  
    river ports 125: 124325

political situation 125: 124325  
railroads, Anglo-French dispute over  
    rights 82: 147196

**Kwangtung Province**

civil governor 77: 8170  
claims, Green Island Cement Company  
    against 37: 38964  
communications, telephone  
    administration 100: 74162  
currency, issue of small coin notes  
    27: 2769  
German Navy League members  
    79: 45694  
independence movement 124: 86101  
military governor 77: 8170  
mines and mineral industries, British  
    development of coal and iron  
    deposits 100: 72393; 118: 13349  
mines and mineral industries, rights  
    84: 198425; 94: 7032  
political conditions, dispute between civil  
    and military governors 70: 2580  
railroads, Canton-Swatow Railway  
    36: 28014  
*see also* Canton

**Kwantung Leased Territory**

business and industry, Japan;  
    explosives factory at Dairen  
    82: 146347  
fortified zone 125: 105973

**Kweichow Province**

railroads, Shasi-Changteh-Singyifu  
    Railway 40: 61869

**Labor conditions**

Chinese in France 84: 202062  
Chinese in India, treatment on journey  
    through India 112: 2517  
Chinese in Mesopotamia 81: 77790;  
    96: 18993  
Chinese in Samoa 78: 39030; 89: 2052;  
    123: 66589  
Chinese overseas, recruitment in  
    Singapore by Indian government  
    102: 145509  
*see also* Chinese Labour Corps  
*see also* Employment and  
    unemployment  
*see also* Labor organizations

**Labor organizations**

Chinese Seaman's Union 80: 61136

## **Land ownership and rights**

- British-American Tobacco Company, land leased from Shantung Railway 36: 28009
- British subjects of Chinese descent, property rights in China 60: 21683
- Canton, godown lease by Sanders, Rehders and Company 41: 92506
- Canton, Russian consulate; extension of lease 41: 88194
- claims, British against Chinese Railway Administration for land misappropriation 61: 35629
- concessions in China
  - British at Hankow, transfer to British firm 82: 10588
  - enemy concessions and property in China, postwar status and disposal 109–110: 1042; 118: 10975, 11477
  - France at Shanghai, extension 83: 159687; 126: 141519
  - France at Tientsin, occupation of extension (Lao-hsi-kai incident) 65: 222029; 66: 252458; 77: 10360
- foreign leases in China 103: 175334
- Hong Kong, lease of additional land 103: 209041
- Shanghai International Settlement, extension 42: 97617; 57: 10951
- treaty port leases, British 45: 127613; 55: 2756; 78: 25137; 109–110: 1042; 114: 7908
- Tsingtao, Japanese settlement 120: 16000
- Yunnan Province, purchase of land by missionaries 102: 164641

## **Languages**

- Chinese, study by employees of British firms in China 60: 19535

## **Loans and grants**

- Anglo-German Loans of 1896 and 1898 87: 165; 98: 25046; 118: 11377
- Austria-Hungary to China
  - Austrian Loan of 1913, China government default 80: 73759; 89: 1118; 121: 23919
  - general 65: 189168
  - Poldi Steel Loan 40: 62265

- Austria-Hungary War Loan, China subscription 50: 195968
- British to China, national
  - Armstrong, Whitworth and Company short-term loan 57: 10945
  - British and Chinese Corporation short-term loan 57: 7270
  - C. B. Crisp and Company to Chinese navy on behalf of Marconi Limited 110: 1455
  - Gold Loan of 1905, Pekin Syndicate Limited 39: 55102
  - Gold Loan of 1912 (Crisp Loan), interest payments 103: 197722
  - Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, general 37: 43344
  - loan agreement between Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation and British and Chinese Corporation 121: 28269
  - Siems-Carey Grand Canal Improvement Loan 124: 100277
  - Vickers Limited for utilization of aircraft 124: 93224
- British to China, provincial
  - Anhui Province 103: 206383
  - Chihli Province 102: 16236
  - Hupei Province, Hankow Improvement Loan 45: 126889; 57: 8439
  - Szechuan Province 64: 150326
- British to China, Southern Government 125: 111309
- British War Loan, Far Eastern subscription 41: 89717
- China government, efforts to secure loan on surplus salt gabelle revenue 123: 62483
- Chinese National Loans of 1914 and 1915 101: 100042
- Germany to China, effect of Chinese declaration of war on 70: 2585
- Germany War Loan, China subscription 57: 10946
- Intergroup consortium
  - Belgium involvement 70–71: 2585; 114: 8369
  - Chinese involvement 123: 52773
  - Chinese Reorganisation Loan 29: 6511; 37: 35363; 123: 52773

- Currency Reform and Industrial Development Loan of 1911, extension 37: 40340; 62: 67972; 71: 2585; 81: 81199; 98: 33125; 121: 19545
- currency reform loans 88–89: 732
- exclusion of German group 57–58: 12458; 62: 67972; 81: 81199; 123: 52773
- exclusion of Manchuria and Mongolia from loans 115: 8369
- exclusion of Russian group 89: 732
- Four-Power consortium, creation and activity 114–116: 8369
- inclusion of Chartered Bank of India, Australia and China 59: 12458
- Intergroup Loan Agreement of 1912 48: 162256; 70–71: 2585
- Intergroup negotiations 98: 33125
- Intergroup 10,000,000 taels loan 57: 8088; 59: 12458
- Italy involvement 115: 8369
- Second Chinese Reorganisation Loan 70–71: 2585; 88–69: 732; 115: 8369; 116: 8369; 123: 52773
- Six-Power consortium loan 27: 2349
- U.S. involvement 58: 12458; 70–71: 2585; 89: 732
- Japanese-American Grand Canal Loan 93: 2617
- Japan to China, national
  - Bank of Communications short-term loan 79: 55710
  - general 100: 88573; 115: 8369; 121: 23261
  - loan secured on railroads 121: 23261
  - loan secured on wine and tobacco monopolies 101: 94536
  - Mitsui Bushan Kaisha loan 99: 50076
  - telegraphic communications extension loan 100: 74614
- Japan to China, provincial
  - Fukien Province 102: 150063
  - Kirin-Heilungkiang Gold Mines and Forestry Loan 101: 119309; 124: 100266
  - Yunnan Province 100: 87912
- railroads
  - Canton-Hankow Railway loan 50: 191152
  - Canton-Kowloon Railway loan 63: 87780
  - Chinese financial crisis, effect on 64: 154065
  - Honan Railway Loan of 1905, Pekin Syndicate 64: 116331; 101: 113049
  - Hukuang Railways Loan 63: 87780; 72: 2843; 87: 165; 105: 164
  - Japanese railway loan to Szechuan Province 122: 30550
  - Kirin-Changchun Railway loan from Japan 82: 127488; 96: 17651
  - Kirin-Huining Railway loan from Japan 102: 150153
  - Lung-hai and Pienlo Railway Loan from Belgium 66: 243717
  - Pukow-Singyang Railway loan 40: 76210
  - Tientsin-Pukow Railway Loan of 1908 98: 25046; 118: 13108
  - Russia to Mongolia 123: 48526
  - United States to Canton 103: 169728
  - United States to China 59: 12458; 63: 69176; 70: 2585; 115–116: 8369
- Macao**
  - immigration to Hong Kong, quarantine regulations 65: 208369
  - Sino-Portuguese dispute over 34: 12723; 63: 90174; 78: 19340; 117: 10974
- Manchuria**
  - armed forces, China; conflict with Japanese soldiers at Mukden 125: 107351
  - armed forces, Japan; assault on British subjects in Manchuria 122: 30559
  - border raids by Mongolia 65: 209331; 83: 159680
  - Chinese Maritime Customs Service, Japanese commissioners 82: 147184
  - claims, British subject against Japanese firm at Antung 124: 90956
  - claims, Japanese against China government for German mining concessions 98: 34931; 125: 100287



**Manchuria cont.**

- concessions, British general development 63: 81744
- currency, depreciation 102: 164368
- currency, Japanese gold notes 103: 196417; 118: 14188
- foreign trade
  - Anglo-Japanese competition 102: 164368
  - British, morphia 47: 139721
  - British losses due to depreciated currency and preferential treatment of Japanese 118: 11484
- Japanese activity 125: 107351
- Japanese policy, effect on Union Cold Storage Company 103: 194953
- Kirin Province, Sino-Japanese police dispute 84: 206471
- Manchu Dynasty, restoration attempt 126: 136164
- military governors of Fengtien and Kirin Provinces, dispute 125: 107351
- mines and mineral industries, Anglo-Chinese gold mining 127: 182024
- mining concessions, British 65: 213732; 77: 8275
- Mining Corporation of Canada interests 99: 46973
- railroads
  - Kirin-Changchun Railway 82: 127488; 96: 17651; 123: 58103
  - Kirin-Huining Railway 102: 150153
  - Peking-Mukden Railway 37: 44504; 56: 3624; 60: 26503; 102: 154384
  - Russo-Japanese transfer in Manchuria, effect on British trade 73: 5631
  - South Manchuria Railway 125: 105959
- rate of exchange, effect of Japanese gold notes on 103: 196417
- reports, commercial mission 37: 39005
- transportation and travel, visit of Peking legation military attaché 98: 40611
- see also* Harbin

**Maps**

- Foreign Office of China on loan to War Office 96: 18414; 126: 132385
- Peking diplomatic quarter 103: 213326; 114: 8143
- Peking legation guard area, discovery by London police 34: 12148
- Siberian Railway 100: 65872
- Sino-Tibetan border 112: 4004

**Meat and meat products**

- meat inspector, Hankow 28: 4648
- wild game, prohibition of export 81: 105878

**Military conflicts**

- China internal
  - North and South 52–53: 49; 89: 1499; 95–96: 16666
  - rebel attacks in Kwangtung Province 53: 49
  - Yunnan Province with Szechuan Province 70: 2580; 90: 2513
- China with Tibet 56: 3043; 67: 141; 70: 2580; 92–93: 2567

**World War I**

- Amoy, effect on 45: 132683
- armed forces, British; recruitment of native force from Hong Kong 66: 235491
- China, entry into war 73–75: 5752; 98: 28944
- China, military assistance to Allies 75–76: 5752; 93: 4204
- China, prebelligerent status 33: 10829
- China, recognition of Czech forces as belligerents 102: 167509
- foreign trade, Germany in China, losses due to war 44: 111203
- French war front, visit of Lieutenant-General Tang Tsai-li 83: 157440
- prisoners of war in China, Austria-Hungary 127: 158848
- prisoners of war in China, Germany 100: 78241; 125: 121614
- war material from China for Allies, formation of supply company to organize 80: 63517
- war material from China for Great Britain 41: 91345; 42: 98482, 98493, 100345; 44: 18904;

66: 238620; 78: 37717;  
79: 39876; 82: 109703  
*see also* Armistices

**Military service**  
British exemption requests 82: 140563;  
93: 3128; 101: 118888; 103: 200785  
British subjects in China 80: 66613;  
96: 17649; 126: 127524  
Chinese Maritime Customs Service,  
British staff; demobilization  
100: 88606; 110: 1359  
transfer from Chinese Labour Corps to  
British military 102: 137432

**Military weapons**  
for Allies from China 48–49: 167912  
ammunition shipments from Shanghai to  
Hong Kong, cost of freight  
127: 170994  
arsenals  
Chengtu 79: 52262; 98: 26469  
Kiangnan 50: 186246; 79: 39876;  
82: 109703  
Shanghai 80: 71852  
Yunnanfu 77: 10931  
for China  
from Austria-Hungary 83: 158878  
gun factory in China 44: 114324  
from Italy 29: 8475; 33: 10651  
from Japan 89: 1499  
from Japanese syndicate  
83: 196450  
prohibition of export 107–108: 394  
regulations on import 61: 34462  
from Russia 35: 25759  
smokeless gunpowder 63: 93814  
from United States 50: 185121;  
61: 39503; 83: 153941  
for Great Britain, inventions in China  
45: 127309  
for Great Britain from China 35: 25759;  
56: 3247; 80: 71852  
industry in China, German development  
45: 128816; 65: 213240  
industry in China, Japanese explosives  
factory 82: 146347  
license to deal in Hong Kong 55: 966  
machinery from United States 62: 46254  
Shameen Defence Corps, acquisition of  
47: 150128

smuggling, from Chinese Turkestan into  
Afghanistan and India 80: 63160  
for Tibet 56: 3043  
Tibet, training in manufacture 93: 2567  
for Yunnanese rebels from Japan  
62: 68055

**Mines and mineral industries**  
Anhui Province, Japan concessions  
33: 10112  
antimony from China 34: 11145;  
42: 100345  
Honan Province, Pekin Syndicate  
Limited concession 27: 3882  
Hunan Province, lead and zinc  
62: 58282  
Hupei Province, coal; purchase by  
British 84: 227918; 89: 1553  
Hupei Province, iron and coal deposits  
122: 30546  
Kiangsi Province, Japan concessions  
33: 10112  
Kiangsu Province, Japan concessions  
100: 74615  
Kwangsi Province  
Anglo-French dispute 82: 147196  
antimony 62: 49154  
British concessions 98: 28646  
Kwangtung Province, British  
development of coal and iron  
deposits 100: 72393; 118: 13349  
Kwangtung Province, rights 84: 198425;  
94: 7032  
Manchuria  
Anglo-Chinese gold mining  
127: 182024  
British concessions 65: 213732;  
77: 8275  
German concessions, Japanese  
claim 98: 34931; 125: 100287  
Japanese Kirin-Heilungkiang Gold  
Mines and Forestry Loan  
101: 119309; 124: 100266  
Mining Corporation of Canada  
interests 99: 46973  
transfer of H. A. Bush's rights to  
Japanese firm 100: 77826  
mineral resources in China, zinc,  
manganese, and wolfram  
84: 242661

**Mines and mineral industries cont.**

- regulations, China government  
44: 113535; 64: 140694
- Russian Far East, Mining Corporation of  
Canada interests 99: 46973
- Sakhalin, iron and coal deposits  
122: 30546
- Shansi Province, dispute between  
British firms over coal rights  
122: 38031
- Shansi Province, Peking Syndicate  
Limited concession 27: 3882
- Shantung Province, iron mines  
50: 195969
- sodium nitrate, import into China from  
Chile 84: 216023
- Szechuan Province, British concessions  
34: 11120; 60: 17699; 80: 56713;  
95: 14293; 106: 321; 118: 15551
- Szechuan Province, potash 64: 150326
- Yunnan Province
  - tin, efforts to allow Straits Trading  
Company access 123: 68927
  - tin mines, Japanese exploitation  
100: 87912
  - U.S. concessions 127: 177342

**Missionaries**

- British in China, chaplain for Peking  
legation 98: 35704
- British in China, murder by pirates  
100: 67965
- in China, protection of native Christians  
100: 77836
- in China, purchase of land in Yunnan  
Province 102: 164641
- Dutch on Tibet–Yunnan Province border  
84: 206443
- German in China, anti-British  
propaganda 39: 56606; 55: 262
- Irish in China, Maynooth Mission  
123: 83541
- Roman Catholic in China, Chinese  
attitude toward 125: 101448
- Roman Catholic in China, supervision  
by apostolic visitor 127: 161061
- Swedish in Kashgar 103: 170892
- in Tibet 80: 65189
- transportation and travel, Szechuan  
Province; failure to obey British  
consular warning 66: 234280

**Money**

- China government, currency adviser  
98: 33125; 121: 19545
- currency
  - Currency Reform and Industrial  
Development Loan Agreement of  
1911, extension 37: 40340;  
62: 67972; 71: 2585; 81: 81199;  
98: 33125; 121: 19545
  - currency reform loans 88–89: 732;  
98: 33125
  - Japanese gold notes in Manchuria  
103: 196417; 118: 14188
  - Kwangtung Province, issue of small  
coin notes 27: 2769
  - Manchuria, depreciation  
102: 164368; 118: 11484
  - Nanking mint, withholding of silver  
currency 124: 90960
  - Russian rubles, influx into India via  
China 86: 14
- money order agreement between Great  
Britain and China 80: 63278
- rate of exchange, effect on salaries of  
British diplomatic, consular, and  
military personnel in China  
82: 119039; 94: 9193
- silver shortage in China 101: 122621

**Mongolia**

- border raids into Manchuria, Japanese  
aid 65: 209331; 83: 159680
- business and industry 56: 3786
- Chinese National Assembly,  
representation 65: 183126
- economic mission, Japanese Buddhist  
126: 139978
- foreign trade, Germany 45: 118283
- Gobi Desert, British expedition  
103: 209633
- Japanese activity 125: 124334
- Kiakhta Agreement 28: 5086; 56: 3786;  
125: 124334
- National Bank of Mongolia 33: 11082
- propaganda, Japanese 126: 139978
- railroads, Kalgan-Urga Railway  
127: 176508
- railway agreements with Russia  
28: 5086
- Russian activity 125: 124334

Sino-Japanese conflict 65: 175395;  
79: 53635  
sovereignty, reassertion of Chinese  
rights 125: 124334  
telegraph agreements with Russia  
28: 5086; 62: 53158  
transportation and travel, Peking  
legation second secretary visit  
125: 100283

### **Morocco**

business and industry, British  
44: 109056

### **Municipal government**

Harbin

Anglo-Russian Municipal Agreement  
62: 49152

Municipal Council 27: 3901  
municipal elections 84: 201734;  
127: 157234

Shanghai Municipal Council 50: 198421

Shanghai Municipal Council secretary,  
request for release from military  
service 103: 200785

### **Nanking**

money, Nanking mint; withholding of  
silver currency 124: 90960  
prisoners, German in British custody  
40: 66156  
riots and disorders, suppression by U.S.  
gunboat 63: 78088  
violence, assault of British subjects by  
Chinese soldiers 45: 117015;  
79: 53633

### **Naval forces, British**

China Station, commander in chief  
42: 101336; 97: 20947

China Station, reinforcements  
101: 106517; 103: 211785;  
112: 2759

Chinese navy, reorganization scheme  
101: 100054

Chinese officer, service aboard British  
submarine 95: 15242

concessions, security; troop landings  
from British ships in times of crisis  
126: 145527

gunboat operations in China  
Amoy and Canton, reinforcements  
125: 124325  
general 107: 394

Yangtze River 94: 12987;  
118: 11479; 121: 30545  
petty officers, discharged; employment  
on merchant steamers 80: 66137  
Yangtze River, appointment of  
commodore 118: 11479

### **Naval forces, China**

Amur River, infringement of Russian  
territorial rights by Chinese gunboat  
127: 154962

contract for smokeless gunpowder  
63: 93814

education, naval students abroad  
79: 42673; 103: 203550; 105: 130

Hong Kong, infringement of British  
territorial rights by Chinese gunboat  
63: 96896

Hong Kong, visit of squadron  
84: 221648; 98: 26480

Naval Mission to Great Britain  
79: 42673; 95: 15242

officers

Admiral Tseng Ju-ch'eng,  
assassination 50: 190363

commander in chief, visit of Peking  
legation naval attaché  
102: 154388

service aboard British submarine  
95: 15242

personnel in Germany, repatriation  
103: 203550; 105: 130

prevention of Japanese control  
101: 100054

reorganization 101: 100054

seamen in Great Britain, transfer to  
Chinese Labour Corps 84: 221761

ships

acquisition of surrendered German  
submarines 122: 38232

construction of coastal defense  
ships 65: 188916

purchase of ex-German destroyers  
from Argentina 81: 88576

seizure of cruiser *Chaoho* by  
antimonarchists 50: 190363

### **Naval forces, China rebel**

Hong Kong, denial of supplies to  
transport *Kuanghoi* 84: 221648

**Naval forces, Germany**

submarines, surrendered; acquisition by Chinese navy 122: 38232  
torpedo boat S 90, British custody of crew at Nanking 40: 66156  
trial of German marine by Netherlands consul at Shanghai 81: 82923

**Naval forces, Japan**

naval vessel, completion of construction by British firm 60: 17884  
Yangtze River patrols 81: 97165

**Naval forces, United States**

commander in chief, Asiatic Fleet 38: 51100  
riots and disorders, Nanking; suppression by U.S. gunboat 63: 78088  
Yangtze River, gunboats; attacks on 94: 12987

**Nepal**

titles of maharajadhiraja and prime minister, recognition by Great Britain 103: 195532; 105: 145

**Netherlands**

Anglo-Russian Municipal Agreement, Harbin; adoption 62: 49152  
business and industry in China 78: 24652; 97: 19449  
missionaries, Tibet–Yunnan Province border 84: 206443

**Netherlands East Indies**

emigration, Australian restriction of Chinese from 126: 125025  
opium, import 57: 6445  
opium, regulations 72: 4999

**New Zealand**

immigration restriction 37: 42640

**Norway**

diplomatic appointments, vice-consul at Canton; British subject 41: 80752  
financial institutions in China 102: 168645

**Opium**

British colonies, import into 87–88: 226; 110–111: 1943  
British colonies, restrictions 25: 1523; 72: 4999  
China  
agreement with Shanghai combine 72–73: 4999; 88: 226

closing of provinces to Indian opium 73: 4999; 87: 226  
cultivation 88: 226; 111: 1943  
import into 87: 226  
official monopoly 24: 1523  
provincial inspections 72–73: 4999; 87: 226

trade and cultivation, restrictions 24–25: 1523

traffic 57: 6445; 87: 226; 110: 1943  
French Indochina, suppression 72: 4999  
Hong Kong, traffic 57: 6445  
International Opium Conventions of 1911 and 1912 24: 1523; 88: 226; 110–111: 1943  
international traffic 111: 1943; 125: 112579

Japan, import from Great Britain 87–88: 226; 110–111: 1943

**morphia**

British foreign trade with Manchuria 47: 139721

growth of use in China 60: 21681; 77: 10262

import into China from Japan 60: 21681

Japan, restrictions on export to 77: 10262

smuggling 60: 21681; 77: 10262

Netherlands East Indies, import 57: 6445

Netherlands East Indies, regulation 72: 4999

Persia, export to Great Britain 50: 184617

smuggling 25: 1523; 36: 31694; 57: 6445; 60: 21681; 61: 41023; 77: 10262; 87: 226; 110–111: 1943

**Organizations and associations**

Anglo-Chinese Engineers' Association 84: 222719

British Engineers Association, criticism 37: 40153

chambers of commerce, British in China Canton 42: 97619

constitution and rules 60: 24737  
Shanghai 24: 1184; 65: 185432

Tientsin 42: 97619

China Association, military service exemption request 101: 118888

Chinese Nationalist League 98: 29055  
Chinese Revolutionary League, request  
to print pamphlets 41: 81081  
Federation of British Industries,  
complaint against Japanese policy in  
China 114: 6774  
political, Chinese nationalist overseas  
80: 56187

### **Peking**

communications, telegraph 29: 6401  
construction of Peking tramway  
45: 127457; 126: 140259  
diplomatic quarter, plans 103: 213326;  
114: 8143  
North China British Volunteer Corps,  
disbandment 125: 111285  
railroads, Peking-Mukden Railway  
37: 44504; 56: 3624; 60: 26503;  
102: 154384  
Tibetan monasteries 79: 53378

### **Periodic reports**

#### **British**

China Command intelligence diary  
47: 147668; 55: 2311  
commercial mission reports  
37: 39005  
consular intelligence reports  
125: 111284  
consular medical reports, annual  
summary 36: 28013; 66: 223655  
consular reports, Kashgar 28: 4660;  
77: 13709; 97: 24489;  
122: 40378  
consular trade reports 47: 157074;  
59: 13690; 61: 29902;  
62: 53309; 66: 234540;  
79: 53617  
foreign relations with Bhutan, annual  
report 41: 89264; 102: 155074;  
125: 117766  
naval intelligence reports 81: 82594  
Peking legation annual report  
127: 182053  
quarterly reports 37: 37267  
trade agencies in Tibet 37: 43743;  
41: 79161, 84434; 56: 3043;  
64: 146037; 67: 141; 92: 2567;  
112: 4004  
India government, general intelligence  
reports 123: 55940

### **Persia**

business and industry, British  
enemy representation 48: 164864  
general 45: 124786  
trading with enemy 42–43: 106301;  
45: 130040; 56: 5411  
business and industry, general  
45: 130040  
diplomatic and consular services,  
Russian legation at Teheran; appeal  
to British for aid in securing funds  
123: 63974  
financial institutions, Imperial Ottoman  
Bank 44: 108899  
opium, export to Great Britain  
50: 184617

### **Petroleum and petroleum industry**

Japan concessions in Shensi Province  
103: 184808  
Standard Oil Company negotiations with  
China government 45: 131412

### **Piracy**

Chekiang Province coast 100: 67965  
S.S. *Childar* 36: 31129  
S.S. *Shui On* during Revolution of 1911,  
claims against China government by  
British subject 126: 141518  
Yangtze River 121: 17687

### **Poland**

subjects in China, extraterritoriality  
98: 46931

### **Police**

Chinese police force, Swedish officers in  
38: 48869  
Hong Kong, employment 127: 174672  
Hong Kong, rejection of foreign offers of  
service 81: 98620  
London, discovery of Peking legation  
guard area plans 34: 12148  
Manchuria, Sino-Japanese police  
dispute in Kirin Province 84: 206471  
Shanghai  
clash between Chinese and  
Japanese police 103: 175699;  
121: 22052  
Danish instructor, German spy  
29: 8564  
employment 122: 34234;  
127: 174672  
manpower shortage 99: 51275

## Political conditions

### China, national

crisis over entry into war 74: 5752  
general 51–53: 49; 70: 2580;  
75: 5752; 82: 122684; 106–  
108: 394  
internal conflict 89: 1499; 95–  
96: 16666; 106–107: 394  
Japanese involvement 89: 1499; 95–  
96: 16666; 130: 214187  
monarchist coup, attempted 75–  
76: 5752; 79: 46811  
monarchist movement 46: 135730;  
51–52: 49

### China, provincial

Kwangsi Province 125: 124325  
Kwangtung Province 70: 2580  
Shantung Province 96: 17654  
Shensi Province 84: 216908  
Szechuan Province 90: 2513

## Portugal

relations with China, dispute over  
Macao 34: 12723; 63: 90174;  
78: 19340; 117: 10974

## Postal services

### British in China

adoption of union rates 59: 16934  
censorship 42: 101209; 50: 177357;  
57: 8275; 60: 20722; 64: 114800  
Chinese opposition to surcharged  
stamps 80: 73113  
withdrawal 90: 2517

British in Far East, diplomatic 81: 81379

### foreign in China

Chinese attempted control  
80: 73113  
discussion at Versailles Peace  
Conference 121: 19538  
general 29: 8877; 90: 2517  
official mail bags 47: 151234

Germany in China 80: 73113

Russia, transmission of mail from China  
36: 28015; 41: 93965; 100: 88591

## Press

### British

in China, subsidies 82: 114288  
engineering trade journal in China,  
*Eastern Engineering* 64: 121959  
Foreign Office censorship  
50: 194835

prohibition of publication of accounts  
of certain Chinese affairs  
60: 21633

### Chinese in China

anti-British at Tientsin 50: 190357  
Far Eastern Affairs, *Foochow Daily  
Echo* 47: 145866  
under Japanese control 113: 4004;  
126: 143551; 127: 164299  
pro-British, *Cheng Pao* 125: 100807  
prohibition of import into Australia  
33: 10178

Far East, on Japanese policy in China  
118: 11486

### German in China

anti-British, Allied violation of  
Chinese neutrality 61: 29906  
anti-British, general 34: 16401  
anti-British at Shanghai, *The War*  
50: 177486; 57: 9477

Japan 82: 127471

pamphlets, request to print; Chinese  
Revolutionary League 41: 81081

United States, Sino-American relations  
66: 263903

United States in China, Gilbert Reid and  
*Tientsin Sunday Journal* incident  
61: 38736; 98: 26483

## Prisons and prisoners

enemy subjects in China, internment  
99: 57336

escaped prisoners, Austria-Hungary in  
Afghanistan 68: 428

escaped prisoners, enemy in China  
79: 43034; 85: 14

Indian prisoner traveling with Otto von  
Hentig 68: 428

Nanking, crew of German torpedo boat  
S 90 40: 66156

prisoners of war, Germany 100: 78241;  
125: 121614

Sri Lanka, Austria-Hungary subjects  
detained and released 24: 1434

## Propaganda

### German in China

Chinese Turkestan 82: 146437  
general 40: 60715; 93: 2568  
missionary involvement 39: 56606;  
55: 262

- Shanghai 50: 177486; 57: 9477  
Tientsin 50: 190357  
Japanese in China 65: 200284; 112–  
113: 4004; 126: 139978  
Turkish in Chinese Turkestan 61: 39502
- Pu-Yi, Henry (emperor of China)**  
education by British tutor 103: 212866;  
114: 5730  
restoration attempt, Manchuria  
126: 136164
- Railroads**  
agreements, China government with  
Siems-Carey and Company  
105: 164  
agreements, Russia with Mongolia  
28: 5086  
Anglo-American cooperation for  
development in China 63: 79845  
Bhamo-Tengyueh Railway 29: 8879  
bridges, British contracts for 83: 175846  
British-financed in China, general  
39: 54617; 42: 102100; 98: 26476  
British interests in China 77: 10360  
Canton-Hankow Railway 35: 24846;  
36: 26198; 50: 191152; 65: 209333  
Canton-Kowloon Railway 35: 24846;  
63: 87780; 121: 17431  
Canton-Nanchang Railway 36: 28014  
Canton-Swatow Railway 36: 28014  
Chefoo-Weihsien Railway 37: 40157;  
121: 19552  
Chengtingfu-Tangkwantung Railway,  
Syndicat du Yunnan contract  
negotiations 47: 158609; 55: 553  
China government railways, financial  
statement 127: 167059  
Chinese Eastern Railway  
control 127: 175215  
Franco-Russian dispute over  
transfer to Russo-Asiatic Bank  
98: 43198  
German plot to destroy bridges  
36: 28922  
Russo-Japanese negotiations  
101: 127640  
territorial status 123: 70757  
Chinese Railway Administration  
61: 36926  
Chuchow–Ping-hsiang Railway, rolling  
stock 79: 53626  
concessions in China, unification  
105: 164  
concessions in China, United States  
63: 79845  
conferences, Russo-Japanese Railway  
of 1916 59: 12467  
construction progress report 65: 206576  
Hankow, development 215: 105752  
Hankow, siding for British concession  
41: 85307  
Hankow-Canton Railway, American  
financing 87: 165  
Hankow-Szechuan Railway 44: 107554;  
105: 164; 124: 100276  
Honan Province 64: 116331; 78: 38662;  
101: 113049  
Hukuang Railways  
elimination of German participation  
72: 2843; 87: 165  
financing 105: 164  
general 36: 26198; 66: 265064  
Japanese claim to German  
concessions 98: 34931  
loan 63: 87780; 72: 2843; 87: 165  
Hunan Province 78: 38662  
Hupei Province 78: 38662  
Kalgan-Urga Railway, construction  
127: 176508  
Kirin-Changchun Railway 82: 127488;  
96: 17651; 123: 58103  
Kirin-Huining Railway 102: 150153  
Kiukiang-Nanchang Railway, Japanese  
attempts to gain possession  
124: 100278  
Kwangsi Province, Anglo-French  
dispute over rights 82: 147196  
loans, effect of Chinese financial crisis  
on 64: 154065  
passenger traffic control in Manchuria  
83: 156312; 98: 26462  
passenger traffic control in Russia  
83: 156312  
Peking-Mukden Railway  
British engineer 56: 3624  
British troops as guards, expenses  
37: 44504  
finances 102: 154384  
rails 60: 26503  
termination of employment  
83: 167267



**Railroads cont.**

- Peking-Shanhaikuan Railway, disruption of railway communications by Chinese troops 82: 147183
- Pienlo Railway, Belgian concession 66: 243717; 99: 47621
- Pinhei Railway 59: 12467; 126: 128756
- Pukow-Sinyang Railway 40: 76210; 87: 165
- purchasing agents, Chinese government 40: 62209
- Shanghai-Nanking Railway 78: 19334; 98: 26476
- Shantung Railway  
claim against Japanese government 36: 31089  
director 38: 50197  
land leased to British-American Tobacco Company 36: 28009  
Sino-Japanese agreement on salt traffic 124: 90988
- Shasi-Changteh-Singyifu Railway 40: 61869
- South China, construction 42: 105765
- South Manchuria Railway 125: 105959
- Szechuan Province 122: 30550
- Tao-Ching Railway, extension by Pekin Syndicate 102: 136462
- Tientsin-Pukow Railway  
chief engineer 118: 13108  
general 79: 47792  
Japanese renouncement of claims to German portion 118: 13108  
loan 98: 25046; 118: 13108  
transfer, Russo-Japanese in Manchuria; effect on British trade 73: 5631
- Trans-Siberian Railway, attack on 50: 169373
- Trans-Siberian Railway, mail service 36: 28015
- U.S. interests in China 77: 10360
- Yunnan Province, construction 121: 22643

**Refugees**

- Chinese  
emigration from Tibet into India 93: 2567

- extradition from Shanghai International Settlement 57: 10951  
in Hong Kong 37: 38219

**Regulations and ordinances**

- Australian Immigration Act, 1911–1912, amendment 36: 30653
- British, trading with the enemy regulations 86: 14
- British in China, Orders-in-Council 82: 105883; 100: 73915
- Canada, Chinese Immigration Act amendment 101: 105736
- chambers of commerce, British in China; constitution and rules 60: 24737
- China (Companies) Order-in-Council, amendment 127: 168458
- China government  
mining regulations 44: 113535; 64: 140694  
passport regulations 122: 30548  
treatment of enemy subjects 127: 158854  
weights and measures law 34: 16693
- Chinese Maritime Customs Service regulations 61: 43462, 65145
- Chinese Passenger Act, 1855, application of S.S. *Rotorua* under 127: 167068
- Harbin Municipal Election Law 84: 201734
- Hong Kong  
Alien Enemies Ordinance amendment 44: 108921  
deportation ordinance 62: 47831  
Hong Kong Companies Ordinance of 1915 125: 107063  
Peak Reservation Ordinance of 1904, revision 100: 73974  
registration and regulation of Indian watchmen 100: 66183
- Kashgar, Order-in-Council for application of British Indian law to British subjects 126: 14333
- King's Regulations  
Chefoo Sanitary Regulations 127: 166663

Chinkiang Land Regulations  
127: 177900  
Companies (Sale of Shares)  
Regulations, 1915, repeal  
126: 147792  
conservancy regulations  
126: 147793  
harbor and port regulations  
126: 147793  
Law Revision Regulations, 1919  
126: 147793  
Wuhu Harbour Regulations  
127: 166380

military weapons, import regulations  
61: 34462  
morphia regulation 60: 21681  
navigation regulations, Yangtze River  
47: 141061  
opium regulations 57: 6445; 72: 4999  
Shanghai, pilotage regulations  
127: 159775  
South Africa, legislation prohibiting sale  
of alcohol to Chinese 100: 65800

### Religion

Confucianism, adoption by China  
government as state religion  
79: 53627  
Islam in China 82: 127471; 103: 208766  
*see also* Missionaries

### Revolts

China  
antimonarchist, seizure of Chinese  
cruiser at Shanghai 50: 190363  
Changsha 62: 66708  
Kiangnan Arsenal, bombardment  
50: 186246  
Kwangsi Province 124: 86101  
Kwangtung Province 53: 49;  
124: 86101  
Taiping Rebellion, loot taken by  
British soldier 127: 180391  
Yunnan Province 51: 49  
India, German promotion 40: 60715  
Russian Turkestan, Muslim uprising  
77: 6130  
Tibet, against China 26: 1933;  
112: 4004

### Riots and disorders

anti-Chinese at Liverpool 39: 59792  
anti-Chinese in Jamaica 101: 124373;  
118: 15895  
anti-Japanese in Straits Settlements  
119: 16000  
anti-Japanese in treaty ports 118–  
120: 16000  
Nanking, suppression by U.S. gunboat  
63: 78088  
Singapore, Chinese labor unrest  
127: 179110

### Rivers

Amur River, infringement of Russian  
territorial rights by Chinese gunboat  
127: 15496  
Brahmaputra River, upper; British  
expedition 65: 165296  
Chihli Province conservancy efforts  
64: 122860; 123: 62483  
Chihli River Commission, appointment  
of engineer 125: 1112777  
China, development 123: 74063  
conservancy regulations, King's  
Regulations 126: 147793  
Haiho River at Tientsin, floods  
84: 204172  
Liao River Conservancy  
engineer 126: 130626  
purchase of dredgers 38: 51704;  
57: 9424  
regulations 126: 147793  
West River at Canton, floods 6: 310  
Whangpoo River Conservancy, general  
62: 43464  
Whangpoo River Conservancy,  
regulations 126: 147793  
Yangtze River  
brigandage 81: 97165  
foreign influence 103: 193795  
gunboat operations, British  
94: 12987; 118: 11479;  
121: 30545  
gunboat operations, Japan  
81: 97165  
gunboat operations, United States  
94: 12987  
Japanese activity 118: 11479

## **Rivers cont.**

Yangtze River cont.  
piracy 121: 17687  
ships and shipping, British  
40: 64266; 94: 12987;  
118: 11479  
ships and shipping, navigation  
regulations 47: 141061  
ships and shipping, United States  
94: 12987  
steam navigation of upper Yangtze  
39: 54619; 65: 171552

## **Roads**

Assam, Lohit Valley road 60: 29356;  
78: 38647

## **Russia**

Communists, activities in Siberia and  
Russia 107: 394  
conferences, Russo-Japanese Railway  
of 1916 59: 12467  
diplomatic and consular services in  
China, Canton consulate lease  
41: 88194  
foreign relations  
with China, gunboat incident  
127: 154962, 159330  
with France in China 98: 43198  
with Japan 50: 191285; 62: 49156  
foreign trade with China 63: 87010;  
83: 159300  
foreign trade with Japan 35: 25759  
German intrigues in China, assistance in  
combating 50: 192831  
Grand Duke George, visit to Japan  
50: 191285; 62: 49156  
mines and mineral industries, iron and  
coal deposits in Sakhalin 122: 30546  
Mining Corporation of Canada interests  
in Russian Far East 99: 46973  
money, influx of rubles into India via  
China 86: 14  
Mongolia, activity in 125: 124334  
naval forces, China; infraction of  
Russian territory 127: 154962  
negotiations with Japan on Chinese  
Eastern Railway 101: 127640  
opposition to representation of Tibet and  
Mongolia in Chinese National  
Assembly 65: 183126

opposition to Swedish officers in  
Chinese police force 38: 48869  
Pamirs  
British travelers 40: 63305  
movement of Chinese troops toward  
100: 64114  
rights of mir of Hunza 41: 84373  
prisoners, escaped enemy from Siberia  
85: 14  
railroads  
mail service 36: 28015; 41: 93965  
passenger traffic control, passport  
restrictions 83: 156312  
Russo-Chinese contract 59: 12467  
revolution, effect on British interests at  
Harbin 80: 62223  
ships and shipping, transfer of British  
vessels 40: 75376  
Turkestan, Muslim rising 77: 6130  
Vladivostok, dispatch of British-piloted  
icebreakers from Tientsin 60: 18775  
White Government, funds for Russian  
legation at Teheran; British aid in  
securing 123: 63974

## **Samoa**

labor conditions, immigration, and  
deaths 78: 39030; 89: 2052;  
123: 66589

## **Searches and seizures**

China government, German ships  
83: 192550  
China government, opium at Tientsin  
87: 226  
Jamaica, opium smuggling 61: 41023

## **Shanghai**

business and industry  
France, shipbuilding and  
engineering 126: 128743  
Germany 50: 190938; 122: 38786  
relations between British and  
German firms 42: 97428  
Spain, detention of goods  
50: 191896  
chamber of commerce, British 24: 1184;  
65: 185432  
committee for Finnish interests  
127: 181936  
communications, telegraph; with  
Kiaochow and Chefoo 83: 179524

communications, telegraph; with Peking  
29: 6401

concessions, France; extension  
83: 159687; 126: 141519

diplomatic and consular services, British  
assistant commercial attaché  
24: 1184

consular trade report 47: 157074

consul-general 36: 31784;  
50: 184792

crown advocate; prosecutorial  
powers 42: 98633

diplomatic and consular services,  
France; consul-general 50: 184792

diplomatic and consular services,  
Netherlands; consul 81: 82923

intelligence, British; protocol 80: 71852

International Settlement  
extension 42: 97617; 57: 10951

extradition of political refugees  
57: 10951

Mixed Court 57: 10951;  
102: 154386; 127: 182029

Japanese population 126: 144786

military weapons, British purchase of  
guns from Shanghai arsenal  
80: 71852

municipal band, German musicians in  
63: 83700

municipal government  
Municipal Council, report on clash  
between Chinese and Japanese  
police 121: 22052

Municipal Council chairman  
50: 198421

Municipal Council secretary, request  
for release from military service  
103: 200785

opium, combine agreement with China  
government 72–73: 4999; 88: 226

police  
clash between Chinese and  
Japanese 103: 175699;  
121: 22052

Danish instructor; German spy  
29: 8564

employment 122: 34234;  
127: 174672

shortage of manpower 99: 51275

propaganda, German; anti-British  
newspaper *The War* 50: 177486;  
57: 9477

revolt, antimonarchist; seizure of  
Chinese cruiser 50: 190363

Shanghai Peace Conference 106–  
107: 394

Shanghai Volunteer Corps 28: 5983;  
34: 18700; 59: 16776

ships and shipping  
construction 48: 161492;  
103: 178903

cost of freight to Hong Kong  
127: 170994

gold shipments from foreign banks  
61: 39498

pilotage regulations 127: 159775

ships arriving without import  
manifests 127: 180925

Sikh community 103: 170895

textiles, cotton shipments from India  
42: 96475; 44: 112360

Tung-Wen College, Japanese activity  
123: 62495

### **Shansi Province**

military governor, visit of John Jordan to  
124: 100254

mines and mineral industries, dispute  
between British firms over coal rights  
122: 38031

mines and mineral industries, Peking  
Syndicate Limited concessions  
27: 3882

### **Shantung Province**

communications, telegraph between  
Chefoo and Weihaiwei 34: 14833;  
55: 258

diplomatic and consular services,  
British; Tsinan consulate  
construction 29: 7517

German interests, transfer to Japan  
118: 16000

harbors and ports, Chefoo; construction  
of breakwater 35: 23425;  
102: 128508; 122: 30557

Japanese policy 96: 17654

mines and mineral industries, iron  
50: 195969

neutrality, return to after Japan-  
Germany hostilities 7: 507

## Shantung Province cont.

### railroads

- Chefoo-Weihsien Railway  
37: 40157; 121: 19552
- Shantung Railway, claim against  
Japanese government 36: 31089
- Shantung Railway, director  
38: 50197
- Shantung Railway, land leased to  
British-American Tobacco  
Company 36: 28009
- Tao-Ching Railway, extension by  
Pekin Syndicate 102: 136462

regulations, Chefoo Sanitary  
Regulations 127: 166663

*see also* Kiaochow

*see also* Tsingtao

*see also* Weihaiwei

## Shensi Province

- commercial potential 84: 229823
- concessions, Japanese oil 103: 184808
- political conditions 84: 216908

## Ships and shipping

- agricultural commodities shipped to  
Great Britain from China 82: 122437
- ammunition shipments, cost of freight  
127: 170994
- S.S. *Asia*, settlement of case 60: 21684
- Athos*, sinking; bravery of French  
consular officer 80: 72386
- British shipping
  - in Chinese waters 83: 17660
  - in Far East, requisition for Europe  
81: 80981
  - transfer to China and Japan  
36: 31447
  - transfer to Russia 40: 75376
- S.S. *Childar*, piracy 36: 31129
- Chinese seamen on British ships,  
deaths due to enemy action  
94: 5574
- Chinese shipping, transfer to British flag  
63: 103576
- collision, *Hokusei Maru* and S.S.  
*Oriental* 38: 50605; 103: 209886
- collision, S.S. *Yu Sang* with Chinese  
junk 47: 141061
- construction in China
  - Chinese coastal defense ships  
65: 188916

- contracts 103: 178903
- icebreakers 48: 161492
- Japanese naval vessel 60: 17884
- Norway vessels 82: 109703
- Far East shipping to neutral countries  
27: 2764
- German ships, coal supplied by China  
83: 193059
- German ships seized by China  
83: 192550
- gold and silver shipments from German  
banks in China to United States  
24: 1076
- gold shipments from foreign banks in  
Shanghai 61: 39498
- icebreakers, British-piloted; dispatched  
from Tientsin to Vladivostok  
60: 18775
- merchant steamers, employment of  
discharged British naval petty  
officers 80: 66137
- neutral vessels, shipping of German  
goods on 40: 76870
- S.S. *Rotorua*, application under Chinese  
Passenger Act, 1855 127: 167068
- sale by Argentina of ex-German  
destroyers to China 81: 88576
- seizure of Chinese cruiser *Chaoho* by  
antimonarchists 50: 190363
- Shanghai, pilotage regulations  
127: 159775
- Shanghai, ships arriving without import  
manifests 127: 180925
- shipbuilding contract between Vickers  
Limited and Tsu Shipyard  
103: 178903
- S.S. *Shui On*, piracy during Revolution  
of 1911 126: 141518
- textiles, cotton shipments from India to  
Shanghai 42: 96475; 44: 112360
- United States, steamship service in Far  
East using ex-German ships  
65: 215503
- war material from China 78: 37717;  
79: 39876
- Yangtze River
  - British shipping, attacks on  
94: 12987; 118: 11479
  - British shipping, ban on conveyance  
of enemy subjects 40: 64266

- navigation regulations 47: 141061  
steam navigation 39: 54619;  
65: 171552  
U.S. shipping, attacks on 94: 12987
- Sinkiang**  
*see* Chinese Turkestan
- Smuggling**  
military weapons, into Afghanistan and  
India from Chinese Turkestan  
80: 63160  
military weapons, into Yunnan Province  
from Japan 62: 68055  
morphia 60: 21681; 77: 10262  
opium 25: 1523; 36: 31694; 57: 6445;  
61: 41023; 87: 226: 110–111: 1943
- South Africa**  
anti-Chinese discrimination 94: 7932;  
127: 173965  
legislation, prohibition of sale of alcohol  
to Chinese 100: 65800
- South America**  
*see* Argentina  
*see* Brazil  
*see* Chile  
*see* Colombia
- Sovereignty**  
Barga, Russo-Chinese agreement  
62: 49156  
Harbin, territorial status 103: 190870  
Macao, Sino-Portuguese dispute over  
islands 34: 12723; 63: 90174;  
78: 19340  
Mongolia, Chinese reassertion of rights  
125: 124334  
Tsingtao, retrocession to China  
119: 16000
- Spain**  
Anglo-Russian Municipal Agreement,  
Harbin 62: 49152  
business and industry in China,  
detention of goods 50: 191896
- Spies and spying**  
Chinese pro-German agitators  
82: 116243  
espionage, German in China; attack on  
Trans-Siberian Railway 50: 169373  
espionage, German in China; plot to  
destroy bridges on Chinese Eastern  
Railway 36: 28922
- German intrigues in China 48: 161367;  
50: 192831; 54: 50; 60: 19865;  
61: 36467, 39502; 67: 428;  
78: 19333; 82: 128979; 99: 55387
- German spies in China  
China Command suspect list  
99: 52345  
Danish police instructor at Shanghai  
29: 8564  
former British subject 127: 156119  
Hentig, Otto von 61: 39502; 67–  
68: 428; 99: 55387  
Klejung, Walter 57: 11001  
Rohr, Walter 99: 55387
- Japan, intrigues in Yunnan Province  
78: 26392
- Straits Settlements**  
Chinese labor  
recruitment by Indian government for  
service overseas 102: 145509  
repatriation to China 48: 161249  
riots and disorders 127: 179110
- Strikes**  
anti-Japanese in Straits Settlements  
119: 16000  
anti-Japanese in treaty ports 118–  
120: 16000
- Subversive activities**  
Chinese revolutionary fund-raising in  
Siam 94: 7487  
concessions, Austria-Hungary at  
Tientsin; attempted seizure  
83: 176602  
Indian anarchist in Kashgar 102: 143881  
monarchist coup in China, attempted  
75–76: 5752; 79: 46811  
plot against Yuan Shih-k'ai, discovery  
57: 10319  
Sun Yat-sen, German support  
82: 128979
- Sweden**  
diplomatic and consular services, vice-  
consul at Hong Kong; German  
consul impersonating 36: 28008  
education, efforts to establish university  
at Hankow 102: 151369  
Franco-Swedish Convention on  
trademark protection 78: 34509  
missionaries in Kashgar 103: 170892

**Sweden cont.**

subjects, officers in Chinese police force  
38: 48869

**Switzerland**

Sino-Swiss treaty of amity and  
commerce 101: 122483

**Szechuan Province**

concessions, British mining 34: 11120;  
60: 17699; 80: 56713; 95: 14293;  
106: 321; 118: 15551  
concessions, German settlement;  
Chengtu 65: 214010  
diplomatic and consular services, British  
consulate-general at Chengtu  
72: 3171; 125: 111290; 126: 148846  
frontier territory, Chinese administration  
92: 2567  
military conflict with Yunnan Province  
70: 2580; 90: 2513  
military weapons, arsenal at Chengtu  
79: 52262; 98: 26469  
mines and mineral industries, potash  
64: 150326  
naval forces, British; bombardment of  
Wanhsien 121: 30545  
political conditions 90: 2513  
railroads, Hankow-Szechuan Railway  
44: 107554; 124: 100276  
railroads, Japanese loan 122: 30550  
reports, commercial mission 37: 39005  
transportation and travel, British  
consular warning 66: 234280  
transportation and travel, Chengtu;  
journey of British consul-general  
from Burma 125: 111290  
treaties and agreements, border  
agreement with Tibet 93: 2567

**Taxation**

Canada, immigration tax; exclusion of  
Chinese students from 101: 105736  
China  
destination tax on foreign goods  
55: 2751  
land tax, investigation by Salt  
Administration 34: 19192  
salt gabelle  
Four-Power negotiations on  
78: 19335  
German vacancies in  
administration 78: 19335

revenue, general 44: 109809;  
123: 62483

revenue, release of surplus to  
Chihli Conservancy  
123: 62483

revenue, release of surplus to  
Chinese government  
37: 35363; 62: 65954;  
78: 19335; 127: 182027

stamp tax, application to non-  
Chinese in China 38: 45275;  
79: 48363; 127: 170020

tariffs, general on goods from non-  
Treaty Powers 127: 157230

tariffs, revision 36: 26255;  
37: 35832; 84: 200187

Harbin, tobacco tax by Russian  
authorities 65: 191385; 83: 159682;  
99: 51583

Hong Kong, salt tax 61: 35618

income tax, British; effect on British

firms in China 65: 209907; 72: 2789

non-Treaty Power subjects in China  
123: 70070

**Telegrams**

British commercial in China; use of test  
words 60: 18874

ensorship in China, suspension  
83: 179524

to China, general 100: 67066;  
127: 163584

from Chinese prime minister to British  
government 102: 133564

general, in China 50: 192023; 55: 1976;  
57: 7125

Hongkong and Shanghai Banking  
Corporation 116-117: 9143

payments 59: 16998; 63: 91808;  
84: 214544; 98: 38505; 99: 51250;  
121: 29435

press rate 47: 135832

**Telegraphic communications**

agreement and negotiations between  
China government and British firms  
27: 3122; 29: 8029

Canton, interference by Southern  
Government 124: 90968

China, Japanese loan for extension of  
telegraph service 100: 74614

Russo-Mongolian agreement 28: 5086;  
62: 53158  
between Shanghai and Peking 29: 6401  
between Shanghai, Kiachow, and  
Chefoo; use of German cables  
83: 179145  
Tsingtao 59: 17176  
Weihaiwei, general 83: 179524;  
99: 55430  
between Weihaiwei and Chefoo  
34: 14833; 55: 258  
Yunnan Province, restrictions on traffic  
50: 200733; 55: 856

### **Textiles and textile industry**

calico patterns, British; Japanese  
infringement 65: 202668  
cotton, shipments from India to  
Shanghai 42: 96475; 44: 112360  
cotton waste from China, war material  
for Great Britain 42: 98493;  
44: 18904  
monopolies 56: 5726  
silk, duties on import from China and  
Japan 61: 35631  
textile machinery, British contracts with  
China 57: 7376

### **Tibet**

armed forces, China; activities on Sino-  
Tibetan border 26: 1933  
armed forces, China; mutiny 26: 1933  
border with China  
Dutch missionaries on Yunnan  
border 84: 206443  
maps 112: 4004  
negotiations on frontier 67: 141;  
92: 2567  
status 113: 4004  
British intelligence officer in Tibetan  
Marches 47: 136475; 55: 3029  
British trade agencies, annual reports  
37: 43743; 41: 79161, 84434;  
56: 3043; 64: 146037; 67: 141;  
92: 2567; 112: 4004  
Chinese resident 67: 141  
Dalai Lama, congratulatory message to  
British government 121: 19455  
emigration, Chinese refugees in Tibet  
into India 93: 2567  
foreign trade with India 93: 2567;  
123: 44603

Japanese activities 93: 2567  
military conflict with China 67: 141;  
70: 2580; 92–93: 2567  
military weapons, purchase 56: 3043  
military weapons, training in  
manufacture 93: 2567  
missionaries 80: 65189  
monasteries in Peking 79: 53378  
negotiations with China 26: 1933;  
56: 3043; 112–113: 4004  
representation in Chinese National  
Assembly 65: 183126; 67: 141  
revolt against China at Chaya 26: 1933;  
112: 4004  
Tashi Lama, gifts to King George V  
36: 30652  
trade routes, rest houses 57: 12456  
transportation and travel, British  
consular visit to Chamdo 67: 141;  
92: 2567  
transportation and travel, Japanese  
traveler 122: 35197  
treaties and agreements, border  
agreement with Szechuan Province  
93: 2567  
*see also* Armed forces, Tibet

### **Tientsin**

armed forces, China; request to  
approach 83: 154237  
chamber of commerce, British;  
formation 42: 97619  
concessions  
Austria-Hungary, attempted seizure  
83: 176602  
British, amalgamation 91: 2558  
British, godowns leased to Chinese  
126: 151247  
enemy, postwar status and disposal  
118: 11477  
France, extension 65: 222029;  
66: 252458; 77: 10360  
diplomatic and consular services,  
British; trade report 59: 13690  
flood relief 84: 204172; 91: 2557  
floods, Haiho River 84: 204172;  
91: 2557  
icebreakers, British-piloted; dispatched  
to Vladivostok 60: 18775



**Tientsin cont.**

Japanese-American relations, clash between soldiers and civilians 122: 41616  
North China British Volunteer Corps 125: 111285  
opium, seizure 87: 226  
press, foreign; *Tientsin Sunday Journal* incident 61: 38736; 98: 26483  
propaganda, German anti-British 50: 190357  
railroads, Tientsin-Pukow Railway 79: 47792; 98: 25046; 118: 13108

**Tobacco industry and products**

agreement between British-American Tobacco Company and China government 66: 264542  
China government monopoly, security for Japanese loan 101: 94536  
China government revenue, reorganization 36: 34426  
Harbin, tobacco tax by Russian authorities 65: 191385; 83: 159682; 99: 51583  
Shantung Province, farms 92: 2564

**Trademarks**

British, infringement by Japanese firm 63: 108584  
British, infringement by Russian firm 63: 92315  
enemy, use by British firms 47: 139420, 151005  
Franco-Swedish Convention on protection 78: 34509  
registration and regulation in China 35: 23618; 59: 17496; 78: 22697

**Transportation and travel**

China  
British travelers, general 59: 15826; 101: 100767; 127: 170188  
Canton, Hong Kong governor 77: 8170  
Chengt'u, British consul-general 125: 111290  
Chinese Turkestan, British consular officers 65: 192740  
Chinese Turkestan, Khotan and Yarkand; British consular site report 57: 10502

Kansu Province, British consular expedition 66: 223582, 234009  
Liang Chi-chao return from France 127: 167198  
Manchuria, Peking legation military attaché 98: 40611  
Peking, French minister 97: 20717  
Shanghai, request for transportation assistance 127: 156863  
Shansi Province, British minister 124: 100254  
southwest China, British consular travel report 125: 112632  
Tsingtao, British consular site report 34: 15744  
western China, U.S. scientific expedition 44: 116164  
Yunnan Province, British scientific expedition 66: 227661  
Yunnan Province, British travel report 127: 170356

**France**

Chinese laborers 61: 42842  
Chinese Labour Corps 68–69: 1191; 90–91: 2552  
visit of Lieutenant-General Tang Tsai-li to war front 83: 157440

Great Britain, Chinese Naval Mission 79: 42673; 95: 15242

Hong Kong, Kwangtung Province military governor 77: 8170

**India**

British expedition to Mount Kamet 112: 4004  
Chinese labor, treatment on journey through India 112: 2517  
restriction on travelers from Chinese Turkestan 127: 17478  
upper Brahmaputra River, British travelers 65: 165296

Mongolia, Gobi Desert; British expedition 103: 209633

Mongolia, Peking legation second secretary 125: 100283

Russian Pamirs, British consular site report 40: 63305

**Tibet**

Chamdo, British consular officer 67: 141; 92: 2567  
Japanese traveler 122: 35197

- Mount Everest, British expedition  
112: 4004
- Tokyo, French Indochina governor-general 63: 104207
- Tokyo, Grand Duke George 50: 191285;  
62: 49156
- Treaties and agreements**
- Anglo-American Pukow-Sinyang  
Railway Agreement 87: 165
- Anglo-Chinese Customs Agreement,  
Hong Kong 61: 35618; 81: 101353
- Anglo-Chinese money order agreement  
80: 63278
- Anglo-Japanese Alliance, revision  
88: 336
- Anglo-Russian Municipal Agreement,  
Harbin; adoption 62: 49152
- border agreement, French Indochina  
with Yunnan Province 47: 139419
- border agreement, Tibet with Szechuan  
Province 93: 2567
- British-American Tobacco Company  
with China government 66: 264542
- China government  
with Siems-Carey and Company,  
railroads 105: 164
- with Strauch and Company  
78: 14029
- with Syndicat du Yunnan, debt  
liquidation 63: 98284
- Franco-Swedish Convention on  
Trademark Protection 78: 34509
- Intergroup consortium  
Intergroup Currency Reform and  
Industrial Development Loan  
Agreement of 1911, extension  
37: 40340; 62: 67972; 71: 2585;  
81: 81199; 98: 33125;  
121: 19545
- Intergroup Loan Agreement of 1912  
48: 162256; 70: 2585
- Intergroup Sextuple Group Loan  
Agreement 27: 2349
- International Opium Convention of 1911  
24: 1523
- International Opium Convention of 1912  
24: 1523; 88: 226; 110: 1943
- Kiakhta Agreement 28: 5086; 56: 3786;  
125: 124334
- railway agreement, siding for British  
concession at Hankow 41: 85307
- Russo-Chinese agreement on Barga  
62: 49156
- Russo-Chinese agreement on  
prohibition of liquor trade 63: 87010;  
83: 159300
- Russo-Mongolian railway agreement  
28: 5086
- Russo-Mongolian telegraph agreement  
28: 5086; 62: 53158
- Sino-Chilean treaty of amity of 1915  
102: 134703
- Sino-German treaties and agreements,  
ability of Germans to act as  
executors and trustees in China  
63: 79385
- Sino-Italian Arbitration Convention  
84: 239265
- Sino-Japanese  
military agreement 95–96: 16666
- salt traffic on Shantung Railway  
124: 90988
- secret 106: 394
- Sino-Swiss treaty of amity and  
commerce 101: 122483
- Treaty of Nanking, claim of British Indian  
subject against British government  
under 125: 105498
- Versailles Peace Treaty, Chinese  
refusal to sign 119: 16000
- Tsingtao**
- arrests, German subjects by Japanese  
authorities 50: 172273
- business and industry, British; conflict  
with Japanese administration 119–  
120: 16000
- business and industry, British; general  
29: 7598
- charitable organizations, German; funds  
forwarded to, from Netherlands  
legation 123: 37974
- claims, British against German firms  
50: 168126; 55: 1404
- communications, telegraph 59: 17176
- diplomatic and consular services, British  
trade report 61: 29902
- vice-consul 34: 12717
- vice-consulate, Japanese interpreter  
126: 150767

**Tsingtao cont.**

foreign trade, parliamentary question  
62: 53972  
German property, discrimination against  
non-Japanese in sale 120: 16000  
Japanese settlement 120: 16000  
retrocession to China 119: 16000  
travelers, British 34: 15744

**Turkey**

activities in China 34: 16688  
propaganda in Chinese Turkestan  
61: 39502

**United States**

business and industry in China  
36: 28009; 40: 77955; 45: 131412  
Chinese commercial mission to  
41: 81812  
Chinese Nationalist League 98: 29055  
consular districts in China, pharmacy  
regulation 36: 27333  
foreign relations  
with China 66: 263903; 74: 5752  
with Entente in China 66: 234301  
with Great Britain in China  
61: 38736; 95: 14525;  
98: 26483; 103: 214187  
with Japan 83: 180466; 88: 366;  
122: 41616  
foreign trade with China, engineering  
47: 153177  
foreign trade with China, military  
weapons 50: 185121; 62: 46254  
gold and silver shipments from German  
banks in China 24: 1076  
immigration, Chinese from British West  
Indies; certification 82: 124337  
opium smuggling from Great Britain  
36: 31694  
railroads in China, Anglo-American  
Pukow-Sinyang Agreement 87: 165  
secretary of state, views on diplomatic  
situation during wartime 81: 93099  
ships and shipping, steamship service in  
Far East 65: 215503  
Smithsonian Institution, scientific  
expedition to western China  
44: 116164  
treaties and agreements with China  
39: 56072

views on Japanese policy in China  
118: 15731  
views on Shanghai Mixed Court  
rendition 127: 182029  
visa, attempt of British subject of  
Chinese descent to obtain  
103: 209039  
*see also* Naval forces, United States

**Vatican**

apostolic visitor, appointment to oversee  
Catholic missions 127: 161061  
foreign relations with China, opening of  
101: 121902

**Violence**

Chinese soldiers, assault of British  
subjects at Nanking 45: 117015;  
79: 53633  
Japanese soldiers, assault of British  
subjects in Manchuria 122: 30559

**Weihaiwei**

armed forces, British 127: 171220  
British administration 103: 175334;  
114: 7908  
communications, telegraph 34: 14833;  
55: 258; 83: 179524; 99: 55430  
crime and criminals, brigandage  
96: 17654

**Wildlife and wildlife conservation**

birds and bird conservation, prohibition  
of export from China 81: 105878;  
98: 26468

**Yuan Shih-k'ai**

death 52–53: 49  
plot against, discovery 57: 10319  
position on monarchy 51–52: 49  
request for extension of tenure of British  
minister 39: 58676

**Yunnan Province**

border with Burma  
frontier meeting 62: 61558;  
78: 38647; 92: 2566; 114: 5181  
raids into Burma 127: 159048  
violations 60: 29356  
border with French Indochina  
agreement 47: 139419  
French fear of invasion from  
81: 75626  
raids into French Indochina  
36: 30654

border with Tibet, Dutch missionaries  
84: 206443  
communications, telegraph; restrictions  
on traffic 50: 200733; 55: 856  
foreign relations with French Indochina  
96: 17652  
foreign trade, Anglo-French Indochinese  
dispute 81: 75626  
military conflict with Szechuan Province  
70: 2580  
military weapons, arsenal at Yunnanfu  
77: 10931  
military weapons for rebels, smuggling  
by Japan 62: 68055  
mines and mineral industries  
tin, efforts to allow Straits Trading  
Company access 123: 68927  
tin mines, Japanese exploitation  
100: 87912  
U.S. concessions 127: 177342  
missionaries, purchase of land  
102: 164641  
railroads, Bhamo-Tengyueh Railway  
29: 8879  
railroads, construction 121: 22643  
revolt 51–52: 49  
spies and spying, Japanese intrigues  
78: 26392  
transportation and travel, British  
scientific expedition 66: 227661  
transportation and travel, British travel  
report 127: 170356